

< Without Project >

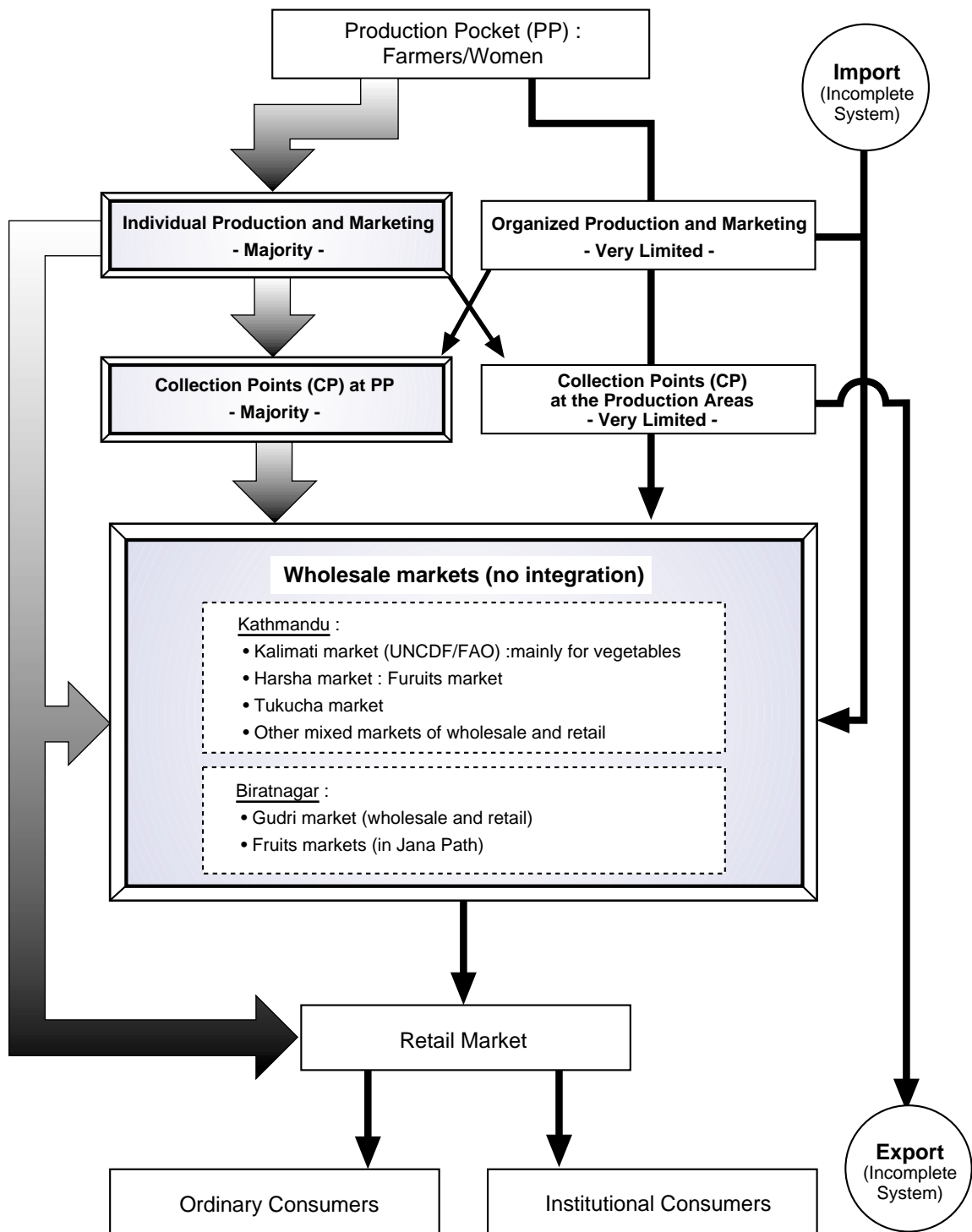


Fig. 5-5 Agricultural Marketing System without the proposed Integrated Marketing System project in the Central and Eastern Region

< With Project >

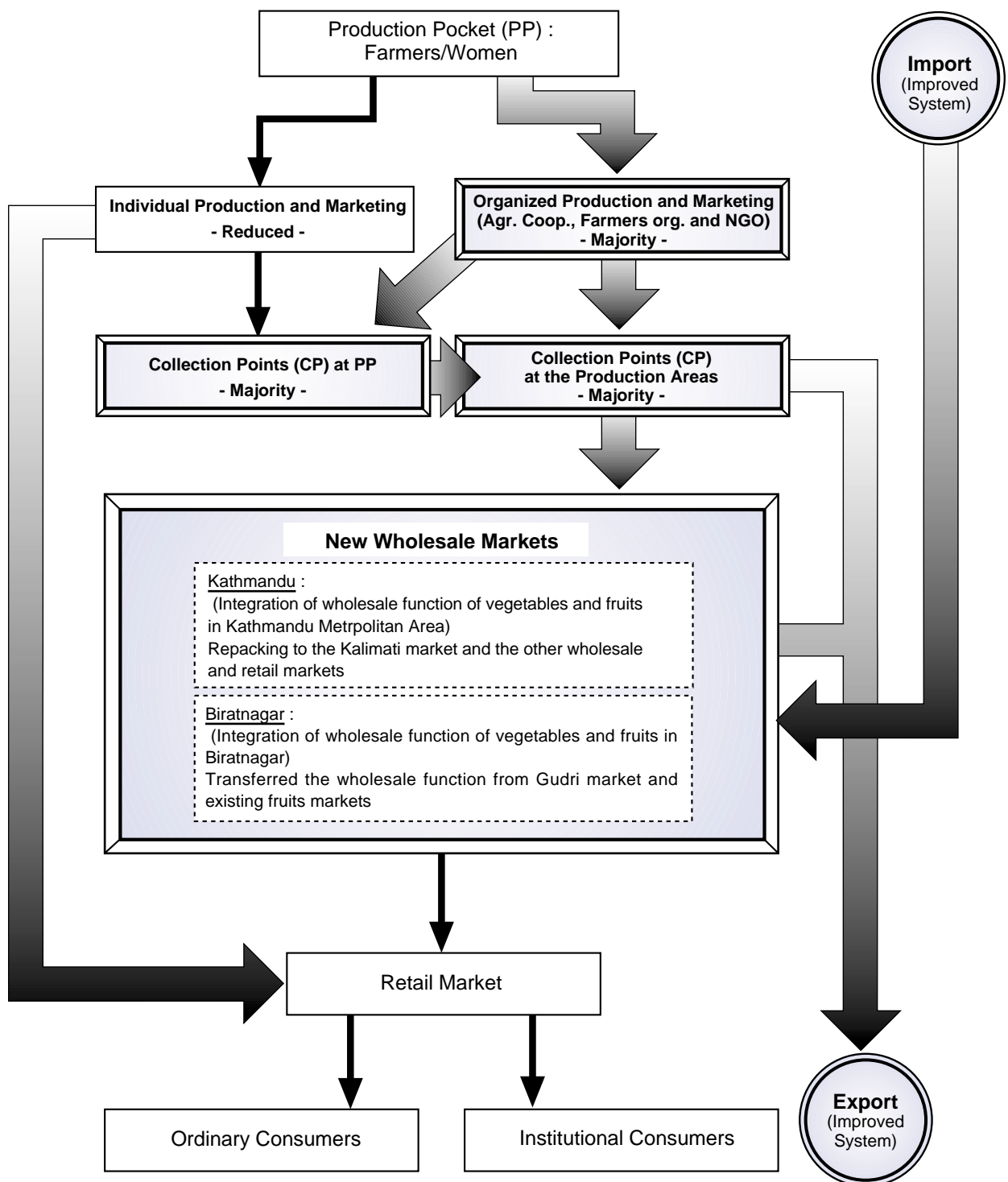


Fig. 5-6 Agricultural Marketing System with the proposed Integrated Marketing System project in the Central and Eastern Region

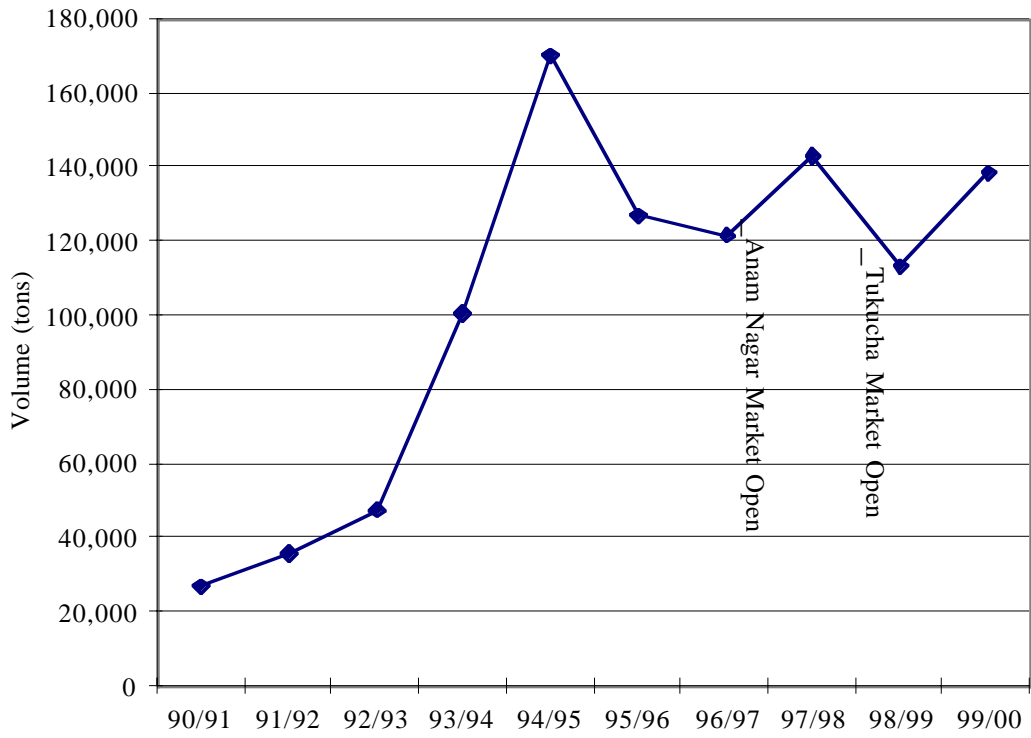


Fig. 9-1 Incoming Volume to Kalimati Market, 1990/91 to 1999/2000

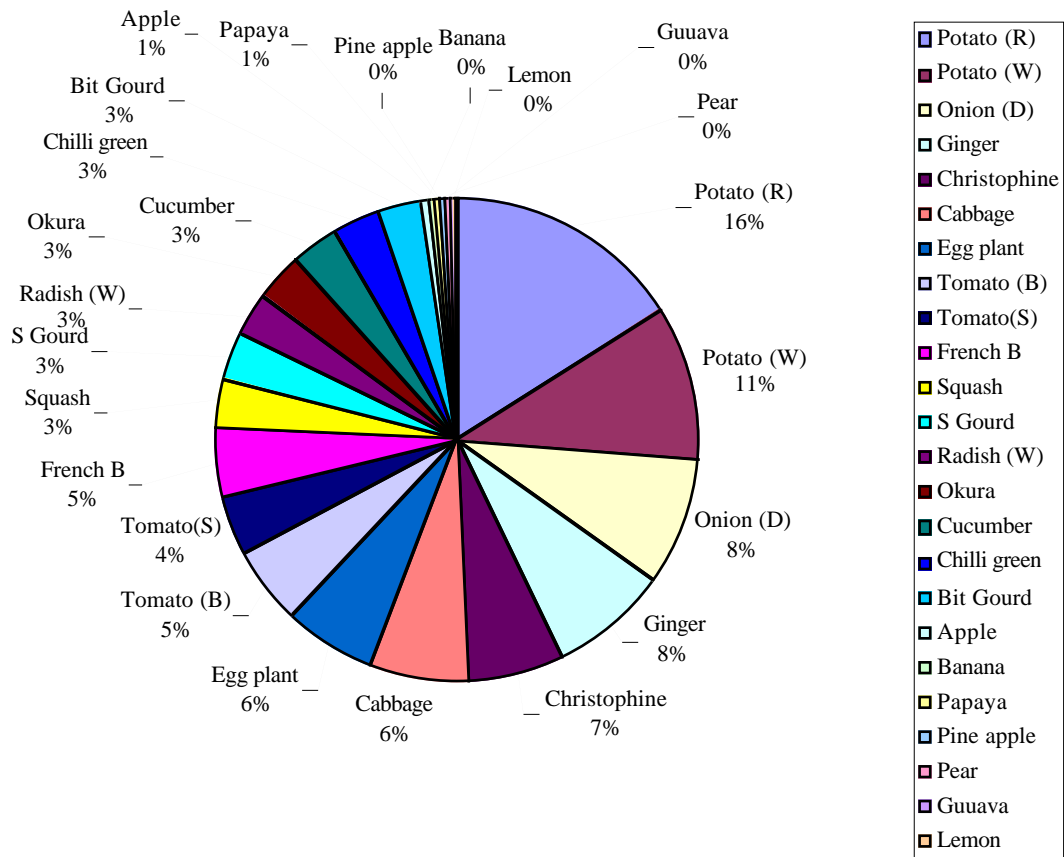
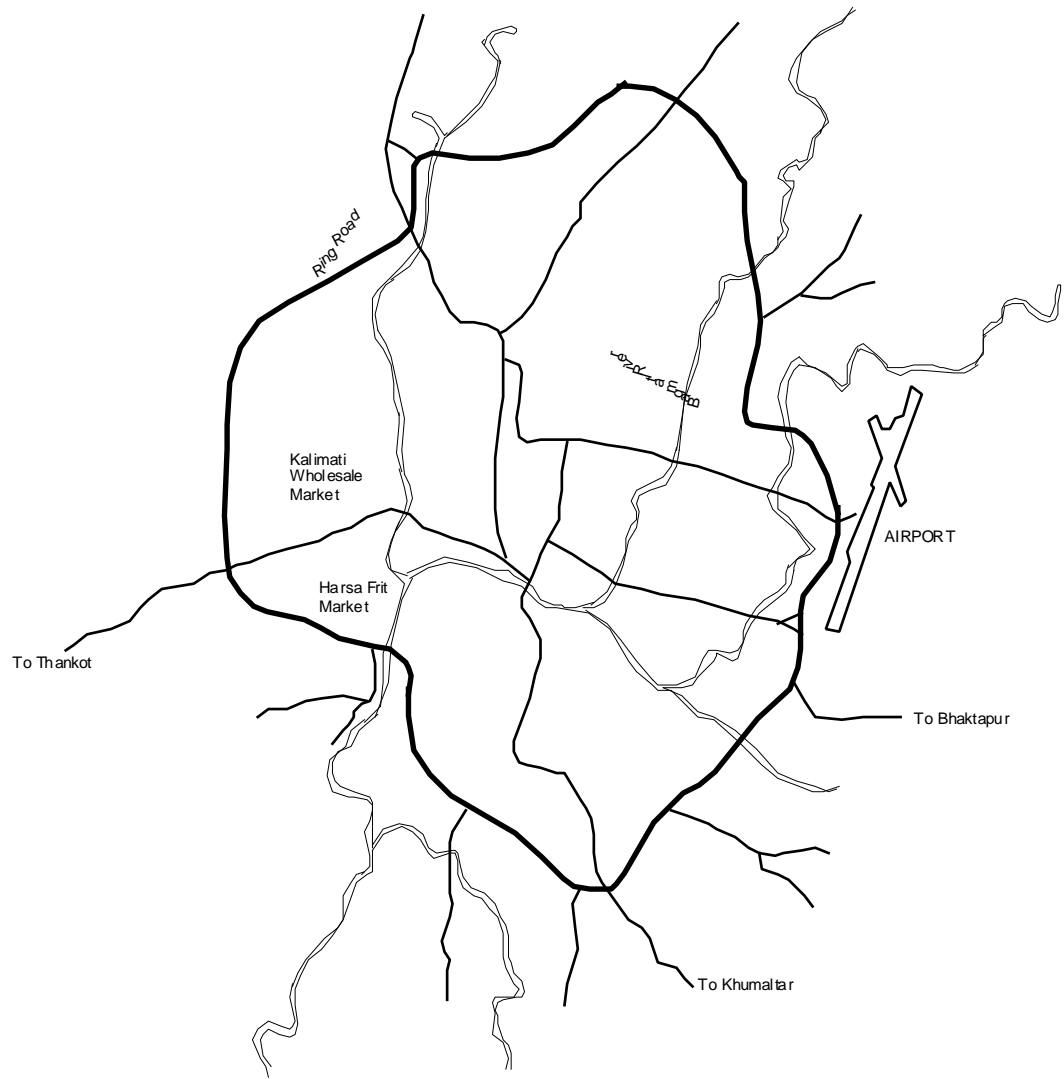
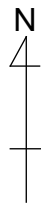



Fig. 9-2 Vegetables Arrival in Kalimati Market (Sep/Oct 2000)
Total Volume 9,378 tons



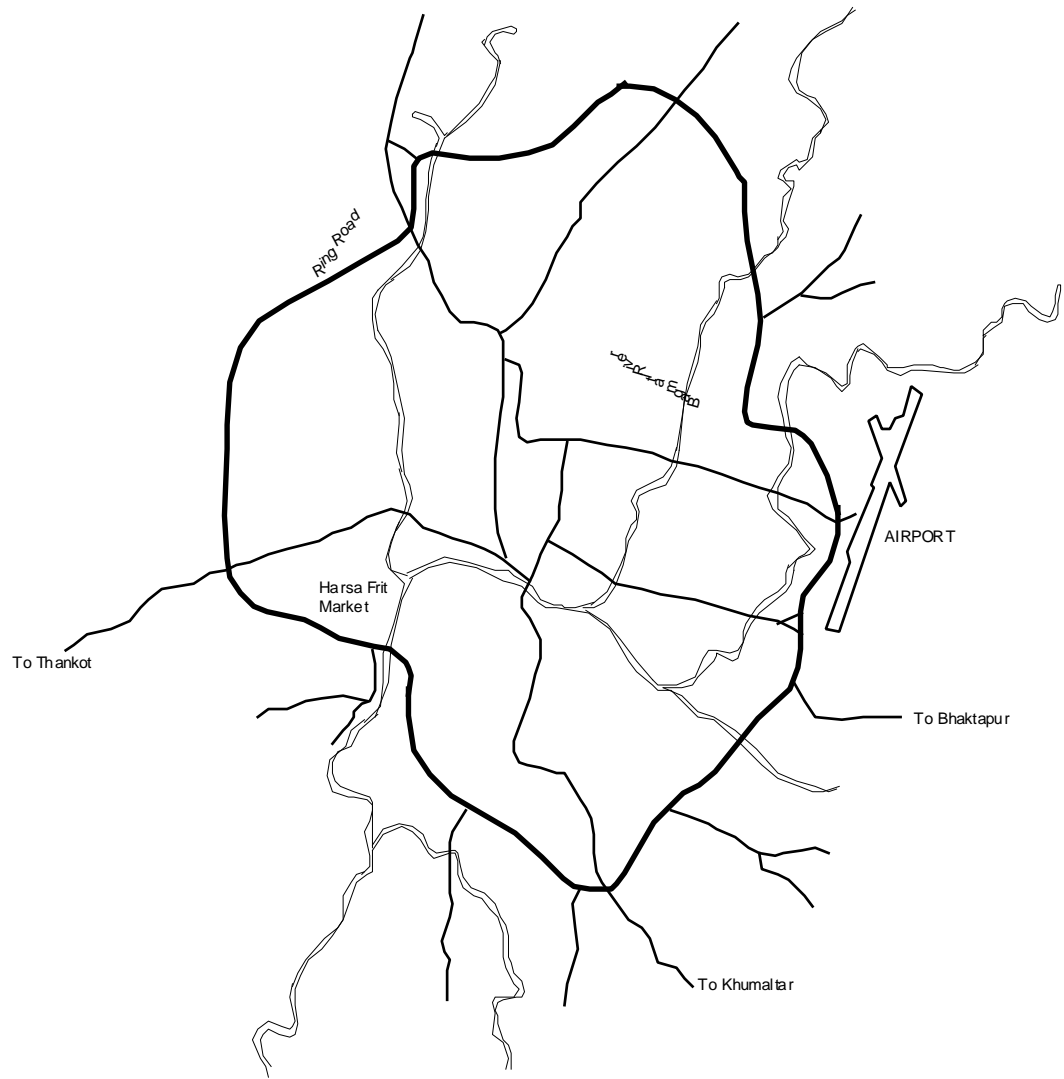
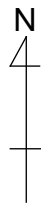
Legend

-  : Wholesale / Retail Market
-  : Ring Road
-  : Pavement Road
-  : River

Scale 1 : 100,000

Fig. 9-3 Marketing Territory of Kalimati Market

Study on the Agricultural Marketing
Development Project
in the Kingdom of Nepal



Legend

-  : Wholesale / Retail Market
-  : Ring Road
-  : Pavement Road
-  : River

Scale 1 : 100,000

Fig. 9-4 Marketing Territory of Tukucha Market

Study on the Agricultural Marketing
Development Project
in the Kingdom of Nepal

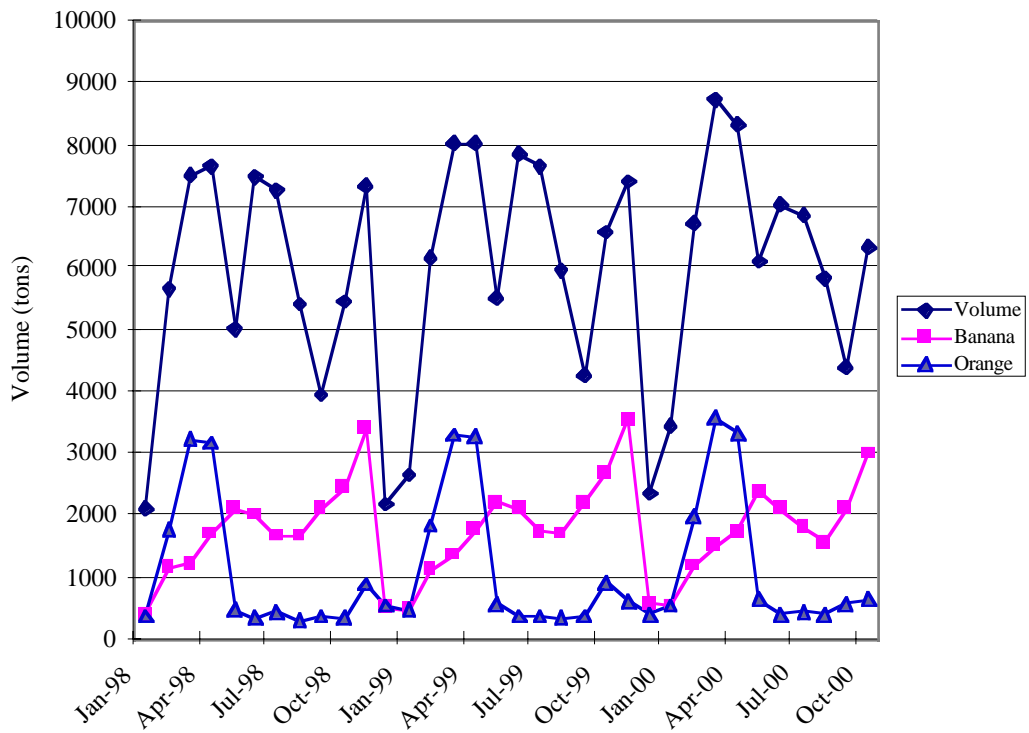
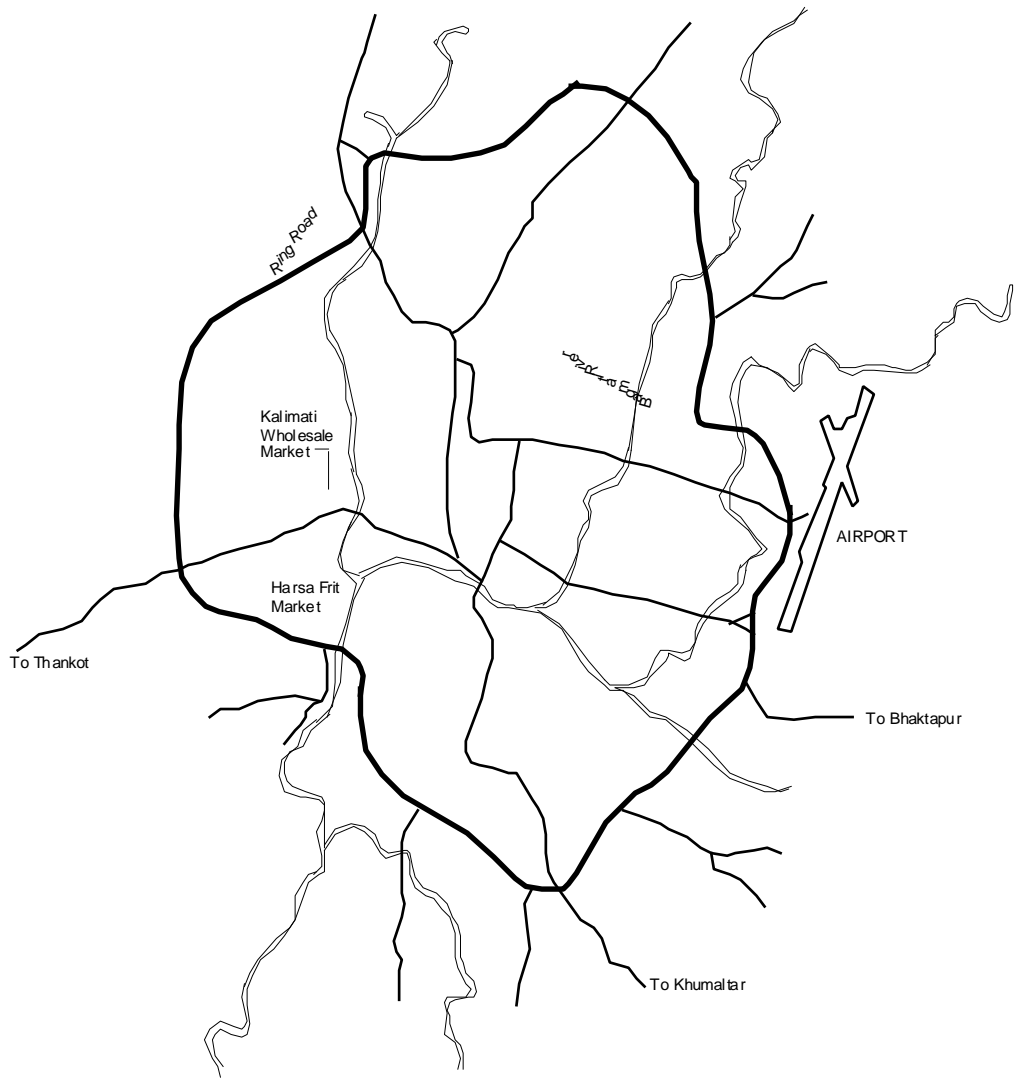
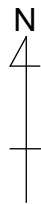


Fig. 9-5 Incoming Volume of Fruit to Harsha Market by Month



Legend

-  : Wholesale / Retail Market
-  : Ring Road
-  : Pavement Road
-  : River

Scale 1 : 100,000

Fig. 9-6 Marketing Territory of Harsha Fruits Market

Study on the Agricultural Marketing
Development Project
in the Kingdom of Nepal

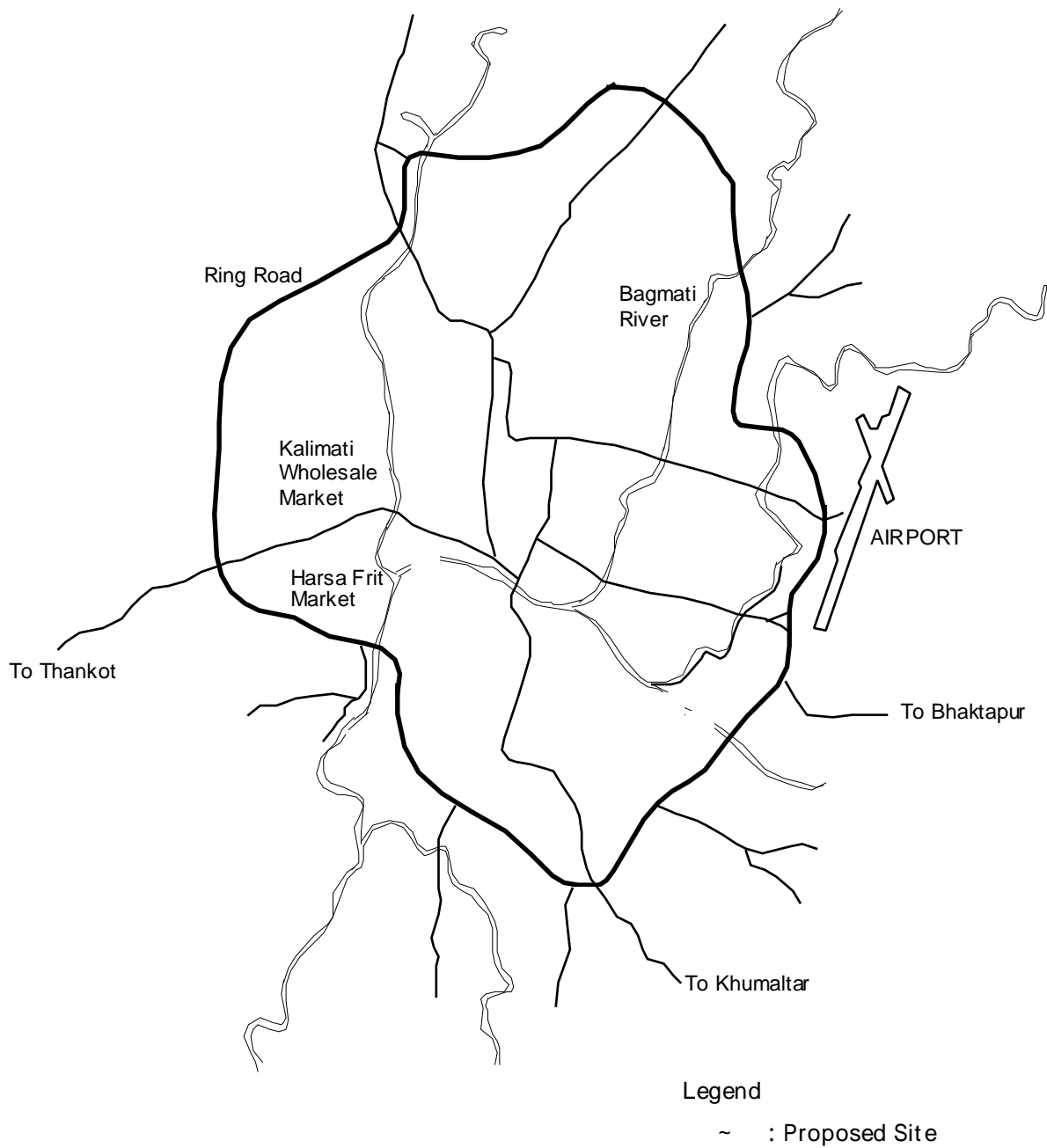


Fig. 9-7 Location Map of Proposed Sites for NWM in Kathmandu

Study on the Agricultural Marketing Development Project in the Kingdom of Nepal

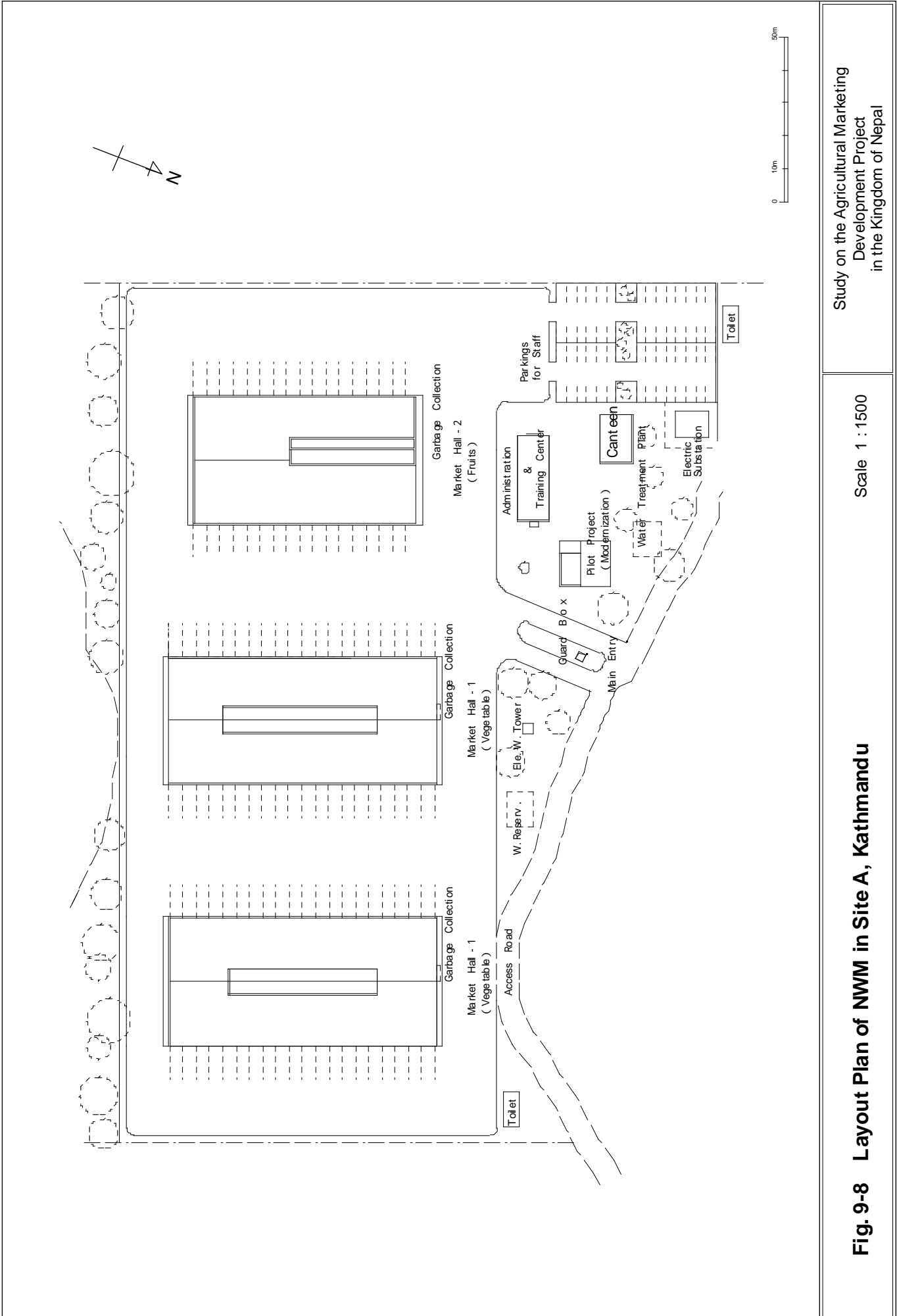


Fig. 9-8 Layout Plan of NWM in Site A, Kathmandu

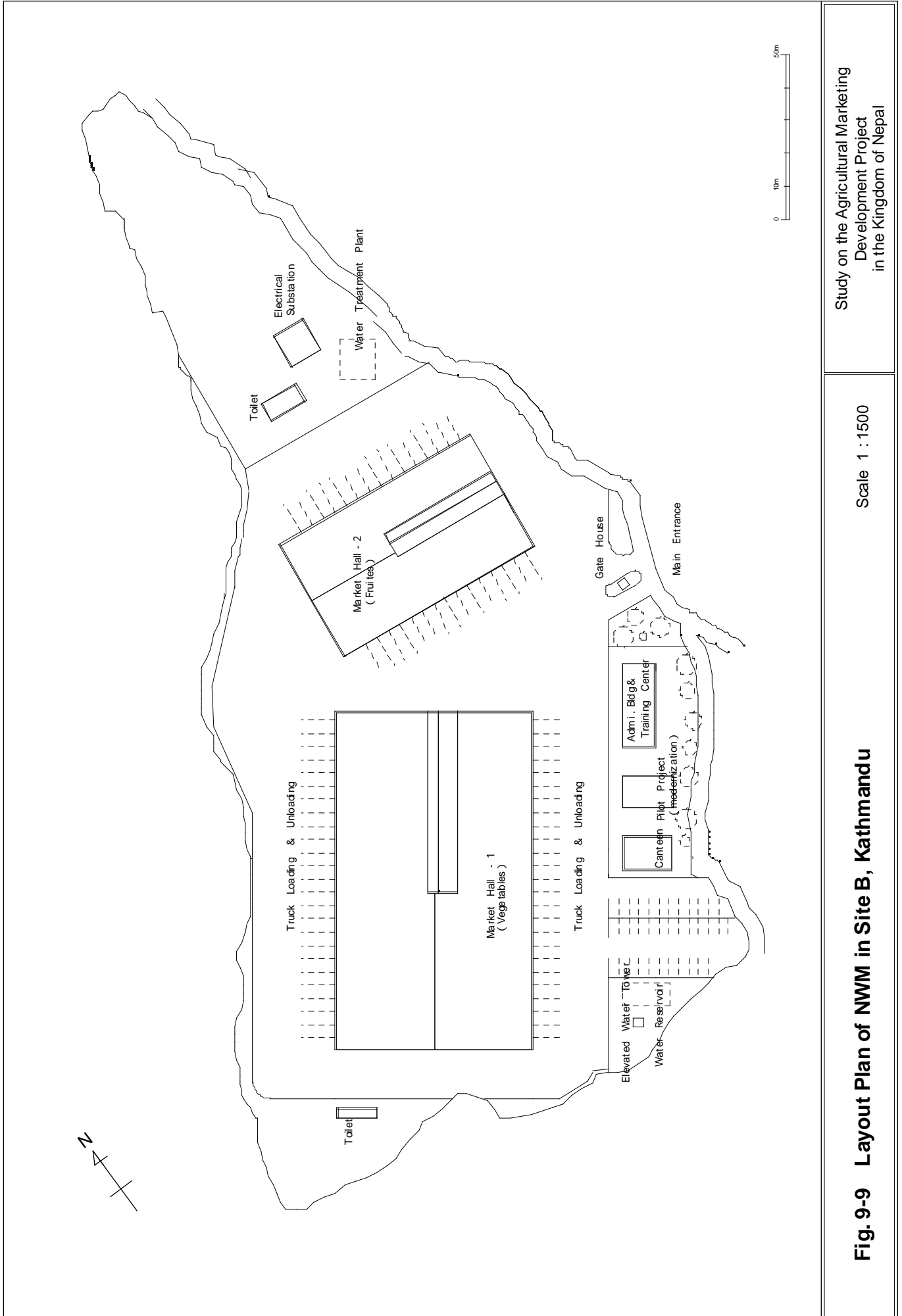
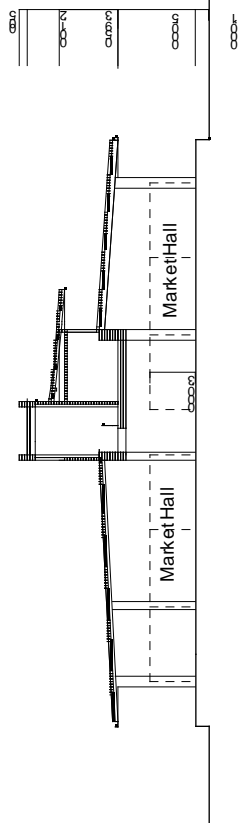
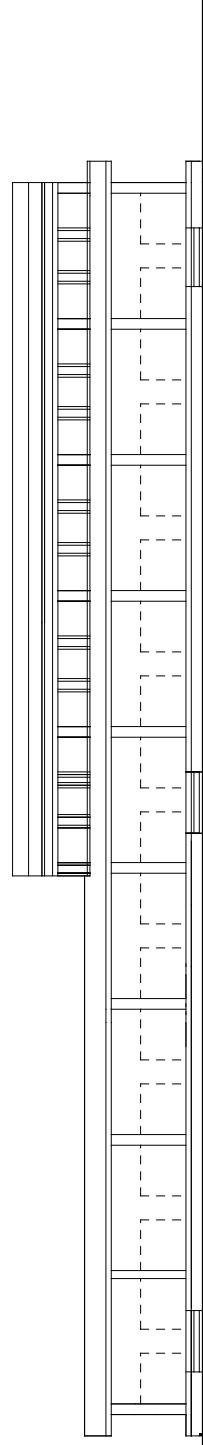


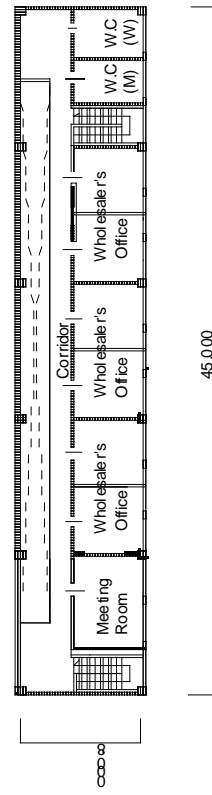
Fig. 9-9 Layout Plan of NWM in Site B, Kathmandu



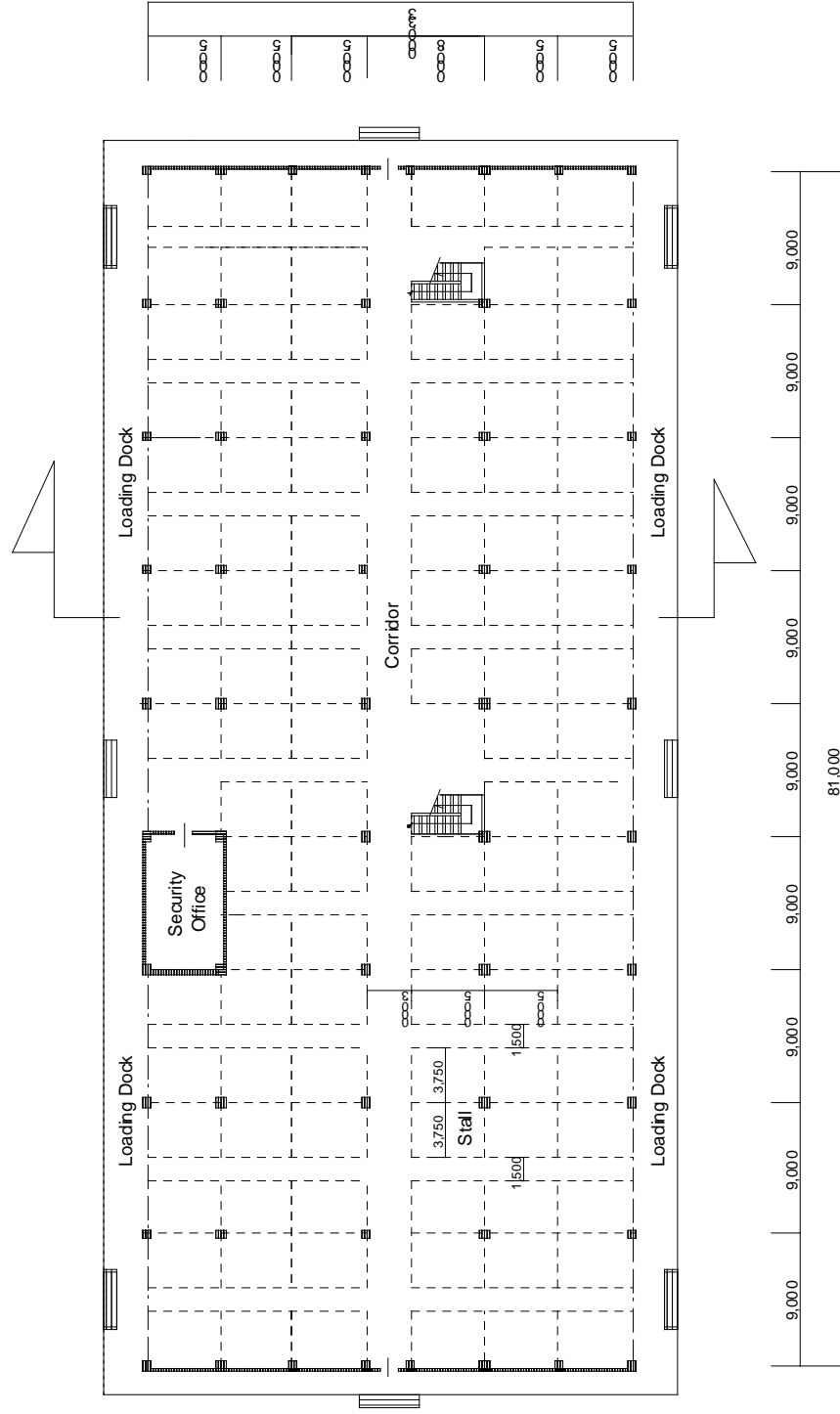
Section



Elevation



Second Floor Plan

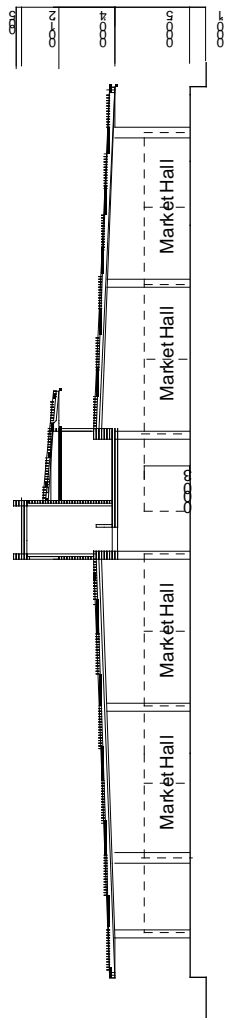


First Floor Plan

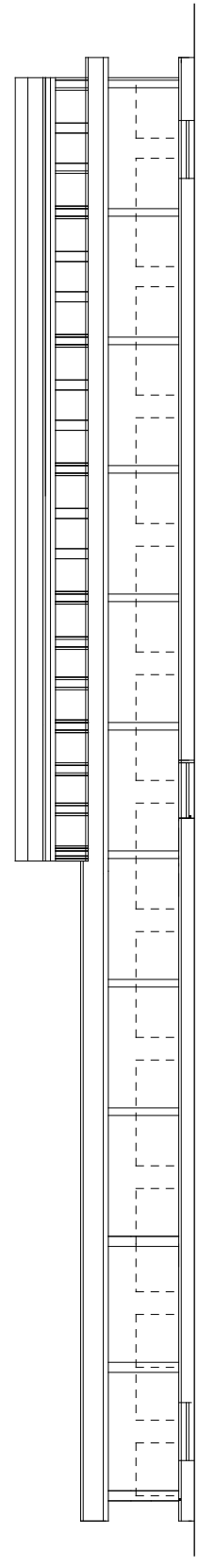
Fig. 9-10 Drawing of Market Hall-1 A in NWM, Kathmandu
(Plan / Elevation / Section)

Scale 1 : 500

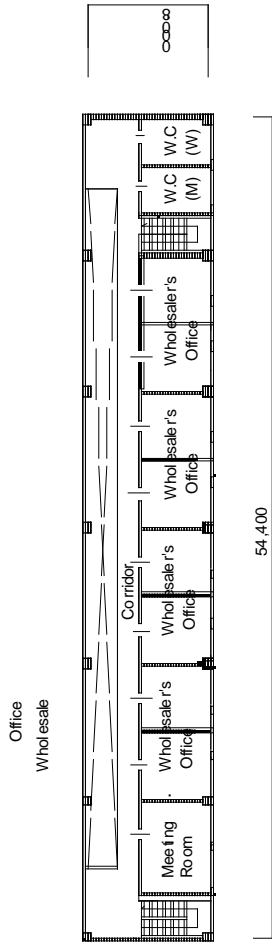
Study on the Agricultural Marketing
Development Project
in the Kingdom of Nepal



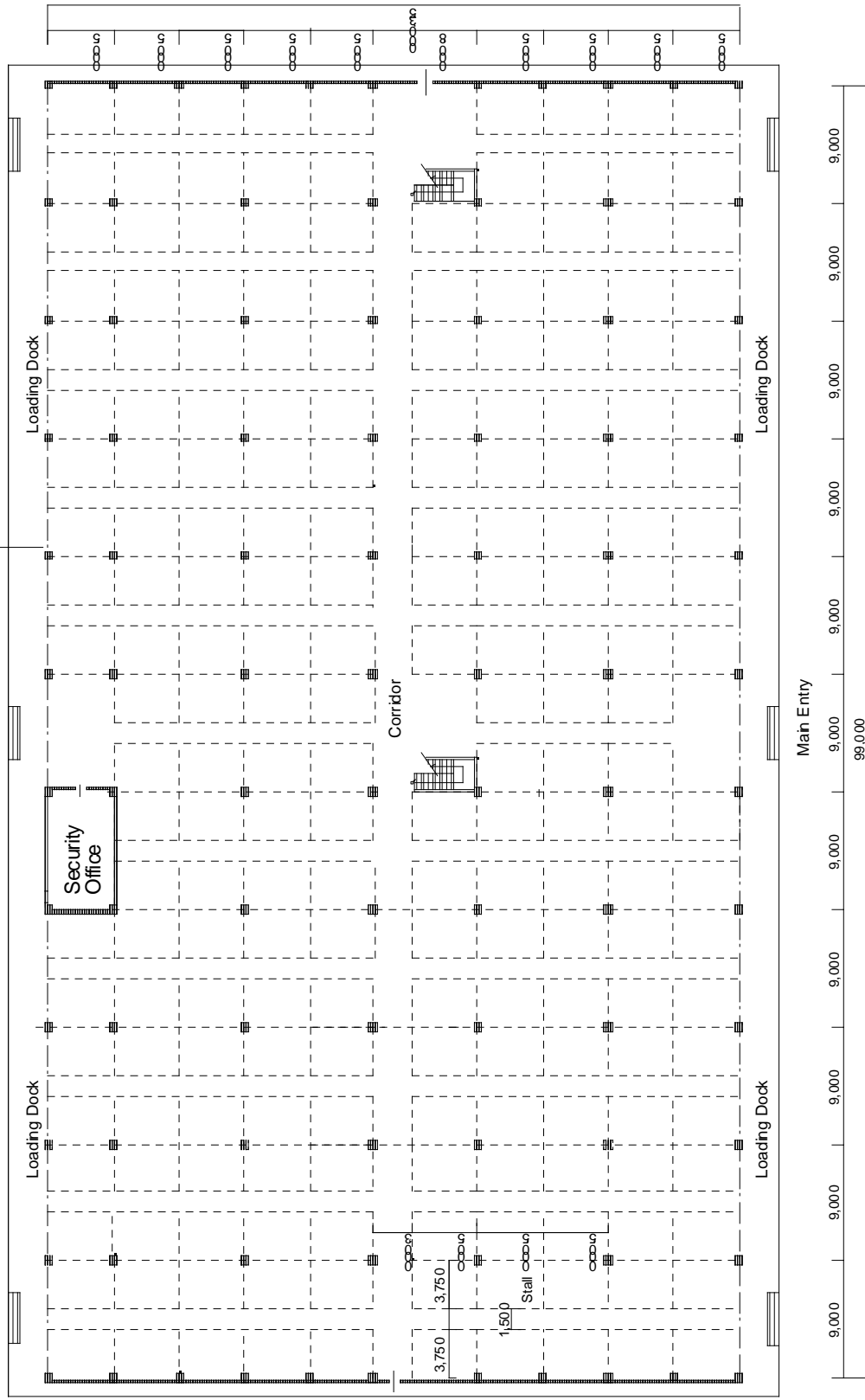
Section



Elevation



Second Floor Plan

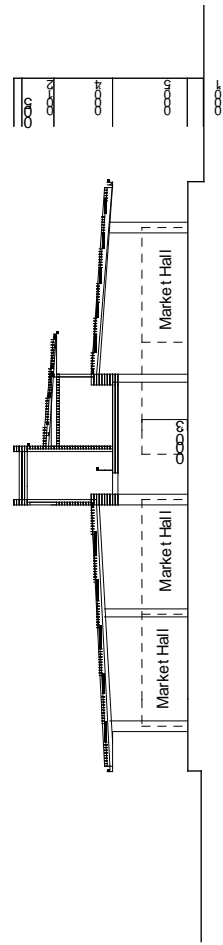


First Floor Plan

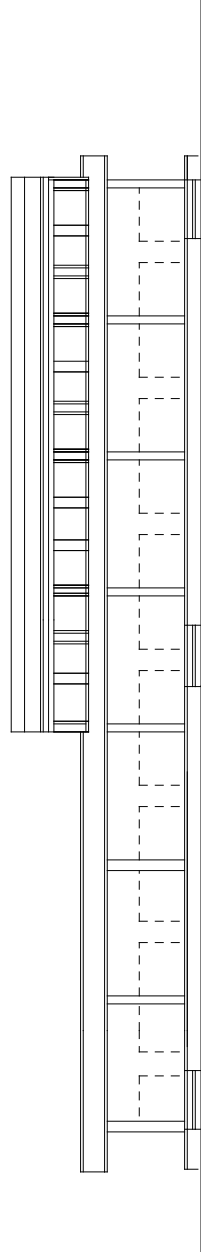
Fig. 9-11 Drawing of Market Hall-1 B in NWM, Kathmandu
(Plan / Elevation / Section)

Scale 1 : 500

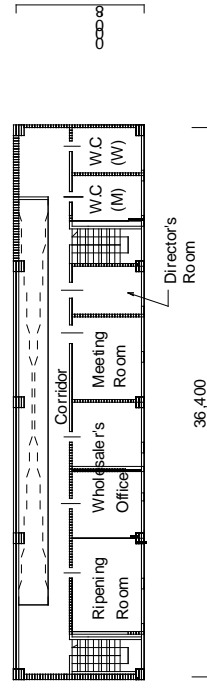
Study on the Agricultural Marketing
Development Project
in the Kingdom of Nepal



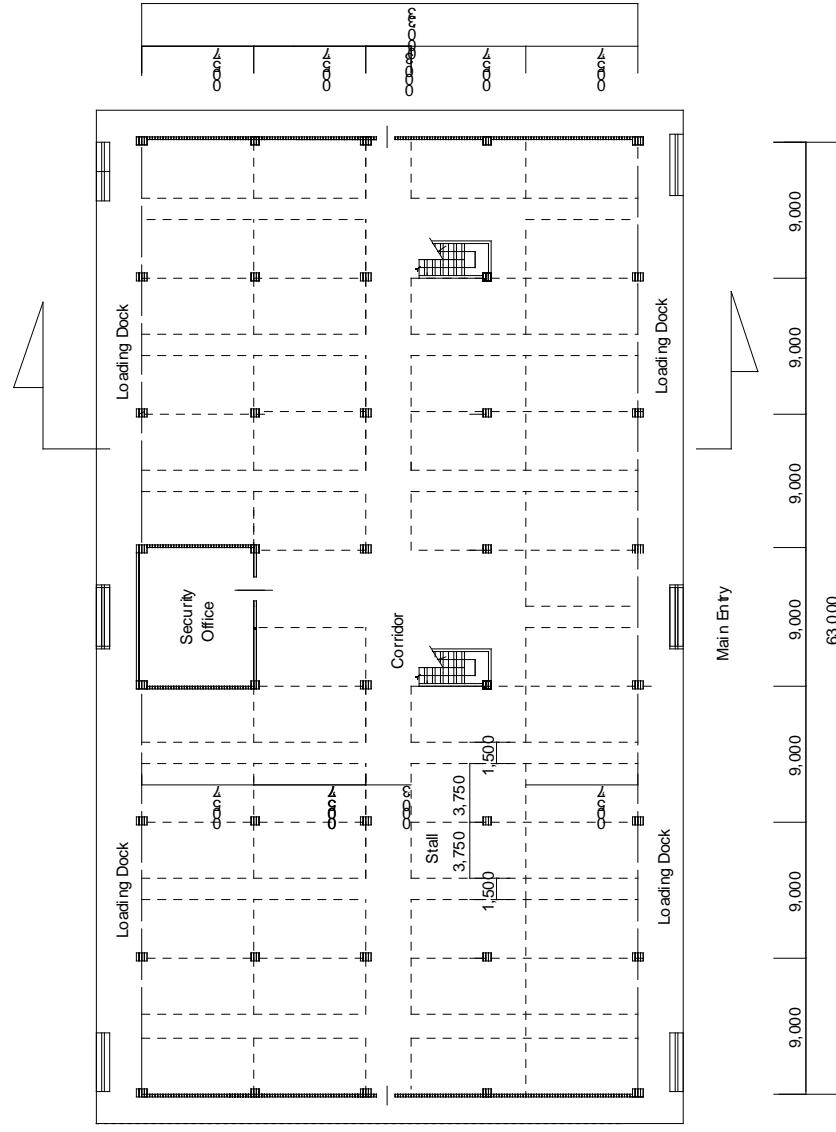
Section



Elevation



Second Floor Plan

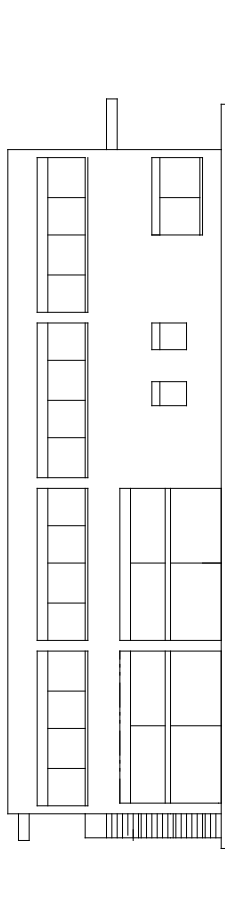


First Floor Plan

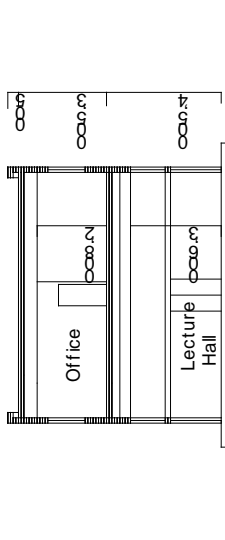
Fig. 9-12 Drawing of Market Hall-2 in NWM, Kathmandu
(Plan / Elevation / Section)

Scale 1 : 500

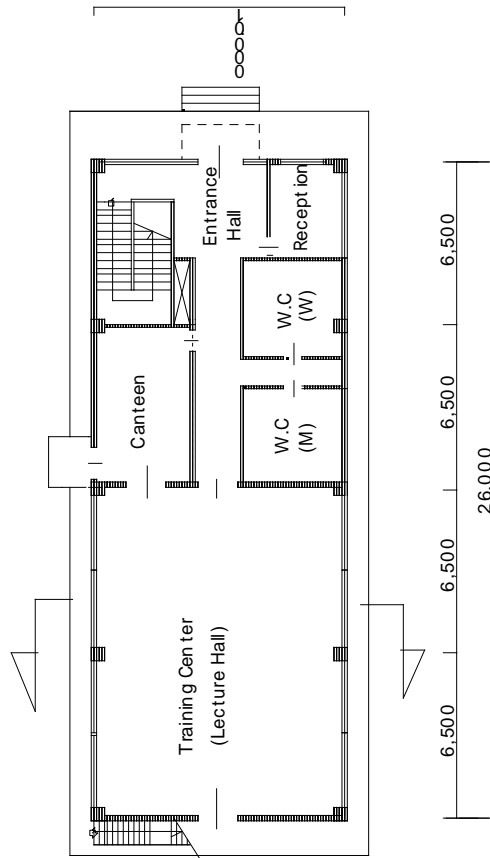
Study on the Agricultural Marketing
Development Project
in the Kingdom of Nepal



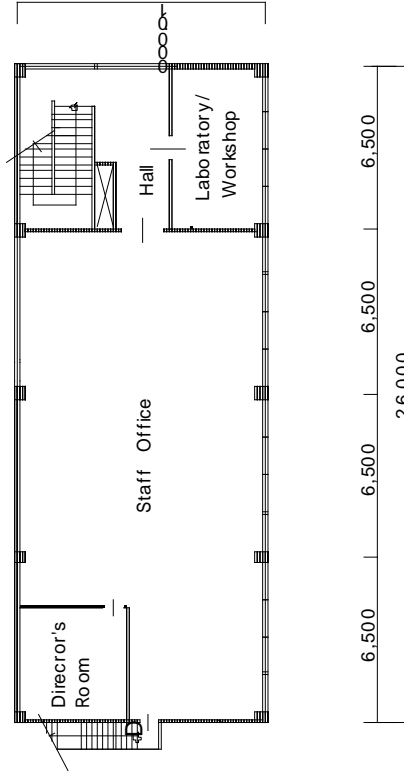
Elevation



Section



First Floor Plan

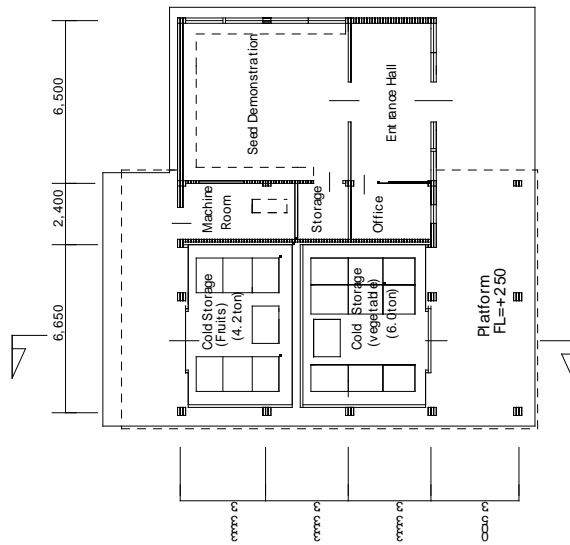


Second Floor Plan

Fig. 9-13 Drawing of Administration Office and Training Center in NWM, Kathmandu
(Plan / Elevation / Section)

Scale 1 : 300

Study on the Agricultural Marketing
Development Project
in the Kingdom of Nepal



Floor Plan

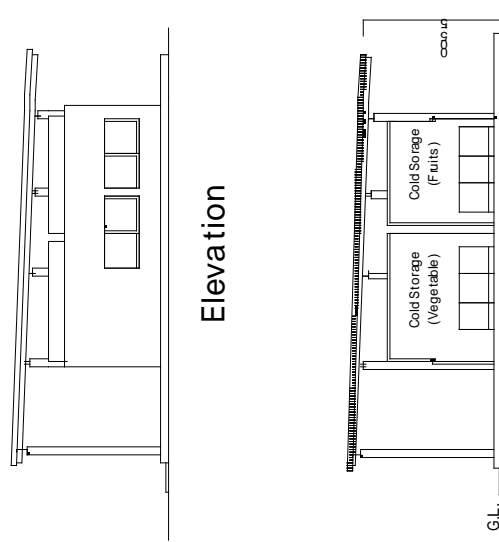


Fig. 9-14 Drawing of Pilot Project Building in NWM, Kathmandu
(Plan / Elevation / Section)

Scale 1 : 300

Study on the Agricultural Marketing
Development Project
in the Kingdom of Nepal

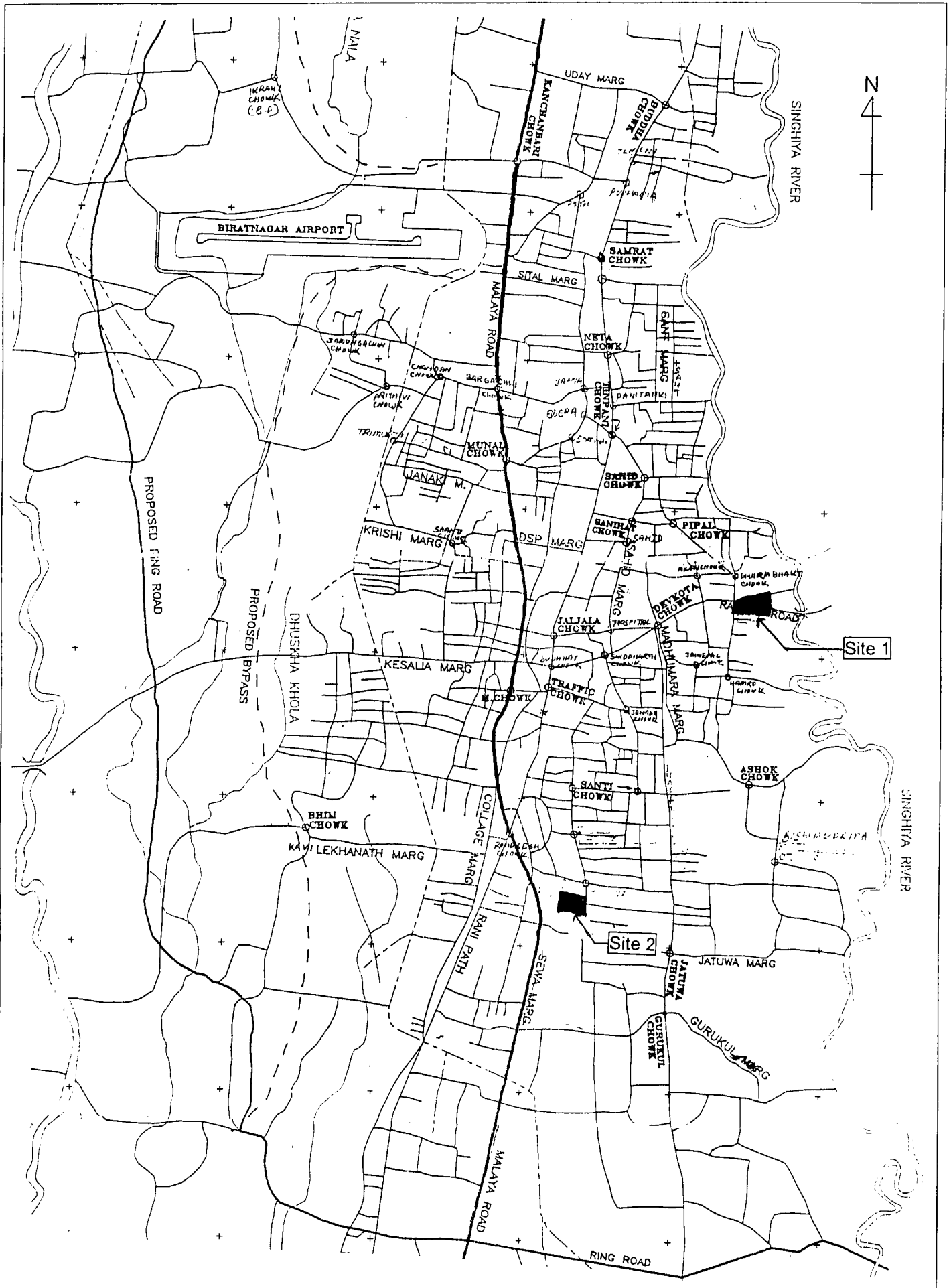


Fig. 9-15 Location Map of Proposed Sites for NWM in Biratnagar

Study on the Agricultural Marketing Development Project in the Kingdom of Nepal

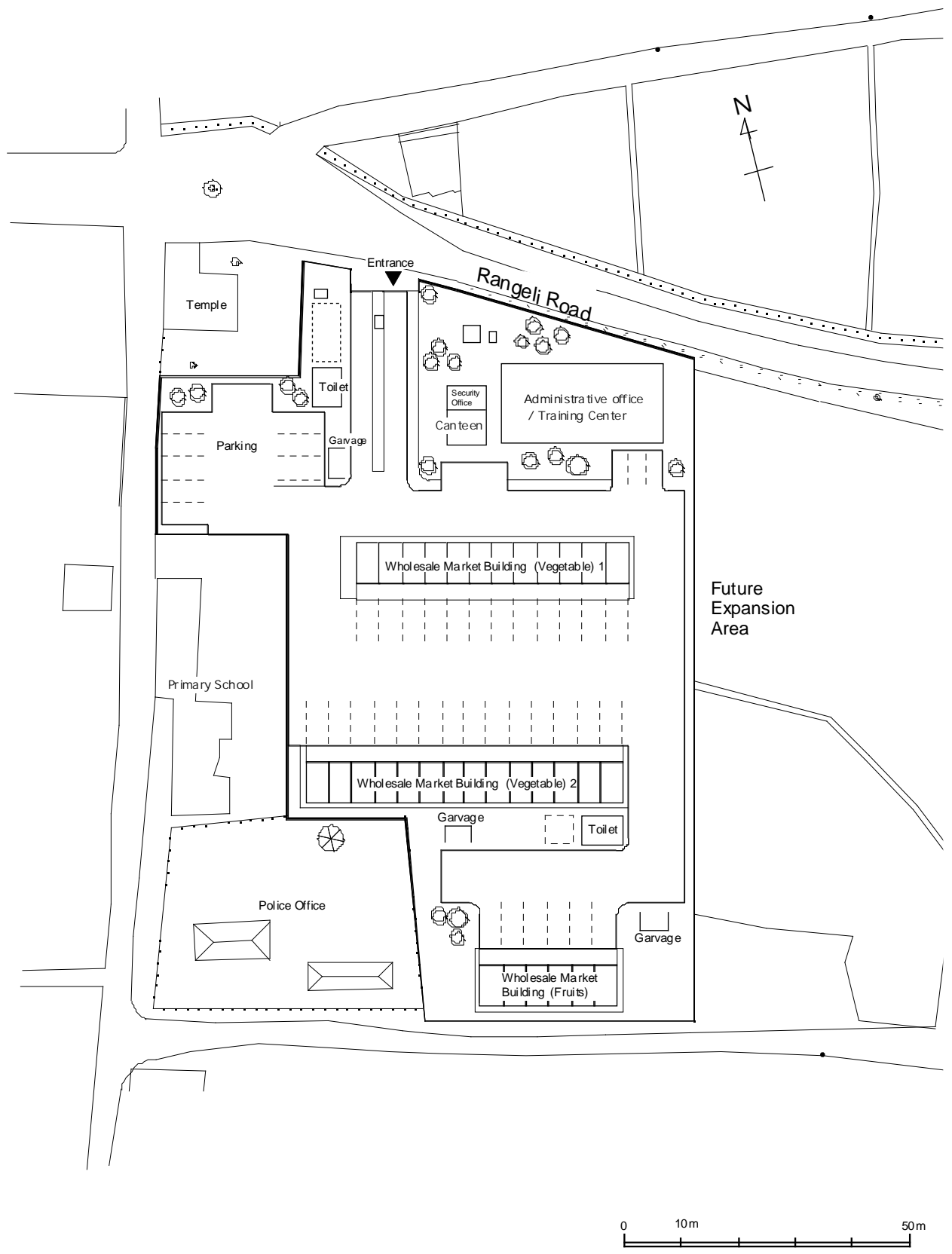


Fig. 9-16 Layout Plan of NWM in Site 1, Biratnagar

Scale
1 : 1000

Study on the Agricultural Marketing
Development Project
in the Kingdom of Nepal

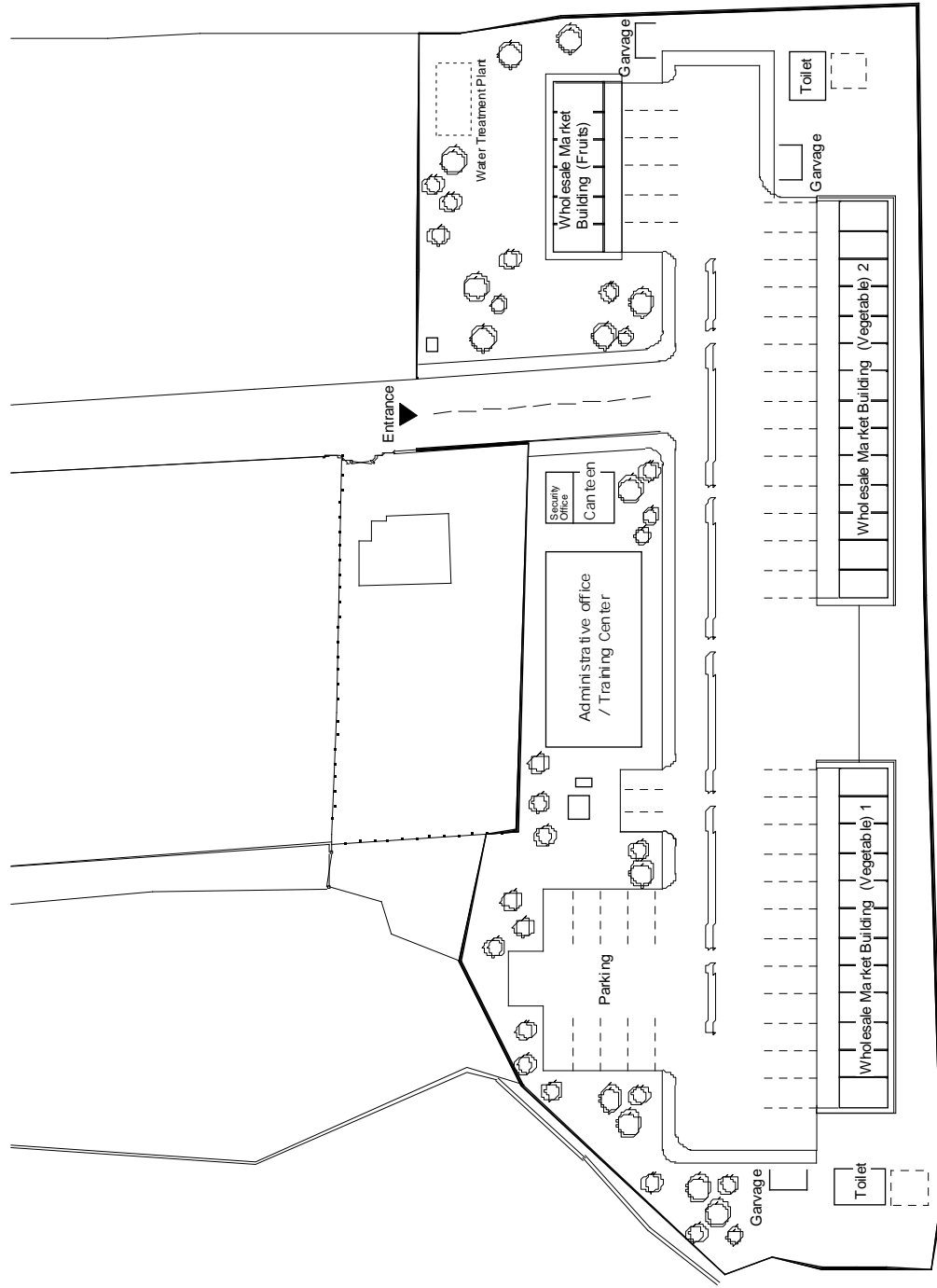


Fig. 9-17 Layout Plan of New Wholesale Market in Site 2, Biratnagar Scale 1 : 1000

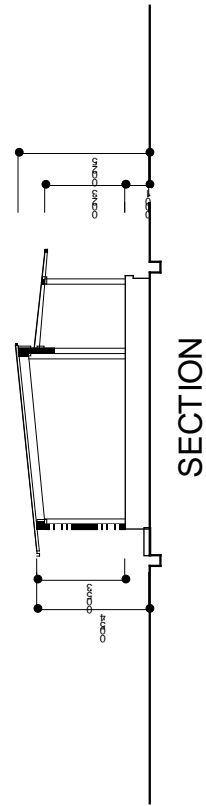
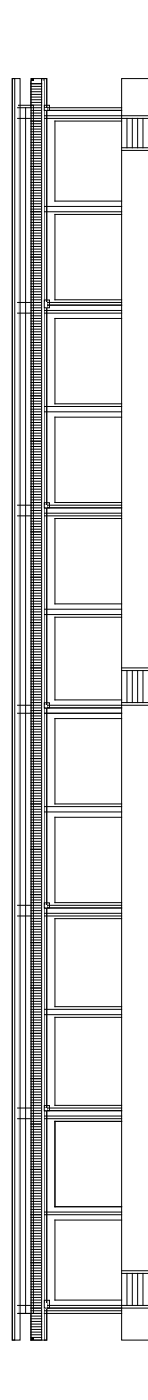
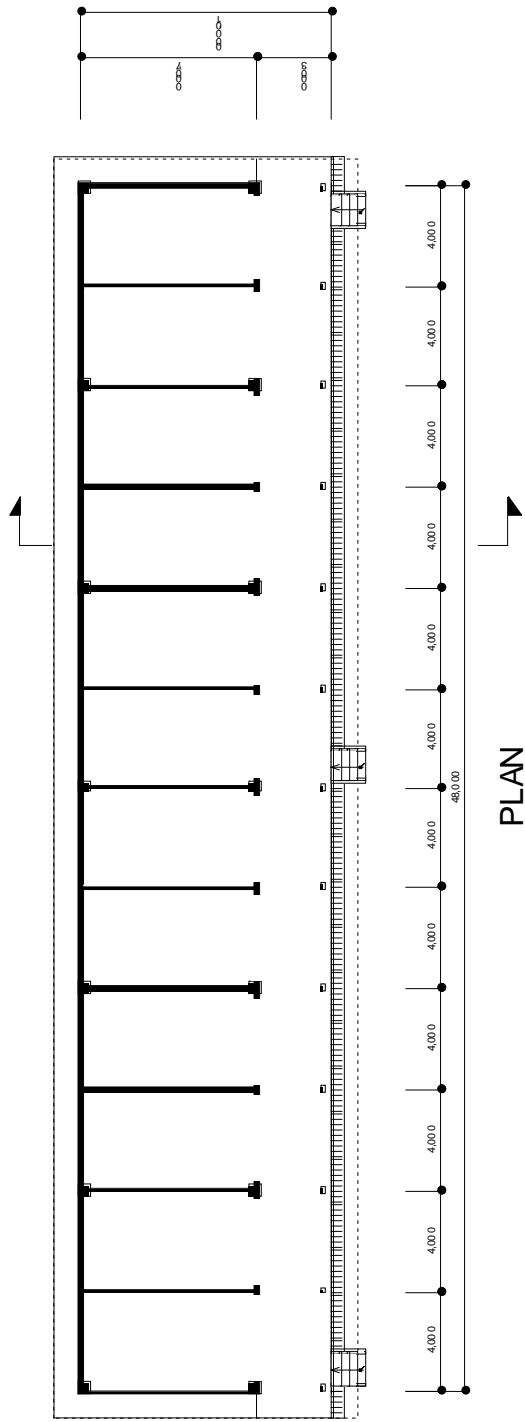


Fig. 9-18 Drawing of Wholesale Market Building for Vegetables in NWM, Biratnagar
(Plan / Elevation / Section) Scale 1 : 300

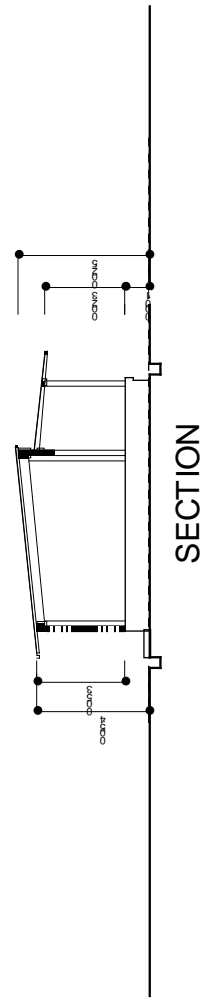
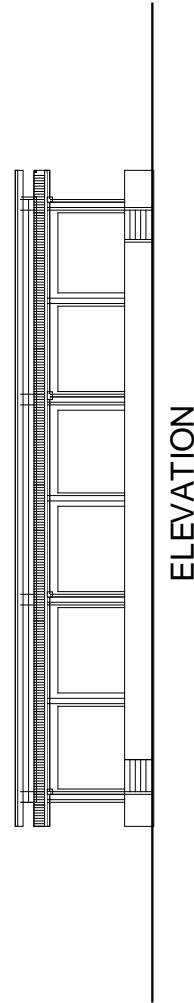
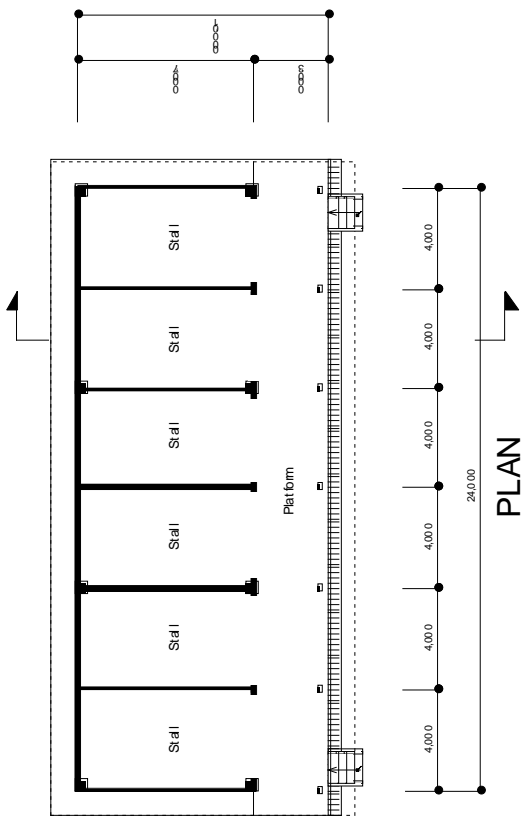
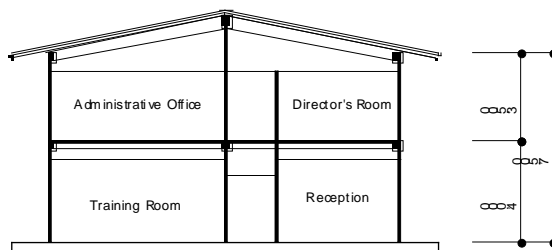
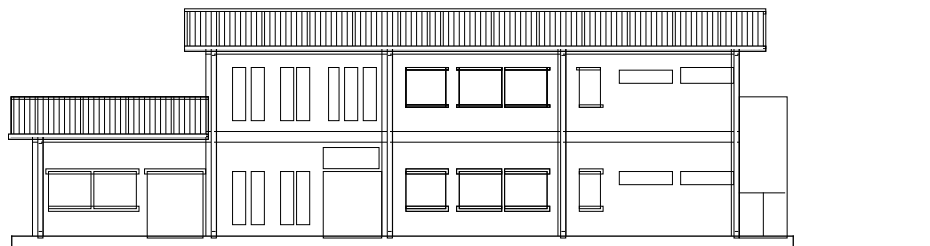
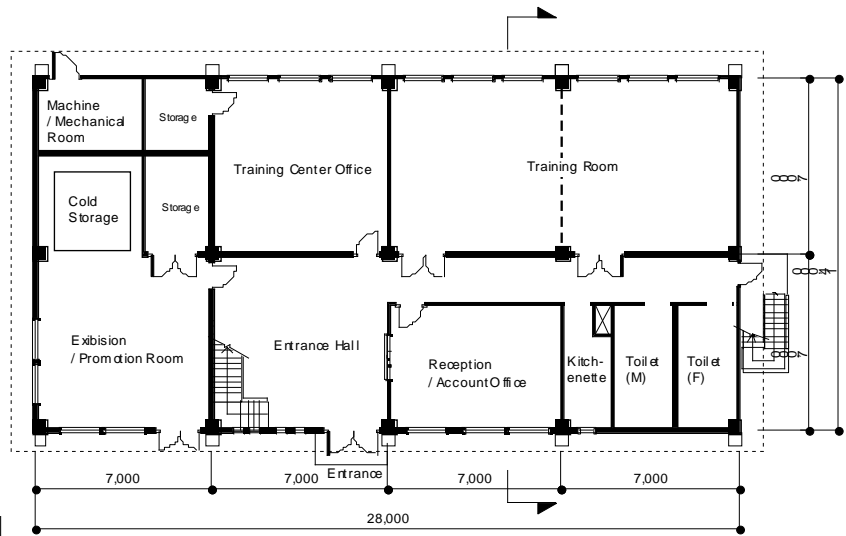
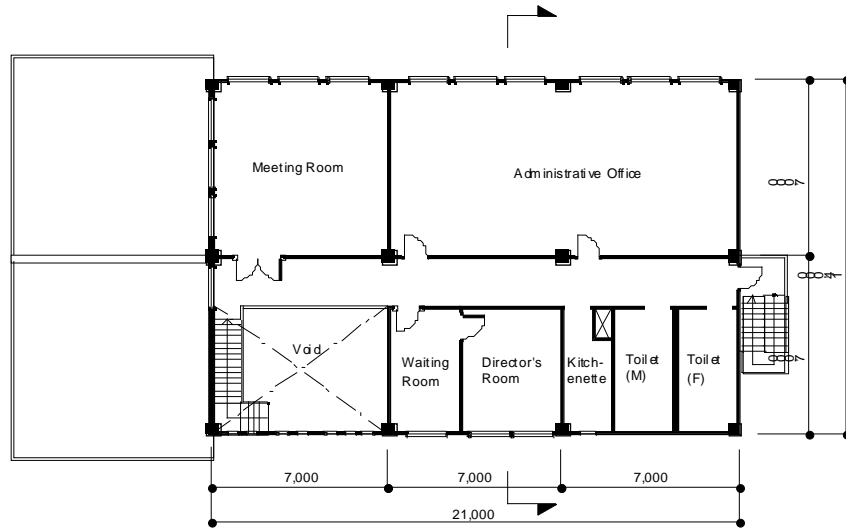


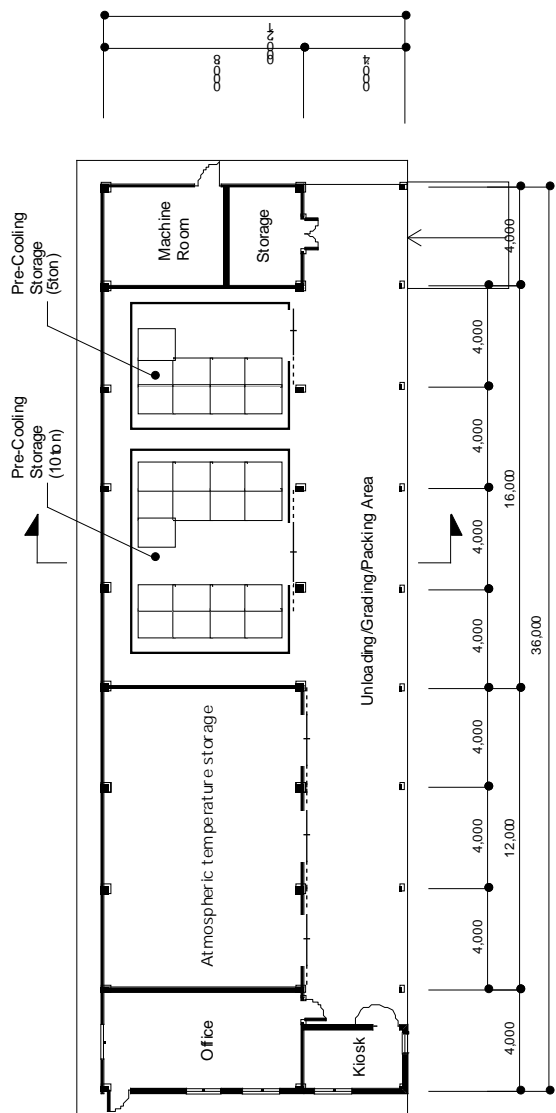
Fig. 9-19 Drawing of Wholesale Market Building for Fruits in NWM, Biratnagar
(Plan / Elevation / Section)



Scale 1 : 300

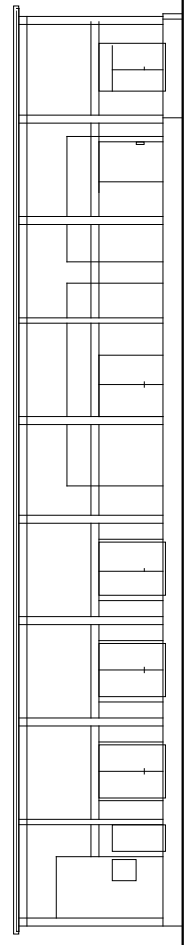
Fig. 9-20 Drawing of Administrative Office / Training Center in NWM, Biratnagar
(Plan / Elevation / Section)

Study on the Agricultural Marketing Development Project in the Kingdom of Nepal

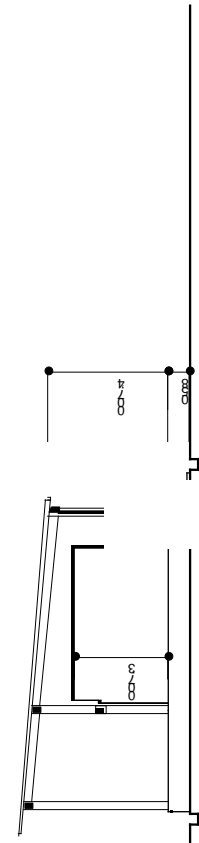


Pre-Cooling Storage (10 ton)	Pre-Cooling Storage (5 ton)
600kg x 17=10,200kg	600kg x 9=5,400kg
640kg x 16=10,240kg	640kg x 8=5,120kg
<input type="checkbox"/> Pallet : 1,100mm x 1,400mm	

PLAN



ELEVATION



SECTION

Fig. 9-21 Drawing of Collection Center and Pallet Layout in Pre-cooling Storage
(Plan / Elevation / Section)

Scale 1 : 300

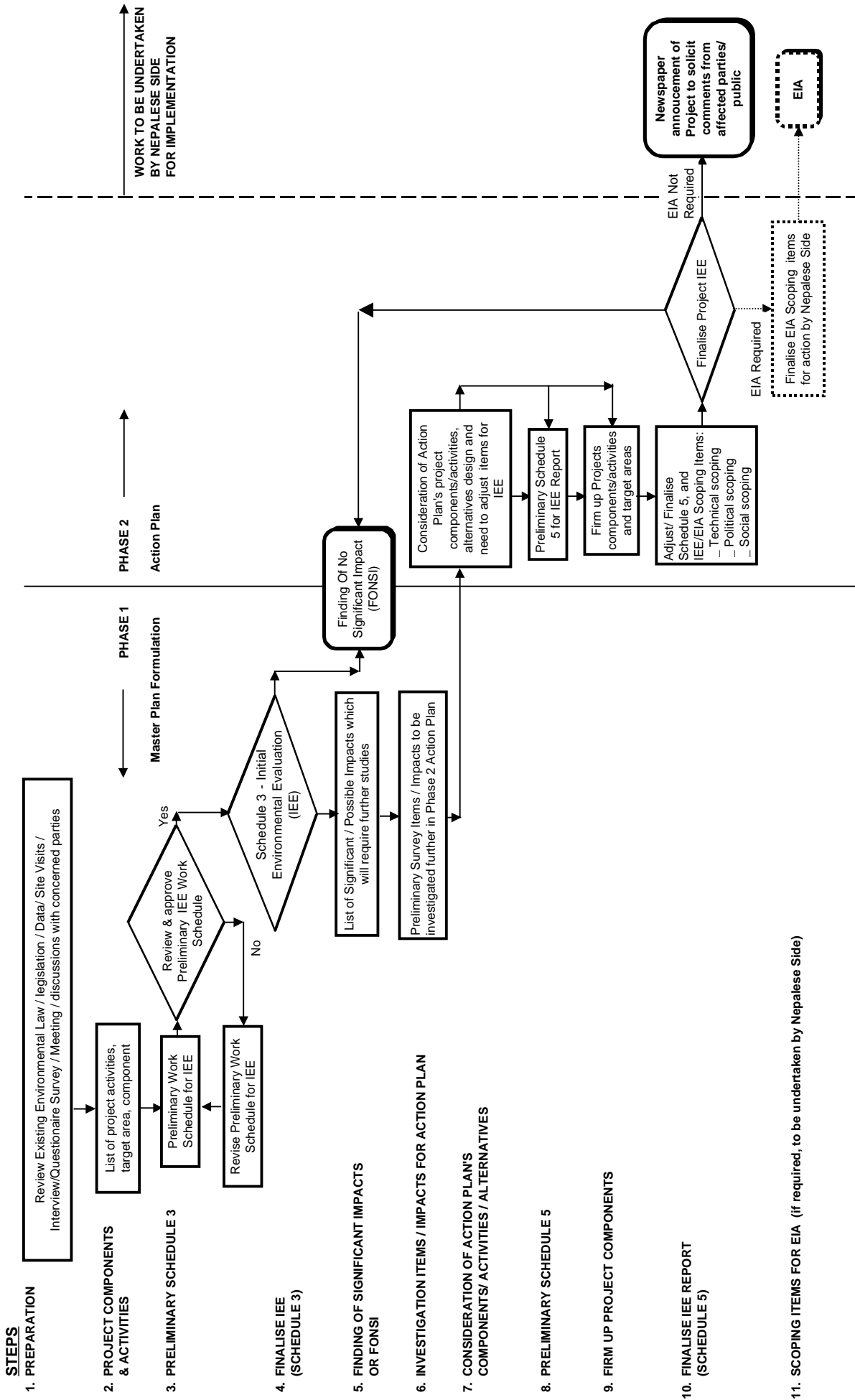


Fig. 12-1 Methodology for IEE/ EIA

Study on the Agricultural Marketing Development
Project in the Kingdom of Nepal

Tables

Table 2-1: Production of Staple/Cash Crops and Horticultural Crops (1993/94 to 1998/99)

Commodities	Annual Growth rate (%)			Weight (%)			
	Area	Volume	Yield	Area 1993/94	Area 1998/99	Production 1993/94	Production 1998/99
Staple and cash crops	1.0	3.1	2.1	85.0	92.6	78.7	75.2
Horticultural Crops	2.5	4.5	2.0	15.0	7.4	21.3	24.8
All Crops	1.1	3.5	2.4	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Source : Statistical Information on Nepalese Agriculture, 1993/94 and 1998/99 ASD, MoAC
Growth rate (%) : from 1993/94 to 1998/99

Table 2-2 Horticultural Crops Production by Commodities and Area (1998/99)

Commodities	Area (ha)	Share (%)	Volume (mt)	Share (%)
Potato	118,043	36.1	1,091,218	36.4
Spices	23,973	7.3	108,651	3.6
Fruits	45,108	13.8	456,013	15.2
Vegetables	140,177	42.8	1,342,587	44.8
Total	327,301	100.0	2,998,449	100.0

Source : Statistical Information on Nepalese Agriculture, 1998/99 ASD, MoAC

Table 2-3 Number of Production Pocket Areas by Crop (1999-2001)

Commodities	Number of Production Pockets	Share (%)
Cereals	359	27.1
Horticulture	593	44.8
Fish	51	3.9
Livestock	249	18.8
Sericulture and Apiculture	72	5.4
Total	1,324	100.0

Source : Proposal for Package for the Year 1999-2001, Planning and Manpower Division, DOA

Table 2-4 Number of Production Pockets by Development Region and Commodities (1999-2001)

Development Region	Number of Production Pockets				
	Potato	Fruits	Vegetables	Spices	Total
Eastern Region	15	50	53	13	131
Central	15	28	78	3	124
Western	33	53	97	14	197
Mid-Western	17	27	38	7	89
Far-Western	6	21	25	0	52
Total	86	179	291	37	593

Source : Proposal for Package for the Year 1999-2001, Planning and Manpower Division, DOA

Table 2-5 Projected Production of Horticulture Crops (2011/12)

Commodities	Area (ha)	Production (mt)	Productivity (mt/ha)	Annual Growth Rate (%) 1998/99 – 2011/12		
				Area	Production	Productivity
Potato	140,500	1,735,000	12.35	1.5	3.9	2.5
Spices	30,500	150,000	4.92	2.0	2.7	0.7
Fruits	104,000	655,000	6.30	7.2	3.1	-2.8
Vegetables	200,620	2,882,000	14.4	3.0	6.6	3.5
Total	475,620	5,422,000	11.40	3.2	5.8	4.0

Source : - APP, HMG/N

- Statistical Information on Nepalese Agriculture, 1993/94 ASD of MoAC
- Statistical Information on Nepalese Agriculture, 1998/99 ASD of MoAC
- Annual Report 1999/2000, VDD, DOA
- Projection of Potato Production and DES in Nepal, CIP/FAO
- Projected Fruits Production, authorized 9th Plan, tentative 10th and 11th Plan by FDD, DOA
- Projected Vegetables Production, authorized 9th Plan, tentative 10th and 11th Plan, VDD, DOA
- JICA Study Team, July, 2000

Table 2-6 Horticulture Production by Region and Commodities (1998/99)

Region	Ecology	Unit: Tons					Total
		Potato	Vegetable	Fruit	Spice		
East	Mountain	66,291	17,304	12,198	5,117	100,910	
	Hill	174,822	84,426	49,484	16,022	324,754	
	Terai	143,916	235,581	51,716	8,487	439,700	
	Sub-total	385,029	337,311	113,398	29,626	865,364	
Central	Mountain	69,757	28,829	11,765	642	110,993	
	Hill	207,525	201,265	61,080	4,942	474,812	
	Terai	133,280	377,204	76,742	7,434	594,660	
	Sub-total	410,562	607,298	149,587	13,018	1,180,465	
West	Mountain	8,200	2,718	4,445	64	15,427	
	Hill	78,306	119,091	66,276	24,316	287,989	
	Terai	45,457	80,616	30,586	14,886	171,545	
	Sub-total	131,963	202,425	101,397	39,266	475,051	
Mid-West	Mountain	21,846	4,883	11,209	112	38,050	
	Hill	42,903	49,494	29,730	15,758	137,885	
	Terai	53,365	94,032	17,339	5,208	169,944	
	Sub-total	118,114	148,409	58,278	21,078	345,879	
Far-West	Mountain	10,865	8,610	6,438	350	26,263	
	Hill	17,340	15,621	16,583	2,671	52,215	
	Terai	17,345	22,893	10,332	2,642	53,212	
	Sub-total	45,550	47,124	33,353	5,663	131,690	
Nation	Total	1,091,218	1,342,567	456,013	108,651	2,998,449	

Remarks: The above figure does not contain the volume retained as seed, also not include post harvest losses.

Source: Statistical Information on Nepalese Agriculture 1998/1999, HMG Ministry of Agriculture

Table 2-7 Domestic Availability of Potato and Spices (1998/99)

							Unit: tons	
	Eco zone	Potato	Seed	Consum.	Spice	Seed	Consum.	
East	Mount.	66,291	14,231		5,117	986		
	Hill	174,822	30,401		16,022	4,458		
	Terai	143,916	23,978		8,487	4,771		
	Sub	385,029	68,610	316,419	29,626	10,221	19,405	
Central	Mount	69,757	11,746		642	192		
	Hill	207,525	29,021		4,942	1,988		
	Terai	133,280	18,850		7,434	1,371		
	Sub	410,562	59,617	350,945	13,018	3,551	9,467	
West	Mount	8,200	1,767		64	0		
	Hill	78,306	15,835		24,316	8,971		
	Terai	45,457	7,487		14,886	4,584		
	Sub	131,963	25,089	106,874	39,266	13,555	25,751	
Wid-W	Mount	21,846	5,137		112	22		
	Hill	42,903	7,916		15,758	4,432		
	Terai	53,365	6,984		5,208	1,626		
	Sub	118,114	20,037	98,077	21,078	6,080	14,998	
Far-W	Mount	10,865	2,411		350	147		
	Hill	17,340	3,549		2,671	1,057		
	Terai	17,345	3,240		2,642	1,256		
	Sub	45,550	9,200	30,761	5,663	2,460	3,203	
Nation	Total	1,091,218	182,553	908,665	108,651	35,867	72,784	

Source: Statistical Information on Nepalese Agriculture 1998/99, HMG Ministry of Agriculture

Table 2-8 Per Capita Consumption of Horticulture Product (1998 and 2000)

Unit: kg/person/year

Region	Potato	Vegetables	Fruits	Spices
East	57.0	62.1	21.2	3.0
Central	48.8	79.6	19.9	2.3
West	30.0	50.6	24.5	4.9
M. West	37.0	50.4	21.3	3.1
F. West	19.0	23.9	16.6	1.5
Nationwide	42.7	60.6	22.8	3.3

Source: JICA Study Team Aug. 2000

Region	Potato	Vegetables	Fruits	Spices
Nationwide	32.7	57.7	16.6	1.7

Source: FAO Food Balance 1998

Table 2.9 Per Capita Consumption of Horticulture Product at Major Urban Area (2000)

Unit: kg/person/year

	Potato	Vegetables	Fruits	Spices
Biratnagar	25.0	105.0	40.0	7.2
Birgunj	27.5	110.0	35.0	6.3
Kathmandu	27.5	112.0	25.4	13.4
Pokhara	27.0	93.0	23.0	6.4
Butwal	34.7	52.0	17.5	5.3
Nepalgunj	32.5	101.0	16.5	5.5
Mahendranagar	27.5	60.0	10.5	7.5

Source: JICA Study Team, August 2000.

Table 2.10 Per Capita Consumption of Horticulture Product in Kathmandu Valley by FAO Master Plan (1999)

Unit: kg/person/year

	Potato	Vegetable	Fruits	Spices
Kathmandu V. Urban	25.0	48.3	14.0	3.1
Kathmandu V. Rural	14.8	49.1	7.5	2.1

Source: Master Plan for Agricultural Marketing in Kathmandu Valley: TCP/NEP/8921

Table 2.11 Per Capita Consumption of Horticulture Products in Urban Nepal (1995-1996)

Unit: kg/person/year

Commodity	Per Capita Consumption
Potato	26.1
Pigeon pea	2.7
Lentils	4.2
Onion, dry	5.3
Tomato	4.7
Total Vegetable	16.9
Chillies	0.8
Ginger	0.7
Turmeric	0.5
Total Spice	2.0

Source: Report on Household Budget Survey, Urban Nepal (Mid July 1995 - Mid July 1996), Nepal Rastra Bank

Table 2-12 Per Capita Consumption of Horticultural Products in Kathmandu and Lalitpur (2000)

Commodity	Kg/person/Year
Potato	35.28
Vegetables	86.79
Fruits	27.12
Spice	7.63

Source: JICA Survey Team, November 2000.

Table 2-13 Comparison of Per Capita Consumption by Various Sources (1995-2000)

Unit: kg/person/year

Region	Potato	Vegetables	Fruits	Spices
East	57.0	62.1	21.2	3.0
Central	48.8	79.6	19.9	2.3
West	30.0	50.6	24.5	4.9
M. West	37.0	50.4	21.3	3.1
F. West	19.0	23.9	16.6	1.5
Nation	42.7	60.6	22.8	3.3

Source: JICA Study Team (Calculation) Aug. 2000

Region	Potato	Vegetables	Fruits	Spices
Biratnagar	25.0	105.0	40.0	7.2
Birgunj	27.5	110.0	35.0	6.3
Kathmandu	27.5	112.0	25.4	13.4
Pokhara	27.0	93.0	23.0	6.4
Butwal	34.7	52.0	17.5	5.3
Nepalgunj	32.5	101.0	16.5	5.5
Mahendranagar	27.5	60.0	10.5	7.5

Source: JICA (Household survey) Aug. 2000

Region	Potato	Vegetables	Fruits	Spices
Kathmandu & Lalitpur	35.28	86.79	27.12	7.63

Source: JICA (Household survey) Nov. 2000

Region	Potato	Vegetables	Fruits	Spices
Nation	32.7	57.7	16.6	1.7

Source: FAO Food Balance 1998

Region	Potato	Vegetables	Fruits	Spices
Kathmandu Valley Urban	25.0	48.3	14.0	3.1
Kathmandu Valley Rural	14.8	49.1	7.5	2.1

Source: FAO M/P of Kathmandu Valley. Dec. 1999

Region	Potato	Vegetables	Fruits	Spices
Urban Nepal	26.1	16.9*	n.a.	2.0

Remarks: * Not all vegetables are included

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank Household Budget Survey, 1995/96

Table 2-14 Import of Horticulture Product from India (1998/99)

Unit:Tons

	Potato	Onion	Vegetable	Fruit	Spice
Import (A)	22,024	7,940	32,126	13,770	7,274
Domestic production (B)	1,091,218	-	1,342,567	456,013	108,651
Share (A/B)	2.02 %		2.98 %	3.02 %	6.69 %

Source: Plant Quarantine Program, Central Office, DOA (July 2000)

Table 2-15 Export of Horticulture Product to India (1998/99)

Product	Exported Q'ty (Tons)	Major Check Post
Vegetable	1,698	Bairhawa, Kakarbhitta
Fruit	518	Bairhawa, Birgunj
Spice	7,959	Kakarbhitta, Nepalgunj

Source: Plant Quarantine Program, Central Office, DOA (July 2000)

Table 2-16 Export of High Value Commodity from Kathmandu Airport (2000)

Date	Commodity	Weight	Destination
Aug., 1999	Iceberg Lettuce	506 kg	India
	Iceberg Lettuce	308 kg	India
	Iceberg Lettuce	1,100 kg	India
	Vegetable Dye Powder	1,000 kg	Japan
	Tissue culture plant	9,180 pieces	Netherland
Sep., 1999	Radish seed	2,000 kg	Bangladesh
	Radish seed	2,000 kg	Bangladesh
	Tea	750 kg	Japan
	Iceberg Lettuce	506 kg	India
	Tissue culture plant	8,160 pieces	Netherland
Oct., 1999	Cut flower bulb	46 packs (Truck)	India
Nov., 1999	Iceberg Lettuce	550 kg	India
	Tissue culture plant	8,870 pieces	Netherland
Dec., 1999	Iceberg Lettuce	605 kg	India
	Strawberry	60 kg	India
	Garlic	50 ton (Truck)	India
	Tissue culture plant	9,285	Netherland
Jan., 2000	Tuki flower & Tito Karea	1,350 kg	India
	Raw coffee beans	500 kg	Japan
Mar., 2000	Raw coffee beans	447 kg	Japan
Apr., 2000	Iceberg Lettuce	506 kg	India
	Herb seed	5 kg	Japan
May, 2000	Cut flower (Lilium and Gladiolus)	1,500 pices	India

Source: Plant Quarantine, Kathmandu Airport Office; 5 July, 2000

Air Cargo Freight

Destination	Fair	Limit	Airline	Remarks
Tokyo	US\$3.88/kg		TG	Document fee US\$2/item
Amsterdam	US\$2.52/kg		TG	
Delhi, Calcutta	Rs 35/kg	Min. 1,000kg	RA	
Dacca	US\$0.45/kg	Upto 2,000kg	BG	

Table 2-17 Import/Export Volume at Kakarbitta Check Post (1998/99)

Unit: tons

Commodity	Import		Commodi	Export	
	98/99	99/		98/99	99/
Potato	25,28	4,64	Ginger	3,471	821
Pumpkin	238	150	Cabbage	1,307	1,20
Tomato	1,158	9	Radish	67	-
Chili	455	7	Apple	117	-
Onion	213	-	Orange	86	-
Bitter gourd	242	-	Cardamo	-	262
Banana	202	245	Cauliflow	30	-
Pineapple	101	121	Lentil	-	1,63

Source: Data from Kakarbitta Check Post

Table 2-18 Value of Import/Export of Horticultural Product to/from India (1998/99)

Import		Export	
Commodity	Value	Commodit	Value
Fruits	63,500,00	Ginger	131,000,0
Vegetables	254,000,0	Dried	36,600
Pulses	145,800,0	Cardamom	196,000,0
Total	463,300,0	Total	327,036,6

Source: Nepal Overseas Trade Statistics, 1998 - 1999; Trade Promotion Center, Kathmandu

Table 2-19 Value and volume of Exported Horticulture Product to Bangladesh (1998/99)

	Q'ty	Value	FOB price
Tomato	4,642 kg	81,768	17.6
Onion	900 ton	11,924,75	13.2
Lentils	27,433	884,263,9	32.2
Orange	14,382	238,891	16.6
Apple	7,176 kg	194,510	27.1
Radish	16,305	1,680,815	103.1

Source: Nepal Overseas Trade Statistics, 1998-99; Trade Promotion Center, Kathmandu

Table 2-20 Value of Import/Export Horticultural Product to/from India (2000)

Unit: Rs (Million)

Import			Export		
Year	98/	99/	Year	98/	99/
Fruits	135.	92.3	Fruits	3.2	11.9
Vegetabl	366.	434.	Vegetabl	10.9	3.5
Spices	-	-	Spices	430.	405.
Total	502.	526.	Total	444.	420.

Source: Research Div., Nepal Rastra Bank; Issue No. 12 (August 2000)

Table 2-21 Demand and Supply Balance of Horticultural Product in Nepal (2000)

Unit: 1,000 tons

	Demand			Supply		
	Domestic	Export	Total	Domestic	Import	Total
Potato	931	0	931	909	22	931
Vegetable	1,380	2	1,382	1,342	40	1,382
Fruit	505	1	506	456	50	506
Spice	72	8	80	73	7	80

Remarks: Fruit imported volume is estimated as 50,000 tons considering with present conditions at Harsha Fruit Market in Kathmandu.

Source: JICA Study Team, November 2000

Table 2-22 Origin and Destination of Potato (2000)

Unit: 1,000 tons

	East	Central	West	M. West	F. West	Sub total	Expor	Total
East	294	7	13	2	0	316	0	316
Central	0	338	9	4	0	351	0	351
West	0	0	107	0	0	107	0	107
M. West	0	0	0	98	0	98	0	98
F. West	0	0	0	0	37	37	0	37
Sub total	294	345	129	104	37	909	0	909
Import	5	11	3	2	1	22	-	931
Total	299	356	132	106	38	931	0	931
Population	5,331,250	7,540,944	4,525,942	2,916,441	2,052,339	22,367,048		

Source: JICA Study Team, November 2000

Table 2-23 Origin and Destination of Vegetables (2000)

Unit: 1,000 tons

	East	Central	West	M. West	F. West	Sub total	Export	Total
East	328	6	2	1	0	337	2	335
Central	2	577	25	3	0	607	0	607
West	0	8	193	2	0	203	0	203
M. West	0	0	8	140	0	148	0	148
F. West	0	0	0	0	47	47	0	47
Sub total	330	591	228	146	47	1,342	2	1,340
Import	3	26	3	2	6	40	-	40
Total	333	617	231	148	53	1,382		1,380
Population	5,331,252	7,540,944	4,525,942	2,916,441	2,052,339	22,357,048		

Source: JICA Study Team, November 2000

Table 2-24 Origin and Destination of Fruits, (2000)

Unit: 1,000 tons

	East	Central	West	M. West	F. West	Sub total	Export	Total
East	112	0	2	0	0	114	1	113
Central	0	140	6	4	0	150	0	150
West	0	1	100	0	0	101	0	101
M. West	0	1	0	57	0	58	0	58
F. West	0	0	0	0	33	33	0	33
Sub total	112	142	108	61	33	456	1	455
Import	6	33	9	1	1	50	-	50
Total	118	175	117	62	34	506	1	505
Population	5,331,252	7,540,944	4,525,942	2,916,441	2,052,339	22,357,048		

Remarks: Fruit imported volume is estimated as 50,000 tons.

Source: JICA Study Team, November 2000

Table 2-25 Selected Collection Centers' Trading Volume, Products and their Destination

Location	Location	Trading volume (Tons/year)	Typical product	Destination
Surunga	Sunsari, East, Terai	220	Tomato (40 farmers)	Factory, Kathmandu
Nawalpur	Sarlahi, Central, Terai	2,400	Tomato, Okura, Bitter gourd,	Kathmandu, Pokhara
Dhusa	Dhading, Central, Hill	8,000 to 9,000	Egg plant, Tomato, Bitter gourd	Kathmandu, Pokhara, Narayangadh
Palung/ Taman	Makwanpur, Central, Hill	3,000	Potato, Radish, Cauliflower, Cabbage	Biratnagar, Bairahwa, Kathmandu
Tin Piple/ Tamaghat	Kavre, Central, Hill	5,000	Potato, Tomato, Bitter gourd	Kathmandu
Yampa Phant	Tanahu, West, Hill	2,000	Cucumber, Tomato, Cabbage	Pokhara, Kathmandu

Source: JICA Study Team, May and July, 2000

Table 2-26 Selected Wholesale Markets' Trading Volume, Catchment Area, Operation and Function (2000)

Market	Location	Trading Vol. (Ton/year)	Catchment Area	Operation	Function
Birtamod	Jhapa, East, Terai	1,500	East, Hill	Seasonal Operation	16 stalls
Biratnagar	Morang, East, Terai	30,000	Morang, East, Terai & Hill		
Janakapur	Dhanusha, Central, Terai	780	Dhanusha	2 times a week.	50 stalls
Narayangadh	Chitwan, Central, Terai	36,000	Central, Terai East, Terai		45 stalls
Kalimati	Kathmandu, Central, Hill	144,100 ¹⁾ 91,172 ²⁾	Central, West Terai & Hill, Kath. Valley, East, Terai		Wholesalers:301 Retailers: 71 Farmers: 100
Pokhara	Kaski, West, Hill	9,000	West, Terai & Hill, Central, Hill		72 stalls 34 open shed

Remarks: ¹⁾ Figure from Kalimati Market Development Board. Data of 1999/2000.

²⁾ Figure from TCP/NEP/8921, Master Plan in Kathmandu Valley.

Source: JICA Study Team, May and July, 2000

Table 2-27 Retail Prices at Major Markets (May – July 2000)

	Unit: Rs/kg					
	Biratnagar	Narayan.	Pokhara	Bhairawa	Nepalgunj	Mahendra.
Potato	7-8			5-6	8-10	8
Onion					8	12
Tomato	20	6-10	10-13	12	40	48
Egg plant	4			16		20
Cabbage		4-5		10		20
Bitter gourd		14	25	10-24		
Cucumber	5	6-10	10-12		25	24
Okura		14		20	10	16
Chili		12	20	12	16	32
Ginger						
Apple			50-55	80		
Citrus			40	40		
Watermelon		6-8	5			
Time of Survey	July 2000	May 2000	May 2000	May 2000	June 2000	June 2000

Source: JICA Study Team, May-July 2000

Table 2-28 Wholesale Price Comparison between Indian markets and Mahendranagar (June-July 2000)

Unit: Rs./kg

Time	Commodity	Indian Market			Mahendranagar
		Barali 125 km	Plivit 80 km	Khatima 26 km	
June 2000	Potato R	4.24	4.50	5.5	7.0
	Onion	6.93	9.41	9.81	12.5
	Cabbage	-	-	-	15.5
	Eggplant R	13.17	11.6	-	16.5
	Tomato L	18.56	18.24	-	34.0
	Cauliflower	36.0	38.4	-	32.5
	Capsicum	28.8	25.5	-	33.5
	Ginger	56.0	52.0	64.0	57.5
	Apple	24.8	37.6	-	57.5
July 2000	Mango	16.0	-	-	37.5
	Potato R	3.6	3.6	4.2	7.7
	Onion	5.6	5.2	5.6	12.5
	Cabbage	19.2	19.2	21.6	19.5
	Eggplant R	8.8	9.2	11.2	21.5
	Tomato L	16.0	16.0	16.0	32.5
	Cauliflower	25.6	25.6	27.2	35.0
	Capsicum	25.6	20.0	25.6	41.5
	Ginger	60.0	60.0	56.0	80.0
	Apple	44.0	48.0	31.2	35.0
Mango	21.6	20.8	22.4	30.0	

Source: AEC Kathmandu, July 2000

Table 2-29 Buying & Selling Price between Traders at Nepalgunj and Gorahi (July 2000)

Unit: Rs./kg

	Commodity	Wholesaler	Wholesaler	Retailer	Origin
Nepalgunj	Potato	7.5 - 8.0	9 - 10	10 - 16	Makwanpur, India
	Onion	4 - 4.5	5 - 6	8	India
	Cucumber	7 - 8	10 - 12	25	Dhading
	Tomato	20 - 22	30	40	Salyan, Dang
Gorahi	Potato	7	8 - 10	12	India
	Onion	6	8 - 10	10	Dang
	Cucumber	6	8	16	Dang
	Tomato	28	30 - 32	40	Dang

Source: JICA Study Team, July 2000

Table 2-30 Production Cost and Farmgate Price of Vegetables (2000)

Unit: Rs./kg

Crop	Production cost	Farm gate price	Market/Center
Tomato	2.50	5 - 8	Pokhara/Dhusa
Cauliflower	2.66	6 - 10	Pokhara/Bardibas
Cabbage	1.34	1.5	Pokhara
Beans	2.82	4	Dhalkebar
Eggplant	1.17	2	Saruattha/Dhusa

Source: Review on the performance of Marketing Extension Activities under SMIP. Paper presented in National Seminar on Project Completion Workshop, July 2000

Table 2-31 Incoming Volume to Kalimati Wholesale Market (96/77 – 99/00)

Unit: tons

	96/97	97/98	98/99 ¹⁾	99/00
Total	116,519	120,652	106,382	138,992
Potato (R)	13,590	12,777	8,116	11,306
Potato (W)	13,360	10,514	6,722	9,346
Onion	9,570	7,702	6,691	9,176
Eggplant (L)	5,157	5,008	5,111	9,553
Cabbage	6,308	7,060	9,367	8,913
Tomato (S)	4,437	7,219	6,310	4,640
Green chili	4,042	3,409	4,074	6,338
Ginger	8,091	4,151	2,637	5,769

Remarks: ¹⁾ Data is for 11 months

Source: KFVWMDDB, June 2000

Table 2-32 Incoming Volume of Fruit to Kalimati Market (96/77 – 99/00)

Unit: tons

	96/97	97/98	98/99	99/00
Fruit Incoming (A)	4,968	6,357	3,472	5,192
Total Incoming (B)	116,519	120,652	106,382	138,992
Share (A/B)	4.3%	5.3%	3.3%	3.7%

Source: KFVWMDDB, June 2000

Table 2-33 Trend of Wholesale Prices at Kalimati Market (May/June 1998 – 2000)

Unit: Rs./kg

	May/June 1998	May/June 1999	May/June 2000
Potato (R)	10.63	9.64	6.10
Tomato (S)	14.22	14.00	5.38
Onion	9.22	11.94	8.38
Cabbage	13.55	2.93	6.50
Cauliflower	19.43	15.63	10.73
Eggplant	13.42	6.73	9.79
Cucumber	9.49	14.70	9.70
Lemon	60.34	40.52	39.04

Source: Kalimati Wholesale Market Development Board: July 2000

Table 2-34 Advantage and Disadvantage of Proposed FAO Master Plan Project

	Without Project	With Project
Wholesaler	Entering inside ring road forbidden from 6 am to 8 pm. Access road congestion. Opportunity loss for vehicle and deterioration of fresh product No possibility for trade expansion.	Easy to access Possibility for trade expansion. No opportunity loss for vehicle. Fruit can be handled in the same market.
Retailer	Easy to access. Commodities are limited.	Additional transportation cost. Fruit can be traded in the same market.
Consumer	Price decreasing/stable Convenient for access	Retail price become higher due to additional transport cost from new market. More option to purchase vegetable and fruit.
Farmers	Cannot bring more products. No space to hold stall.	Can bring more product Motivation arises to increase production.

Source: FAO M/P of Kathmandu Valley. Dec. 1999

Table 2-35 Current Livestock Population (1998/99)

	(Head/birds)					
	Cattle	Buffaloes	Goats	Sheep	Pigs	Poultry
	7,030,698	3,470,600	6,204,616	855,159	825,132	17,796,826

Source. Statistical Information on Nepalese Agriculture 1998/99, MoAC

Table 2-36 Main Sources of Meat in Nepal, India and Japan
(kg/capita/year)

	Nepal	India	Japan
Meat	10.00	4.3	39.6
Beef	-	-	9.6
Buffalo meat	7.2	2.6	-
Goat meat/mutton	1.7	0.7	0.4
Pork	0.6	0.4	15.2
Poultry	0.5	0.5	14.1
Other meat	0	0.1	0.3
Milk/milk products	39.0	57.7	68.2
Eggs	0	0.1	19.9

Source. Statistical Information on Nepalese Agriculture 1998/99, MoAC
Food Balance Sheets FAO 1998

Table 2-37 Various Usages of Livestock

Types	Sex	Usage	Exportable to India	Preference by Ethnic Groups	Possibility for Fattening	Regions
Buffalo	Young male	Draft (castrated)			Likely (just after birth)	Terai, Hills
	Aged male	Meat		Newar, Tamangs, Magars	No	
	Young female	Milking			No	Hills, Terai
	Aged female	Socially none for meat	Yes		No	
	Young male	Draft (castrated)			No	Terai, Hills
Cattle	Aged male	None for meat	No, cattle are exportable because of law but exported illegally in practice.		No	
	Young female	Milking			No	Hills, Terai
	Aged female	None for meat	Yes		No	
Goat	Young male	Meat		All ethnic groups	Promising (for 15 to 20 months)	
	Aged male	Meat				
	Young female	Socially none for meat				
	Aged female	Socially none for meat	Yes			
Pig	Young male	Meat		Rais, Limbus, Tamangs, Magars, Tharus		Mostly in the Eastern Hills and Terai
	Aged male	Meat			Yes (for 6 months)	
	Young female	Socially none for meat				
Chicken	Aged female	Socially none for meat				
	-	Meat		Most of ethnic groups	Yes (2 months for broiler)	In the case of improved variety, Kathmandu Valley, Pokhara, Chitwan and other urban areas
Animal Products	Ghec, Butter, Cheese, Hide & Skins		Yes			

Source: JICA Study Team, Aug. 2000

Table 2-38 Regional Characteristics in the Livestock Sector

Regions	Characteristics
Eastern	Pig, goat and cattle Region
Central	Poultry Region
Western	Buffalo Region
Mid-Western	Sheep Region
Far-Western	Nothing in particular

Source: JICA Study Team, Aug. 2000

Table 2-39 Estimated Demand and Supply of Animal Products (1999)

Commodities	(1,000 ton)					
	Demand			Supply		
	Consumption	Exports	Total	Production	Imports	Total
Buffalo meat	146	3	149	122	27	149
Goat/mutton	38	0	38	36	2	38
Pork	14	0	14	14	0	14
Chicken meat	13	0	13	12	1	13
Eggs	19	0	19	19	0	19
Milk	1,073	0	1,073	1,073	0	1,073

Remarks. Exports and imports are based on the data at Animal Quarantine Check Posts

Source: JICA Study Team, Aug. 2000

Table 2-40 Production of Pond Cultured Fish by Development Region (1998/99)

	unit: mt (%)					
	Far Western	Mid Western	Western	Central	Eastern	Total
Hill/Mountain in Area	-	12 (0.1)	98 (0.8)	2 (0.0)	1 (0.0)	113 (0.9)
Terai	282 (2.4)	311 (2.6)	1,445 (12.1)	5,417 (45.3)	4,380 (36.7)	11,835 (99.1)
Total	282 (2.4)	323 (2.7)	1,543 (12.9)	5,419 (45.4)	4,381 (36.7)	11,948 (100)

Source: Fisheries Development Division

Table 2-41 Origin and Destination of the Cultured Fish in Nepal (1998)

Unit: ton

Origin	Destination												INDIA (export)	TOTAL			
	FW/R		MW/R		W/R		C/R		E/R		INDIA (export)	TOTAL					
	Hill/	Terai	Hill/	Terai	Hill/	Terai	Hill/	Terai	Hill/	Terai			Hill/	Terai	Hill/	Terai	
FW/R	Hill/Mountain Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Terai	0	282	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	282
MW/R	Hill/Mountain Area	0	0	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	12
	Terai	0	0	0	311	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	311
W/R	Hill/Mountain Area	0	0	0	0	75	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	98
	Terai	0	0	0	0	0	1,445	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,445
C/R	Hill/Mountain Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
	Terai	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	40	5,017	360	0	0	0	0	0	5,417
	(Kathmandu)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
E/R	Hill/Mountain Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
	Terai	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	160	0	4,220	0	0	0	4,380
INDIA (IMPORT)		0	0	0	0	24	5	65	0	78	532	0	268	0	0	0	972

Source: JICA Study Team, Aug. 2000

Table 2-42 Average Fish Retail Price in Different Regions (1999)

	Unit: Rs/kg						
	FWestern R	MWestern	Western R	Central R	Kathmandu	Eastern R	Average
Mountain/Hill	80.7	126.4	91.5	132.5	81.0	96.0	104.4
Terai	90.0	89.9	78.8	76.4		79.6	80.9
Indian border**	91.8	82.5	-	72.4		74.2	78.2

Remarks: 1. Indian Market close to Nepal border (each region)
 2. Kathmandu described separately from Central Region (Mountain/Hill), Central region not include Kathmandu.
 3. According to fish traders, fish price rises in winter season following a increase of fish demands, but there is still no reliable statistics to prove this. It is known that the fish demand increases in winter season

Source: Agricultural Marketing Information Bulletin, 1999

Table 2-43 Roles, Responsibility and Rights of MMC

S.No.	Roles & Responsibilities of MMC	Field Observation	
		Yes	Not Observed
1	Management and maintenance of physical facilities of the markets	Yes	Not Observed
2	Management and operation of the market	Yes	
3	Make provision of stalls and stores for agricultural produce marketing	Yes	
4	Contracting Activities.		No
5	Make provision of drinking water, electricity, telephone, & toilet	Yes	
6	Quality control		No
7	Encourage grading and packaging systems		No
8	Conflict resolution on trading / marketing of products	Yes	
9	Market information publication on sales amount, price, transport and market relation information	Yes	No
10	Fixing service charges and collection.		No
11	Monitoring & supervision		No
12	Defining wholesale market by volume and weight	Yes	No
13	Space allocation for various products according to the products handled.		No
14	Rules and Regulation for vehicle management parking and loading and unloading.		No
15	Introducing Auction System.		No
16	Encourage competitive marketing system		No
17	Registration of wholesalers		No
18	Appointment of Market Management and other staff members with defined salary and facilities.	Yes	
19	Organize training		No
20	MMC funds management.	Yes	
21	Information of Market Stocks.		No
22	Follow up on payments of sales		No
23	Fixed the opening & closing time of markets		No
24	Land purchase, building construction, machinery purchase and renting the physical facilities		No
25	Establishment of branch office and its management		No
26	Contract Appointment of Agriculture marketing specialist as per need.		No

Source: - Field Observation and Interviews, 2000.

Table 3-1 Selection of the Potential Areas for Livestock Sector

Key Factors	Eastern Region		Central Region		Western Region		Mid-Western Region		Far-Western Region		Remarks
	Mnt.	Hills	Mnt.	Hills	Mnt.	Hills	Mnt.	Hills	Mnt.	Hills	
1. Surpluses of Animal Products											
a) Buffalo emat	○				○			○	○	○	Marketable surplus above 7.2 kg/year
b) Goat meat & mutton	○							○	○	○	above 1.7 kg/year
c) Pork	○							○	○	○	above 0.6 kg/year
d) Chicken meat	○							○	○	○	above 0.5 kg/year
e) Milk	○							○	○	○	above 39 kg/year
f) Eggs	○							○	○	○	above 0.9 kg/year
2. Share in Production											
a) Buffalo meat											
b) Goat meat & mutton											
c) Pork	2 5 / 1 0 0		2 0 / 1 0 0	1 2 / 1 0 0	1 6 / 1 0 0						
d) Chicken meat			3 4 / 1 0 0	1 2 / 1 0 0	1 2 / 1 0 0						
e) Milk			1 4 / 1 0 0	1 1 / 1 0 0	1 2 / 1 0 0						
f) Eggs			3 1 / 1 0 0	1 5 / 1 0 0	2 1 / 1 0 0						
g) Wool											
3. Production Pockets											
a) Cow	1 1 / 5 1	1 0 / 5 1			1 6 / 1 0 0						Producing areas
b) Goat	6 / 4 6	8 / 4 6			1 2 / 1 0 0						
c) Buffalo	1 0 / 1 5 7	1 0 / 1 5 7	1 5 / 1 5 7	1 3 / 1 5 7	1 0 / 4 6						
4. Population Density											
5. Existence of DDC's milk plants											
6. Existence of Livestock Markets											
7. Existence of Quarantine Check Posts											
a) Live buffaloes											
b) Live cattle											
c) Live goats											
d) Live pigs											
e) Live chicken											
f) Eggs											
g) Milk											
8. Institutions											
9. Accessibility to Markets											
	▲	▲	▲	○	▲	▲	▲	▲	▲	▲	People's participation
				○							Accessibility

Remarks: ①Eastern Terai: important zone because of existence of Quarantine Post, big livestock market (ex.Damak) and DDC milk plant and consuminf area
 ②Central Hills: important zone because of big consuming area and existence of DDC milk plant
 ③Central Terai: important zone because of good accessibility, existence of quarantine Post, big livestock market (ex. Jipjur)
 ④Western Terai: important zone because of good accessibility, existence of Quarantine Post, livestock markets and DDC milk plant
 ⑤Mid-Western Terai: important zone because of good accessibility, existence of Quarantine Post, big livestock markets (ex. Thapawa) and livestock collection center (Kohalpur)

Source: Source: JICA Study Team, July 2000

Table 3-2 Farmers and Traders Organization for Agricultural Marketing

SN	Government Support	Eastern		Central			Western			Mid-Western			Far-Western		Nepal		
		Mount ain	Hill	Terai	Mount ain	Hill	Terai	Mount ain	Hill	Terai	Mount ain	Hill	Terai	Mount ain		Hill	Terai
1	Vegetable Farmers Groups (No)	6	40	10	7	43	30	9	60	20	10	30	15	12	22	12	346
2	Fruit Farmers Groups (No)	3	30	5	5	15	5	10	40	5	8	18	3	10	8	3	168
3	Potato Farmers Cooperatives (No)	1	5	4	5	6	3	1	5	4	0	3	5	0	5	3	50
4	Farmers Groups (Total No.)	45	201	397	60	312	574	20	522	72	81	221	93	50	85	125	2,858
5	Vegetable Farmers Cooperatives (No.)	-	5	2	-	6	3	-	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	Fruit Farmers Association (No)	-	-	-	-	2	-	1	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7	Potato Farmers Cooperatives (No)	-	2	2	2	2	1	-	2	2	-	-	3	-	-	1	17
8	Fish Farmers Groups (No)	0	0	37	0	0	73	0	2	32	0	5	28	0	0	9	186
9	Fish Farmers Association (No)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
10	Traders Associations (No)	-	4	5	-	12	7	2	9	2	-	1	3	-	-	2	47
11	Farmers Associations/Cooperatives																

Source: JICA Study Team, 2000

Table 3-3 Market Management : Market Management Committee (MMC) and Participation of Users (Farmers, Traders, Local Government and MoAC Local Officers)

SN	Government Support	Eastern			Central			Western			Mid-Western			Far-Western			Nepal		
		Mou ntain	Hill	Terai	Moun tain	Hill	Terai	Mou ntain	Hill	Terai	Mou ntain	Hill	Terai	Mou ntain	Hill	Terai			
1	Wholesale Market	-	-	Birtamod	Mountain	Hill	Terai	Narayangadh	Pokhara	Terai	Mou ntain	Hill	Terai	Mou ntain	Hill	Terai	Kohalpur & Lamahi	Terai	
2	MMC Participations of Users in Wholesale Market	-	-	* (1 MMC) Trader Farmer Coop. Municipality			(1 MMC) Trader Association Municipality Farmers 9(Individual) Trader	(1 MMC) Traders Association Municipality Farmers Groups Trader									*		
3	Chairperson of MMC			Trader			Jiri Charikot	Sindhulimadi											
4	Collection Center			Basantapur Kathahari															Kapurkot
5	MMC and Participation of users in Collection Center			(2 MMC) Farmers Coop Traders VDC			(2 MMC) Farmers Groups Traders VDC Farmer	(1 MMC) Municipality Traders Farmers Groups											(1 MMC) Farmers Groups Trader VDC
6	Chairperson of MMC			Farmer			Farmer	Trader											Trader Farmer
7	Co-operative Managed Collection Centers							Dhusa Handikhola Tiniple Tamaghat (4 MMC) Farmers Cooperative Traders VDC Farmer Kalimati (1 MMC) Trader Municipality Farmers Cooperative Trader											
8	MMC and Participation of users in cooperatives Managed Collection Centers																		
9	Chairperson of MMC																		
10	Wholesale Market																		
11	MMC and Participation of Users in Kalimati Wholesale Market																		
12	Chairperson of MMC																		

Source: JICA Study Team, 2000

Table 5-1 Number of Horticultural Production Pockets, Area and Production in Eastern and Central Region (1998/99)

	Pockets	No. of Production		Production (1998/99)	
		Area (ha)	Share (%)	Volume (MT)	Share (%)
E. Hills	81	33,932	11.2	308,732	10.7
E. Terai	18	46,174	15.2	431,213	14.8
C. Hills	47	43,145	14.2	469,870	16.3
C. Terai	35	57,674	19.0	587,226	20.3
Total	181	180,925	59.6	1,797,041	62.1

Source : Statistical Information on Nepalese Agriculture, 1998/99 ASD, MoAC

Table 5-2 Major Factors to support Horticultural Production in Eastern and Central Region (1998/99)

	Irrigated Area (1998/99)		Sale of Fertilizer (1998/99)		Sale of Vegetable Seed (1998/99)	
	Area (ha)	Share (%)	Volume (kg)	Share (%)	Volume (kg)	Share (%)
E. Hills	21,502	2.4	13,778	0.7	193	1.2
E. Terai	263,639	29.7	304,942	16.0	5,583	34.4
C. Hills	34,495	3.9	185,205	9.7	6,310	38.7
C. Terai	197,084	22.2	502,142	26.4	581	3.6
Total	516,720	58.2	1,006,067	52.8	12,667	77.9

Source : Statistical Information on Nepalese Agriculture, 1998/99 ASD, MoAC

Table 9-1 Future Demand and Supply Balance of Horticultural Product in Nepal (2005 – 2015)

Unit:1,000 tons

	Demand			Supply		
	Domestic	Export	Total	Domestic	Import	Total
Year 2005						
Potato	1,068	0	1,068	1,043	25	1,068
Vegetable	1,584	2	1,586	1,540	46	1,586
Fruit	538	1	539	523	16	539
Spice	82	10	92	84	8	92
Year 2010						
Potato	1,191	0	1,191	1,163	28	1,191
Vegetable	1,765	3	1,768	1,717	51	1,768
Fruit	600	1	601	583	18	601
Spice	91	11	102	93	9	102
Year 2015						
Potato	1,315	0	1,315	1,284	31	1,315
Vegetable	1,948	3	1,951	1,895	56	1,951
Fruit	663	1	664	644	20	664
Spice	101	12	113	103	10	113

Remarks: Fruit imported volume is estimated as 50,000 tons considering with present conditions at Harsha Fruit Market in Kathmandu.

Source: JICA Study Team, November 2000

Table 9-2 Origin and Destination Projection of Potato (2005 – 2015)

Unit:1,000 tons

	East	Central	West	M. West	F. West	Sub total	Export	Total
Year 2005								
East	336	8	15	3	0	362	0	362
Central	0	389	10	4	0	403	0	403
West	0	0	123	0	0	123	0	123
M. West	0	0	0	112	0	112	0	112
F. West	0	0	0	0	43	43	0	43
Sub total	336	397	148	119	43	1,043	0	1,043
Import	6	13	3	2	1	25	-	25
Total	342	410	151	121	44	1,068	0	1,068
Population	6,089,794	8,686,290	5,177,334	3,348,098	2,370,296	25,671,813		
Year 2010								
East	373	10	18	3	0	404	0	404
Central	0	435	10	4	0	449	0	449
West	0	0	137	0	0	137	0	137
M. West	0	0	0	125	0	125	0	125
F. West	0	0	0	0	48	48	0	48
Sub total	373	445	165	132	48	1,163	0	1,163
Import	7	14	4	2	1	28	-	28
Total	380	459	169	134	49	1,191	1,191	1,191
Population	6,767,267	9,708,534	5,757,027	3,732,762	2,652,779	28,618,369		
Year 2015								
East	411	11	20	3	0	445	0	445
Central	0	481	11	4	0	496	0	496
West	0	0	151	0	0	151	0	151
M. West	0	0	0	138	0	138	0	138
F. West	0	0	0	0	53	53	0	53
Sub total	411	492	182	145	53	1,283	0	1,283
Import	8	15	4	2	1	30	-	30
Total	419	507	186	147	54	1,313	0	1,313
Population	7,455,575	10,731,294	6,344,782	4,120,030	2,934,200	31,585,880		

Source: JICA Study Team, November 2000

Table 9-3 Origin and Destination Projection of Vegetable (2005 – 2015)

Unit: 1,000 tons

	East	Central	West	M. West	F. West	Sub total	Export	Total
Year 2005								
East	375	7	2	1	0	385	2	383
Central	2	665	29	4	0	700	0	700
West	0	9	221	2	0	232	0	232
M. West	0	0	9	161	0	170	0	170
F. West	0	0	0	0	54	54	0	54
Sub total	377	681	261	168	54	1,541	2	1,539
Import	3	29	3	2	9	46	-	46
Total	380	710	264	170	63	1,587		1,585
Population	6,089,794	8,686,290	5,177,334	3,348,098	2,370,296			
Year 2010								
East	416	8	3	1	0	428	3	425
Central	3	743	32	4	0	782	0	782
West	0	10	245	3	0	258	0	258
M. West	0	0	10	179	0	189	0	189
F. West	0	0	0	0	60	60	0	60
Sub total	419	761	290	187	60	1,717	3	1,714
Import	4	33	3	2	9	51	-	51
Total	423	794	293	189	69	1,768	3	1,765
Population	6,767,267	9,708,534	5,757,027	3,732,762	2,652,779			
Year 2015								
East	458	9	3	1	0	471	3	468
Central	3	821	35	4	0	863	0	863
West	0	11	270	3	0	284	0	284
M. West	0	0	11	198	0	209	0	209
F. West	0	0	0	0	66	66	0	66
Sub total	461	841	319	206	66	1,893	0	1,893
Import	4	36	3	2	10	55	-	55
Total	465	877	322	208	76	1,948	3	1,945
Population	7,455,575	10,731,294	6,344,782	4,120,030	2,934,200	31,585,880		

Source: JICA Study Team, November 2000

Table 9-4 Origin and Destination Projection of Fruit (2005 – 2015)

Unit: 1,000 tons

	East	Central	West	M. West	F. West	Sub total	Export	Total
Year 2005								
East	128	0	2	0	0	130	1	129
Central	0	161	7	5	0	173	0	173
West	0	1	114	0	0	115	0	115
M. West	0	1	0	66	0	67	0	67
F. West	0	0	0	0	38	38	0	38
Sub total	128	163	123	71	38	523	1	122
Import	1	9	4	1	1	16	-	16
Total	129	172	127	72	39	539	1	538
Population	6,089,794	8,686,290	5,177,334	3,348,098	2,370,296	25,671,813		
Year 2010								
East	142	0	2	0	0	144	1	143
Central	0	180	8	6	0	194	0	194
West	0	1	126	0	0	127	0	127
M. West	0	1	0	74	0	75	0	75
F. West	0	0	0	0	43	43	0	43
Sub total	142	182	136	80	43	583	1	582
Import	1	10	5	1	1	18	-	18
Total	143	192	141	81	44	601	1	600
Population	6,767,267	9,708,534	5,757,027	3,732,762	2,652,779			
Year 2015								
East	156	0	2	0	0	158	1	157
Central	0	199	9	7	0	215	0	215
West	0	1	139	0	0	140	0	140
M. West	0	1	0	82	0	83	0	83
F. West	0	0	0	0	48	48	0	48
Sub total	156	201	150	89	48	644	1	643
Import	1	11	6	1	1	20	-	20
Total	157	212	156	90	49	664	1	663
Population	7,455,575	10,731,294	6,344,782	4,120,030	2,934,200	31,585,880		

Source: JICA Study Team, November 2000

Table 9-5 Numbers of Truck and Weight of Cargo coming into Kalimati Wholesale Market (Nov 7 – 13, 2000)

	Nov. 7	Nov. 8	Nov. 9	Nov. 10	Nov. 11	Nov. 12	Nov. 13	Total
Truck	57	64	65	56	58	67	64	431
Cargo (tons)	189.2	224.7	226.8	199.6	196	210.7	246.5	1,493.5

Source: JICA Study Team: November, 2000

Table 9-6 Incoming Volume except Large Trucks during Daytime coming into Kalimati Wholesale Market (Nov 7 – 13, 2000)

	Small truck	Van/Pick-up	Tempo	Cycle	Porter	Others
7 - 9	1	7	1	30	35	9
9 - 11	0	4	4	27	15	0
11 - 13	0	4	4	4	7	0
13 - 15	1	4	1	1	7	4
15 - 17	0	1	2	3	9	1
17 - 19	0	3	0	0	5	0
Total	2	23	12	65	78	14
Incoming volume (kg)	@2,500kg 5,000	@1,000kg 23,000	@200kg 2,400	@50kg 3,250	@40kg 3,120	@5kg 70

Source: JICA Study Team: November, 2000

Table 9-7 Origin of trucks coming to Kalimati Market (Nov 7 – 13, 2000)

	Total	Kathman	Kavre	Dhading	Makwan	Nuwakot	India
Nov. 7	57	10	10	12	10	4	1
Nov. 8	64	10	10	15	9	3	3
Nov. 9	65	10	15	10	10	2	2
Nov. 10	56	3	13	8	11	1	3
Nov. 11	58	8	10	12	10	3	3
Nov. 12	67	10	8	10	13	5	3
Nov. 13	64	4	9	9	12	9	11
Total	431	57	75	76	75	27	26
	(100%)	(13.2%)	(17.4%)	(17.6%)	(17.4%)	(6.3%)	(6.0%)

Source: JICA Study Team: November, 2000

Table 9-8 Destination and Volume of Outgoing Truck from Kalimati Market (Nov 11 – 13, 2000)

	Nov. 11	Nov. 12	Nov. 13
Number of	101	93	84
Outgoing vehicles	(36.87 tons)	(27.94 tons)	(28.79 tons)
Destination No. 1	Tukucha 43 (17.47 tons)	Tukucha 32 (9.03 tons)	Tukucha 44 (16.39 tons)
No. 2	Anam Nagar 16 (6 tons)	Anam Nagar 10 (2.4 tons)	Anam Nagar 10 (2.55 tons)
No. 3	Lagankhel 16 (5.65 tons)	Lagankhel 10 (2.7 tons)	Lagankhel 10 (3.4 tons)
No. 4	Patan 5	Ason 6	Patan 7
No. 5	Ason 3	Patan, Baneshor 5	Baneshwor 2

Source: JICA Study Team: Nov. 2000

Table 9-9 Outgoing Volume from Kalimati Market during Daytime (Nov 7 – 13, 2000)

Hour	Van/Pick-up	Tempo	Cycle	Porter	Others
7- 9	16	67	354	289	592
9 - 11	15	57	172	123	389
11 - 13	10	27	94	82	292
13 - 15	6	22	98	93	343
15 - 17	5	16	71	47	495
17 - 19	5	4	24	26	744
Total	57	193	813	660	2,855
Outgoing volume (kg)	@1,000kg 57,000	@200kg 38,600	@50kg 40,650	@40kg 26,400	@5kg 14,275

Source: JICA Study Team, Nov. 2000

Table 9-10 Balance of Incoming/Outgoing in Kalimati Market (Nov 7 – 13, 2000)

Hour	Incoming	Outgoing
Mid-night to Morning	213 tons	30 tons
Daytime	40 tons	214 tons
Total	253 tons	244 tons

Source: JICA Study Team: Nov. 2000

Table 9-11 Willingness of Kalimati Wholesalers to move to the New Wholesale Market

Number of surveyed	Yes	No
269	246 (91.4%)	23 (8.6%)

Source: JICA Study Team: Nov. 2000

Table 9-12 Numbers of Truck and Weight of Cargo incoming to Tukucha (Nov 7 – 13, 2000)

	Nov. 7	Nov. 8	Nov. 9	Nov. 10	Nov. 11	Nov. 12	Nov. 13	Total
Truck	46	46	61	34	38	65	65	355
Cargo (tons)	47.365	43.84	54	55	52.35	57.115	64.37	374.04

Source: JICA Study Team: November 2000

Table 9-13 Incoming Volume to Tukucha during Daytime (Nov 7 – 13, 2000)

Hour	Van/Pick-up	Tempo	Cycle	Porter	Others	
7 - 9		0	0	6	21	7
9 - 11		1	1	4	3	4
11 - 13		0	0	1	0	0
13 - 15		1	3	0	0	0
15 - 17		1	4	0	0	0
17 - 19		0	0	0	0	0
Total		3	8	11	24	11
Incoming volume (kg)	@1,000kg 3,000	@200kg 1,600	@50kg 550	@40kg 960	@5kg 55	

Source: JICA Study Team: Nov. 2000

Table 9-14 Origin of Trucks coming to Tukucha Market (Nov 7 – 13, 2000)

	Total	Kalimati	Kathman	Bhakatpur	Nuwakot	Makwan	Kavre
Nov. 7	46	20	2	9	3	3	3
Nov. 8	46	32	1	7	2	3	1
Nov. 9	61	41	4	6	2	4	3
Nov. 10	34	16	1	6	4	2	3
Nov. 11	38	24	2	2	3	5	1
Nov. 12	65	25	1	19	5	3	5
Nov. 13	65	42	3	9	3	5	4
Total	355	200	14	58	22	25	20

Source: JICA Study Team: Nov. 2000

Table 9-15 Destination and Volume of Outgoing Truck from Tukucha Market (Nov 11 – 13, 2000)

	Nov. 11	Nov. 12	Nov. 13
Number of Outgoing Vehicles	9 (0.87 tons)	32 (2.925 tons)	27 (4.17 tons)
Destination No. 1	Anam Nagar 2 (0.29 tons)	Baneshwor 3 (0.5 tons)	Maiti devi 3 (0.59 tons)
No. 2	Thamel 2 (0.19 tons)	Naxal 3 (0.42 tons)	Anam Nagar 2 (0.5 tons)
No. 3	Narayanthan (0.13 tons)	Balaju 3 (0.36 tons)	Baneshwor 4 (0.41 tons)

Source: JICA Study Team: Nov. 2000

Table 9-16 Outgoing Volume from Tukucha Market during Daytime (Nov 7 – 13, 2000)

Hour	Van/Pick-up	Tempo	Motorcycle	Cycle	Porter	Others	
7 - 9		1	40	71	164	73	201
9 - 11		0	11	18	85	26	119
11 - 13		0	2	3	33	5	21
13 - 15		0	5	6	41	20	62
15 - 17		0	1	4	20	15	170
17 - 19		0	1	3	16	7	295
Total		1	60	105	359	146	868
Outgoing volume (kg)	@1,000kg	@200kg	@80kg	@50kg	@40kg	@5kg	
	1,000	12,000	8,400	17,950	5,840	4,340	

Source: JICA Study Team: Nov. 2000

Table 9-17 Balance of Incoming/Outgoing in Tukucha Market (Nov 7 – 13, 2000)

Hour	Incoming	Outgoing
Early morning	53.4 tons	2.7 tons
Daytime	6.2 tons	49.6 tons
Total	59.6 tons	52.3 tons

Source: JICA Study Team: Nov. 2000

Table 9-18 Willingness of Tukucha Wholesalers to move to the New Wholesale Market

Number of surveyed	Yes	No
	126	12
	114 (90.5%)	12 (9.5%)

Source: JICA Study Team: Nov. 2000

Table 9-19 Incoming Volume of Fruits to Harsha Market (1998-2000)

Year	Unit: tons						Total
	Banana	Orange	Apple	Mango	Grape	Pomegra	
1998	20,484	12,300	7,704	6,084	5,268	3,768	67,080
1999	21,576	12,912	8,340	6,504	5,676	4,368	72,468
2000	17,940	12,652	6,684	6,180	6,120	3,420	63,820

Note: The data of 2000 is January to October

Source: Nepal Fruit Wholesalers Association

Table 9-20 Numbers of Truck and Weight of Cargo coming into Tukucha Wholesale Market (Nov 7 – 13, 2000)

	Nov. 7	Nov. 8	Nov. 9	Nov. 10	Nov. 11	Nov. 12	Nov. 13	Total
Truck	1	5	3	15	11	6	8	49
From India	1	2	2	7	3	4	7	26
Cargo (tons)	10	30.9	28	86.7	71.55	33.7	66.59	297.44

Source: JICA Study Team: Nov. 2000

Table 9-21 Destination and Volume of Outgoing Truck from Harsha Market (Nov 10-12, 2000)

	Nov. 10	Nov. 11	Nov. 12
Number of Outgoing Vehicle	75 (29.88 tons)	50 (19.84 tons)	76 (37.44 tons)
Destination No. 1	Kalimati (5.976 tons)	Chhabel (2.1 tons)	Kalimati (4.75 tons)
No. 2	Chabahil (3.05 tons)	Baneshwor (2 tons)	Bhaktapur (3.1 tons)
No. 3	Maharajgunj (1.9 tons)	Maharajgunj (1.75 tons)	Thamel (2.65 tons)
No. 4	Kavre (1.9 tons)	Tripureshwor (1.75 tons)	Kalanki (2.35 tons)
No. 5	Lagankhel (1.68 tons)	Kalimati (1.685 tons)	Lagankhel (1.35 tons)

Source: JICA Study Team: Nov. 2000

Table 9-22 Outgoing Volume from Harsha Market during Daytime (Nov 7 – 13, 2000)

Hour	Van/Pick-up	Tempo	Motorcycle	Cycle	Porter	Others
7 - 9	2	30	1	134	68	56
9 - 11	1	22	1	56	32	26
11 - 13	2	9	0	11	0	5
13 - 15	1	10	1	7	4	3
15 - 17	1	4	1	3	0	1
17 - 19	0	1	0	0	0	0
Total	7	76	4	211	104	91
Outgoing volume (kg)	@1,000kg 7,000	@300kg 22,800	@80kg 320	@50kg 10,550	@40kg 4,160	@5kg 455

Source: JICA Study Team: Nov. 2000

Table 9-23 Transaction of Traders in Anam Nagar in a day

	Commodity	Sales Volume (kg)	Sales Amount (Rs.)
1	Season vegetable	300	5,000
2	Season vegetable	300	6,000
3	Veg., Chili, Ginger	500	6,000
4	Potato, Onion	300	3,000
5	Onion, Peas	120	-
6	Ginger, Chili, Garlic	80	3,000
7	Leaf vegetable	150	250
8	Leaf vegetable	30	300
9	Tomato	100	3,000
10	Radish	1,500	-
Average		338	3,320

Source: JICA Study Team: November 2000

Table 9-24 Existing Marketing Situation in Kathmandu (2000)

Market	Number of wholesaler	Commodity sold	Trade volume per day	Transaction Characteristics
Kalimati	300	Potato, Onion, Vegetables	260 tons (380 tons)	Almost intermediary. Fruits only 3-5%
Tukucha	175	Potato, Onion, Vegetables,	60 tons	Farmers from Bhaktapur and Nuwakot bring by themselves.
Harsha	80	Green vegetables	65 tons, bottom (165 tons, average)	Almost intermediary or direct contact with Indian traders
Anam Nagar	(150)	Fruits imported	50 tons	Farmers from Bhaktapur, Nuwakot bring by themselves.
Krishak Bazaar	12	Green leafy vegetables	30 tons	Farmers from Kavre, Dhading Makwanpur,
Total	Vegetable, 475 Fruits, 92	(Oct. - Mar.)	Vegetable, 370 (490) tons Fruits, 80 (180) tons	

Source: JICA Study Team, November 2000

Table 9-25 Estimation of New Market Capacity for Vegetable (2000 and 2010)

	Unit: tons			
	Central Region	Kathmandu Valley	Kalimati Market	New Market
2000	973,000 (100%)	128,000 (13%) (100%)	95,000 (74%)	
2010	1,253,000 (100%)	163,000 (13%) (100%)	95,000 (58%)	68,000

Source: JICA Study Team, November 2000

Table 9-26 Estimation of New Market Capacity for Fruit (2000 and 2010)

	Unit: tons			
	Central Region	Kathmandu Bottom	Valley Average	New Market
2000	150,000 (100%)	29,000 (19%)	66,000 (44%)	
2010	192,000 (100%)	37,000 (19%)	84,000 (44%)	40,000

Source: JICA Study Team, November 2000

Table 9-27 Projection of Urban and Rural Population in Kathmandu Valley (2000 - 2010)

	Unit: Thousand persons		
	Kathmandu Valley	Urban	Rural
2000	1,450.7	918.8	531.9
2005	1,666.1	1,085.1	581.0
2010	1,887.8	1,260.5	627.3
2015	2,105.6	1,436.5	669.1

Source: Master Plan for Agricultural Marketing in Kathmandu Valley, April 2000, FAOTCP/NEP/8921

Table 9-28 Estimation of Demand (2010 and 2015)

	Per capita consumption	2010	2015
Vegetable + Potato	130.7 kg	165,000 tons	188,000 tons
Fruit	19.9 kg	25,000 tons	29,000 tons
Fruit (1)	27.1 kg	34,000 tons	39,000 tons

Note: Fruit (1) is the result of Household Survey repeated by JICA Team in November 2000

Table 9-29 Numbers of Truck and Volume of Cargo coming into Gudri Market (Nov 21-23, 2000)

	Nov. 21	Nov. 22	Nov. 23	Total
Truck	7	12	10	33
Volume (tons)	24.77	51.3	62.885	138.955
From India (tons)	20	37.4	37.24	94.64

Source: JICA Study Team: Nov. 2000

Table 9-30 Incoming Volume except Trucks coming into Gudri Market (Nov 21-23, 2000)

Date	Hour	Rickshaw	Handy cart	Cycle	Hand carry	Total
Nov. 22	6 - 7	16	2	22	11	
	7 - 8	22	2	26	11	
	8 - 9	11	4	20	13	
	Total	49	8	68	35	
	Incoming Volume(kg)	@200kg 9,800	@200kg 1,600	@50kg 3,400	@20kg 700	15,500
Nov. 23	6 - 7	4	1	16	5	
	7 - 8	15	5	22	9	
	8 - 9	26	1	15	18	
	Total	45	7	53	32	
	Incoming volume(kg)	@200kg 9,000	@200kg 1,400	@50kg 2,650	@20kg 640	13,690
Nov. 24	6 - 7	2	0	16	4	
	7 - 8	27	0	21	13	
	8 - 9	17	1	3	2	
	Total	46	1	40	19	
	Incoming volume(kg)	@200kg 9,200	@200kg 200	@50kg 2,000	@20kg 380	11,780

Source: JICA Study Team: November 2000

Table 9-31 **Outgoing Volume from Gudri Market (Nov 22-24, 2000)**

Date	Hour	Rickshaw	Handy cart	Cycle	Hand carry	Total
Nov. 22	6 - 7	22	0	23	16	
	7 - 8	15	1	2	14	
	8 - 9	15	0	1	10	
	Total	52	1	26	40	
	Outgoing Volume(kg)	@200kg 10,400	@200kg 200	@50kg 1,300	@20kg 800	12,700
Nov. 23	6 - 7	3	1	0	3	
	7 - 8	14	1	1	9	
	8 - 9	21	2	4	9	
	Total	38	4	5	21	
	Outgoing volume(kg)	@200kg 7,600	@200kg 800	@50kg 250	@20kg 420	9,070
Nov. 24	6 - 7	2	0	0	0	
	7 - 8	12	0	2	4	
	8 - 9	11	5	2	9	
	Total	25	5	4	13	
	Outgoing volume(kg)	@200kg 5,000	@200kg 1,000	@50kg 200	@20kg 260	6,460

Source: JICA Study Team: Nov. 2000

Table 9-32 **Outgoing Volume from Gudri Market between 9 am to 1 pm (Nov 25-26, 2000)**

Date	Hour	Rickshaw	Handy cart	Cycle	Hand carry	Total
Nov 25	9 - 10	30	4	2	20	
	10 - 11	15	1	0	2	
	11 - 12	25	3	5	5	
	12 - 13	2	0	0	0	
	Total	72	8	7	27	
	Outgoing volume(kg)	@200kg 14,400	@200kg 1,600	@50kg 350	@20kg 540	16,890
Nov. 26	9 - 10	36	17	11	27	
	10 - 11	21	9	9	16	
	11 - 12	14	4	4	9	
	12 - 13	3	1	1	3	
	Total	74	28	25	55	
	Outgoing volume(kg)	@200kg 14,800	@200kg 5,600	@50kg 1,250	@20kg 1,100	22,750

Source: JICA Study Team: November 2000

Table 9-33 **Balance of Incoming/Outgoing in Gudri Market**

Incoming	Outgoing
50 tons by Truck	30 tons by Man-driven vehicles
10 tons by Man-driven vehicles	(15 tons from retailers, estimated)
	(5 tons by Truck, estimated)
Total: 60 tons	Total: 50 tons

Source: JICA Study Team: November, 2000

Table 9-34 Existing Marketing Situation in Biratnagar (2000)

Market	Number of traders	Commodity sold	Trade volume per day	Transaction characteristics
Gudri	Wholesalers 19	Potato, Onion, Vegetables	60 tons	Intermediary dominates than farmers
	Retailers 24	Potato, Onion, Vegetables	15 tons 0.6 ton/trader/day	
Jana Path	Wholesalers 6	Apple, Orange, Mango, Grape	2 tons	Mostly intermediary
	Retailers 3	Apple, Orange, Mango, Grape	0.3 tons	

Source: JICA Study Team, November 2000

Table 9-35 Estimation of New Biratnagar Market for Vegetable (2000 and 2010)

	Unit: tons		
	Eastern Region	Biratnagar	New Market
2000	632,000	24,000	
2010	803,000	30,500	30,000

Source: JICA Study Team, November 2000

Table 9-36 Estimation of Demand in Biratnagar (2010 and 2015)

	Per capita consumption	2010	2015
Vegetable + Potato	119.1 kg/year	23,000 tons	25,600 tons
Fruit	21.2 kg/year	4,000 tons	4,600 tons

Table 9-37 Forecast of Demand and Supply by Animal Products (1 of 3)

(1) Buffalo Meat
Per Capita Consumption: 7.2 kg/year FAO98

	Year 2000 (ton)			Year 2005 (ton)			Year 2010 (ton)			Year 2015 (ton)				
	Population	Production	Demand	Population	Production	Demand	Population	Production	Demand	Population	Production	Demand	Balance	
Eastern Region	5,272,564	37,507	37,902	6,089,794	33,598	43,847	6,767,267	41,297	48,724	7,455,575	51,078	53,680	-2,602	
Mountain	379,607	3,435	2,733	702	460,870	3,318	598	4,464	3,633	551,071	5,088	3,968	1,120	
Hills	1,621,872	12,394	11,677	717	1,907,744	13,736	2,731	2,108,089	21,878	15,178	2,315,142	29,066	16,669	12,397
Terai	3,271,085	11,678	23,552	8,686,290	49,782	26,792	4,154,660	14,955	29,914	4,589,362	16,924	33,043	-16,119	
Central Region	7,684,239	43,003	55,327	8,686,290	49,782	62,541	9,708,534	57,861	69,901	10,731,294	67,463	77,265	-9,803	
Mountain	530,189	3,280	3,817	537	626,125	4,508	2,671	690,879	4,974	758,033	2,410	5,458	-3,048	
Hills	3,387,645	24,940	24,391	549	3,793,447	29,380	2,067	4,248,784	34,610	30,591	4,702,277	40,771	33,856	6,915
Terai	3,766,405	14,783	27,118	12,335	4,266,718	17,442	30,720	4,768,872	20,580	34,336	5,270,983	24,281	37,951	-13,670
Western Region	4,512,113	28,281	32,487	4,206	5,177,334	34,025	37,277	5,757,027	41,004	41,451	6,344,782	49,493	45,682	3,811
Mountain	19,848	7	143	-136	24,460	6	176	26,610	5	192	28,965	5	209	-204
Hills	2,704,771	21,362	19,474	1,888	3,199,103	26,298	3,264	3,523,409	32,375	25,383	3,865,192	39,856	27,829	12,027
Terai	1,787,494	6,912	12,870	-5,958	1,953,770	7,721	14,067	2,205,009	8,624	15,876	2,450,625	9,632	17,644	-8,012
Mid-Western Region	2,949,321	14,267	21,235	-6,908	3,348,098	16,276	24,106	3,732,762	19,089	26,876	4,120,030	23,005	29,664	-6,658
Mountain	287,003	887	2,066	-1,179	340,776	881	2,454	374,615	874	2,697	410,136	868	2,953	-2,085
Hills	1,411,947	7,498	10,166	-2,668	1,634,138	7,340	11,766	1,806,559	7,185	13,007	1,984,293	7,033	14,287	-7,254
Terai	1,250,371	5,882	9,003	-3,121	1,373,184	8,055	9,887	1,551,589	11,030	11,171	1,725,601	15,105	12,424	2,681
Far-Western Region	2,138,747	15,997	15,399	598	2,370,296	24,583	17,066	2,652,779	39,012	19,100	2,934,200	63,798	21,126	42,671
Mountain	378,532	2,441	2,725	-284	437,103	2,788	3,147	480,703	3,184	3,461	526,300	3,636	3,789	-153
Hills	737,646	7,344	5,311	2,033	875,265	10,181	6,302	961,211	14,115	6,921	1,051,548	19,569	7,571	11,998
Terai	1,022,568	6,212	7,362	-1,150	1,057,928	11,614	7,617	1,210,865	21,713	8,718	1,356,352	40,592	9,766	30,826
Total	22,556,983	129,055	162,410	-33,355	25,671,813	158,264	184,837	28,618,369	198,263	206,052	31,585,880	254,837	227,418	27,418

(2) Goat Meat/Mutton
Per Capita Consumption: 1.7 kg/year FAO98

	Year 2000 (ton)			Year 2005 (ton)			Year 2010 (ton)			Year 2015 (ton)				
	Population	Production	Demand	Population	Production	Demand	Population	Production	Demand	Population	Production	Demand	Balance	
Eastern Region	5,272,564	9,801	37,902	6,089,794	11,914	43,847	6,767,267	14,492	48,724	7,455,575	17,634	53,680	-36,046	
Mountain	379,607	803	2,733	702	460,870	1,049	3,318	504,517	1,371	3,633	551,071	1,790	3,968	-2,178
Hills	1,621,872	2,931	11,677	8,746	1,907,744	3,541	13,736	2,108,089	4,279	15,178	2,315,142	5,171	16,669	-11,498
Terai	3,271,085	6,067	23,552	-17,485	3,721,180	7,324	26,792	4,154,660	8,842	29,914	4,589,362	10,673	33,043	-22,370
Central Region	7,684,239	9,460	55,327	-45,867	8,686,290	10,618	62,541	9,708,534	12,145	69,901	10,731,294	14,154	77,265	-63,111
Mountain	530,189	1,064	3,817	-2,753	626,125	1,530	4,508	690,879	2,200	4,974	758,033	3,163	5,458	-2,295
Hills	3,387,645	3,255	24,391	-21,136	3,793,447	3,061	27,313	4,248,784	2,879	30,591	4,702,277	2,708	33,856	-31,148
Terai	3,766,405	5,141	27,118	-21,977	4,266,718	6,027	30,720	4,768,872	7,066	34,336	5,270,983	8,283	37,951	-29,668
Western Region	4,512,113	7,492	32,487	-24,995	5,177,334	9,142	37,277	5,757,027	11,266	41,451	6,344,782	14,083	45,682	-31,597
Mountain	19,848	253	143	110	24,460	473	176	26,610	884	192	28,965	1,652	209	1,443
Hills	2,704,771	5,037	19,474	-14,437	3,199,103	6,014	23,034	3,523,409	7,180	25,383	3,865,192	8,572	27,829	-19,257
Terai	1,787,494	2,202	12,870	-10,668	1,953,770	2,655	14,067	2,205,009	3,202	15,876	2,450,625	3,861	17,644	-13,783
Mid-Western Region	2,949,321	10,518	21,235	-10,717	3,348,098	11,483	24,106	3,732,762	12,670	26,876	4,120,030	14,132	29,664	-15,532
Mountain	287,003	1,373	2,066	-693	340,776	1,284	2,454	374,615	1,200	2,697	410,136	1,122	2,953	-1,831
Hills	1,411,947	4,003	10,166	-6,163	1,634,138	4,929	11,766	1,806,559	6,069	13,007	1,984,293	7,474	14,287	-6,813
Terai	1,250,371	5,142	9,003	-3,861	1,373,184	5,270	9,887	1,551,589	5,401	11,171	1,725,601	5,536	12,424	-6,888
Far-Western Region	2,138,747	4,190	15,399	-11,209	2,370,296	5,397	17,066	2,652,779	7,220	19,100	2,934,200	9,871	21,126	-11,255
Mountain	378,532	698	2,725	-2,027	437,103	508	3,147	480,703	370	3,461	526,300	269	3,789	-3,520
Hills	737,646	1,648	5,311	-3,663	875,265	2,257	6,302	961,211	3,092	6,921	1,051,548	4,236	7,571	-3,335
Terai	1,022,568	1,844	7,362	-5,518	1,057,928	2,632	7,617	1,210,865	3,758	8,718	1,356,352	5,366	9,766	-4,400
Total	22,556,983	41,461	162,410	-120,949	25,671,813	48,554	184,837	28,618,369	57,793	206,052	31,585,880	69,876	227,418	-157,542

Table 9-37 Forecast of Demand and Supply by Animal Products (2 of 3)

(3) Pork

Per Capita Consumption:

0.6 kg/year

	Year 2000 (ton)			Year 2005 (ton)			Year 2010 (ton)			Year 2015 (ton)		
	Population	Production	Demand	Population	Production	Demand	Population	Production	Demand	Population	Production	Demand
	Balance			Balance			Balance			Balance		
Eastern Region	5,272,564	37,962	37,962	6,089,794	7,216	43,847	6,767,267	8,273	48,724	7,455,575	9,491	53,680
Mountain	379,607	1,006	2,733	460,870	1,109	3,318	504,517	1,223	3,633	551,071	1,348	3,968
Hills	1,621,872	3,599	11,677	1,907,744	4,094	13,736	2,108,089	4,658	15,178	2,315,142	5,299	16,669
Terai	3,271,085	1,693	23,552	3,721,180	2,013	26,792	4,154,660	2,392	29,914	4,589,362	2,844	33,043
Central Region	7,684,239	3,698	55,327	8,686,290	6,522	62,541	9,708,534	11,608	69,901	10,731,294	20,801	77,265
Mountain	530,189	185	3,817	626,125	205	4,508	690,879	226	4,974	758,033	250	5,458
Hills	3,387,645	2,875	24,391	3,793,447	5,284	27,313	4,248,784	9,710	30,591	4,702,277	17,843	33,856
Terai	3,766,405	638	27,118	4,266,718	1,033	30,720	4,768,872	1,672	34,336	5,270,983	2,708	37,951
Western Region	4,512,113	2,281	32,487	5,177,334	3,098	37,277	5,757,027	4,221	41,451	6,344,782	5,774	45,682
Mountain	19,848	2	143	24,460	2	176	26,610	2	192	28,965	2	209
Hills	2,704,771	1,825	19,474	3,199,103	2,408	23,034	3,525,409	3,176	25,383	3,865,192	4,190	27,829
Terai	1,787,494	454	12,870	1,953,770	688	14,067	2,205,009	1,043	15,876	2,450,625	1,582	17,644
Mid-Western Region	2,949,321	2,213	21,235	3,348,098	2,514	24,106	3,732,762	2,861	26,876	4,120,030	3,259	29,664
Mountain	287,003	30	2,066	340,776	23	2,454	374,615	17	2,697	410,136	13	2,953
Hills	1,411,947	938	10,166	1,634,138	1,085	11,766	1,806,559	1,256	13,007	1,984,293	1,453	14,287
Terai	1,250,371	1,245	9,003	1,373,184	1,406	9,887	1,551,589	1,588	11,171	1,725,601	1,793	12,424
Far-Western Region	2,138,747	990	15,399	2,370,296	1,360	17,066	2,652,779	1,913	19,100	2,934,200	2,790	21,126
Mountain	378,532	37	2,725	437,103	90	3,147	480,703	217	3,461	526,300	525	3,789
Hills	737,646	24	5,311	875,265	25	6,302	961,211	26	6,921	1,051,548	27	7,571
Terai	1,022,568	929	7,362	1,057,928	1,245	7,617	1,210,865	1,670	8,718	1,356,352	2,238	9,766
Total	22,556,983	15,480	162,410	25,671,813	20,710	184,837	28,618,369	28,876	206,052	31,585,880	42,115	227,418

(4) Chicken Meat

Per Capita Consumption:

0.5 kg/year

	Year 2000 (ton)			Year 2005 (ton)			Year 2010 (ton)			Year 2015 (ton)		
	Population	Production	Demand	Population	Production	Demand	Population	Production	Demand	Population	Production	Demand
	Balance			Balance			Balance			Balance		
Eastern Region	5,272,564	2,717	37,962	6,089,794	4,350	43,847	6,767,267	7,664	48,724	7,455,575	14,332	53,680
Mountain	379,607	273	2,733	460,870	276	3,318	504,517	278	3,633	551,071	281	3,968
Hills	1,621,872	748	11,677	1,907,744	690	13,736	2,108,089	637	15,178	2,315,142	588	16,669
Terai	3,271,085	1,696	23,552	3,721,180	3,384	26,792	4,154,660	6,749	29,914	4,589,362	13,463	33,043
Central Region	7,684,239	6,884	55,327	8,686,290	9,608	62,541	9,708,534	13,763	69,901	10,731,294	20,238	77,265
Mountain	530,189	279	3,817	626,125	251	4,508	690,879	226	4,974	758,033	204	5,458
Hills	3,387,645	4,806	24,391	3,793,447	6,200	27,313	4,248,784	7,999	30,591	4,702,277	10,318	33,856
Terai	3,766,405	1,799	27,118	4,266,718	3,157	30,720	4,768,872	5,538	34,336	5,270,983	9,716	37,951
Western Region	4,512,113	1,903	32,487	5,177,334	2,105	37,277	5,757,027	2,356	41,451	6,344,782	2,674	45,682
Mountain	19,848	11	143	24,460	12	176	26,610	13	192	28,965	14	209
Hills	2,704,771	1,417	19,474	3,199,103	1,467	23,034	3,525,409	1,518	25,383	3,865,192	1,572	27,829
Terai	1,787,494	475	12,870	1,953,770	626	14,067	2,205,009	825	15,876	2,450,625	1,088	17,644
Mid-Western Region	2,949,321	1,591	21,235	3,348,098	2,022	24,106	3,732,762	2,697	26,876	4,120,030	3,740	29,664
Mountain	287,003	64	2,066	340,776	61	2,454	374,615	58	2,697	410,136	55	2,953
Hills	1,411,947	591	10,166	1,634,138	550	11,766	1,806,559	511	13,007	1,984,293	476	14,287
Terai	1,250,371	936	9,003	1,373,184	1,411	9,887	1,551,589	2,128	11,171	1,725,601	3,209	12,424
Far-Western Region	2,138,747	477	15,399	2,370,296	580	17,066	2,652,779	738	19,100	2,934,200	980	21,126
Mountain	378,532	93	2,725	437,103	148	3,147	480,703	236	3,461	526,300	376	3,789
Hills	737,646	143	5,311	875,265	199	6,302	961,211	277	6,921	1,051,548	386	7,571
Terai	1,022,568	241	7,362	1,057,928	233	7,617	1,210,865	225	8,718	1,356,352	218	9,766
Total	22,556,983	13,572	162,410	25,671,813	18,665	184,837	28,618,369	27,218	206,052	31,585,880	41,964	227,418

Table 9-37 Forecast of Demand and Supply by Animal Products (3 of 3)

(5) Milk

Per Capita Consumption:

39.0 kg/year

	Year 2000 (ton)			Year 2005 (ton)			Year 2010 (ton)			Year 2015 (ton)						
	Population	Production	Demand	Population	Production	Demand	Population	Production	Demand	Population	Production	Demand				
	Balance			Balance			Balance			Balance						
Eastern Region	5,272,564	261,736	37,962	223,774	6,089,794	320,006	43,847	276,159	48,724	343,742	7,455,575	482,809	53,680	429,129		
Mountain	379,607	27,818	2,733	25,085	460,870	30,809	3,318	27,491	3,633	30,489	551,071	37,791	3,968	33,823		
Hills	1,621,872	117,669	11,677	106,092	1,907,744	152,464	13,736	138,728	15,178	182,201	2,315,142	255,527	16,669	238,858		
Terai	3,271,085	116,149	23,552	3,721,180	1,367,333	26,792	109,941	4,154,660	160,965	29,914	4,589,362	189,491	33,043	156,448		
Central Region	7,684,239	310,542	55,327	255,215	8,686,290	356,788	62,541	294,247	69,901	341,585	10,731,294	476,355	77,265	399,090		
Mountain	530,189	29,202	3,817	25,385	626,125	29,889	4,508	25,381	30,593	49,74	758,033	31,314	5,458	25,856		
Hills	3,387,645	154,280	24,391	129,889	3,793,447	170,684	27,313	143,371	188,833	30,591	158,242	4,702,277	208,912	33,856	175,056	
Terai	3,766,405	127,060	27,118	99,942	4,266,718	156,215	30,720	125,495	192,060	34,336	157,724	5,270,983	236,129	37,951	198,178	
Western Region	4,512,113	306,418	32,487	273,931	5,177,334	365,954	37,277	328,677	47,157	395,706	6,344,782	522,336	45,682	476,654		
Mountain	19,848	530	143	387	24,460	650	176	474	797	192	28,965	977	209	768		
Hills	2,704,771	239,039	19,474	219,565	3,199,103	283,194	23,034	260,160	335,506	25,383	310,123	3,865,192	397,481	27,829	369,652	
Terai	1,787,494	66,849	12,870	53,979	1,953,770	82,110	14,067	68,043	100,854	15,876	84,978	2,450,625	123,878	17,644	106,234	
Mid-Western Region	2,949,321	130,038	21,235	108,803	3,348,098	146,109	24,106	122,003	167,951	26,876	141,075	4,120,030	197,130	29,664	167,466	
Mountain	287,003	8,499	2,066	6,433	340,776	8,821	2,454	6,367	9,155	2,697	6,458	410,136	9,501	2,953	6,548	
Hills	1,411,947	70,404	10,166	60,238	1,634,138	69,376	11,766	57,610	1,806,559	68,363	13,007	1,984,293	67,365	14,287	53,078	
Terai	1,250,371	51,135	9,003	42,132	1,373,184	68,002	9,887	58,115	1,551,589	90,433	11,171	1,725,601	120,264	12,424	107,840	
Far-Western Region	2,138,747	146,205	15,399	130,806	2,370,296	226,131	17,066	209,065	2,652,779	390,786	19,100	3,71,686	2,934,200	736,775	21,126	715,649
Mountain	378,532	23,575	2,725	20,850	437,103	24,298	3,147	21,151	480,703	25,043	3,461	21,582	526,300	25,811	3,789	22,022
Hills	737,646	58,794	5,311	53,483	875,265	64,722	6,302	58,420	961,211	71,248	6,921	64,327	1,051,548	78,431	7,571	70,860
Terai	1,022,568	63,836	7,362	56,474	1,057,928	137,111	7,617	129,494	1,210,865	294,495	8,718	285,777	1,356,352	632,533	9,766	622,767
Total	22,556,983	1,154,939	162,410	992,529	25,671,813	1,415,078	184,837	1,230,241	28,618,369	1,799,846	206,052	1,593,794	31,585,880	2,415,405	227,418	2,187,987

(6) Egg

Per Capita Consumption:

0.9 kg/year

	Year 2000 (ton)			Year 2005 (1,000 No.)			Year 2010 (1,000 No.)			Year 2015 (ton)				
	Population	Production	Demand	Population	Production	Demand	Population	Production	Demand	Population	Production	Demand		
	Balance			Balance			Balance			Balance				
Eastern Region	5,272,564	4,291	37,962	-33,671	6,089,794	6,393	43,847	-37,454	10,194	48,724	7,455,575	16,970	53,680	-36,710
Mountain	379,607	387	2,733	-2,346	460,870	344	3,318	-2,974	306	3,633	551,071	272	3,968	-3,696
Hills	1,621,872	969	11,677	-10,708	1,907,744	889	13,736	-12,847	815	15,178	2,315,142	747	16,669	-15,922
Terai	3,271,085	2,935	23,552	-20,617	3,721,180	5,160	26,792	-21,632	9,073	29,914	4,589,362	15,951	33,043	-17,092
Central Region	7,684,239	9,772	55,327	-45,555	8,686,290	12,743	62,541	-49,798	17,166	69,901	10,731,294	23,852	77,265	-53,413
Mountain	530,189	503	3,817	-3,314	626,125	419	4,508	-4,089	349	4,974	758,033	291	5,458	-5,167
Hills	3,387,645	5,971	24,391	-18,420	3,793,447	6,983	27,313	-20,330	8,167	30,591	4,702,277	9,552	33,856	-24,304
Terai	3,766,405	3,298	27,118	-23,820	4,266,718	5,341	30,720	-25,379	8,650	34,336	5,270,983	14,009	37,951	-23,942
Western Region	4,512,113	2,913	32,487	-29,574	5,177,334	2,897	37,277	-34,380	2,892	41,451	6,344,782	2,897	45,682	-42,785
Mountain	19,848	11	143	-132	24,460	7	176	-169	5	192	28,965	3	209	-206
Hills	2,704,771	1,918	19,474	-17,556	3,199,103	1,833	23,034	-21,201	1,752	25,383	3,865,192	1,675	27,829	-26,154
Terai	1,787,494	984	12,870	-11,886	1,953,770	1,057	14,067	-13,010	1,135	15,876	2,450,625	1,219	17,644	-16,425
Mid-Western Region	2,949,321	2,235	21,235	-19,000	3,348,098	2,377	24,106	-21,729	2,529	26,876	4,120,030	2,690	29,664	-26,974
Mountain	287,003	60	2,066	-2,006	340,776	62	2,454	-2,392	64	2,697	410,136	67	2,953	-2,886
Hills	1,411,947	828	10,166	-9,338	1,634,138	868	11,766	-10,898	911	13,007	1,984,293	955	14,287	-13,332
Terai	1,250,371	1,347	9,003	-7,656	1,373,184	1,447	9,887	-8,440	1,554	11,171	1,725,601	1,668	12,424	-10,756
Far-Western Region	2,138,747	704	15,399	-14,695	2,370,296	746	17,066	-16,320	789	19,100	2,934,200	834	21,126	-20,292
Mountain	378,532	101	2,725	-2,624	437,103	109	3,147	-3,038	117	3,461	526,300	125	3,789	-3,664
Hills	737,646	194	5,311	-5,117	875,265	206	6,302	-6,096	218	6,921	1,051,548	231	7,571	-7,340
Terai	1,022,568	409	7,362	-6,953	1,057,928	431	7,617	-7,186	454	8,718	1,356,352	478	9,766	-9,288
Total	22,556,983	19,915	162,410	-142,495	25,671,813	25,156	184,837	-159,681	33,570	206,052	31,585,880	47,243	227,418	-180,175

Table 9-38 Proposed Transaction System

SN	Transaction System	Existing Transaction System	Proposed Transaction System in New WM & CC	Impact/Benefit
1	Contract Harvesting	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In general large fruit orchards are contracted out for harvesting & transportation, Various procedure of advanced payment & credit system adopted 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contract laws to be developed & implemented 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Secure dealing & fair pricing
2	Transaction system at Farm Gate	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Local traders deal with producers at farm gate, Various advance payments are practiced at various rates, Final dealing is clear only to the local traders not to the producers 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contract law to be developed & adopted 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Payment Procedure defined and fair price paid to the producers
3	Transaction System at CC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Individual farmers sell to the local traders or to the traders/collectors, Farmers reported selling both on cash & on credit as required, Various advance and credit system used Various commission rates 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contract law to be developed & adopted, Farmers deal at contractual agreement with traders, Farmers directly deals with their own Co-operatives, Farmers co-operatives decide various transaction system and payment schedule based on their own decisions Commission rate for cooperatives decide by the producers themselves. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Farmers receive contracted price, Farmers with their own cooperatives benefited more from open & clean transaction system
4	Transaction System at WM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Local traders bring to sell at WM, Traders/Collectors collect and bring to sell at WM, Farmers take to WM for direct sale, Various transaction system and payment methods are adopted Various commission rates by wholesalers 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contract law to be developed & adopted, Farmers Marketing Co-operatives collect, quality improve, & transport to wholesale market for auction sale, Traders collect, improve quality, and transport to WM for auction sale Open cash and credit system of payment adopted Defined commission rate to wholesalers 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Quality handling for better price Open system for fair pricing and benefits
5	Transaction System with Buyers and Retailers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Various systems adopted by buyers based on their retailers to be dealt with 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contract Law to be developed and adopted, Buyers rate are open to all based on the auction system Commission rate of buyers fixed Payment procedure open and transparent 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fair transaction system provide better chance for fair price and benefits

Source: Jica Study Team, 2000

Table 9-39 Proposed Pricing Mechanism

SN	Pricing Mechanism	Existing Pricing Mechanism	Proposed New Pricing Mechanism	Impacts/Benefit
1	Pricing Mechanism at Farm Gate	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No pricing mechanism at farm gate level Farm gate prices are fixed by local collectors Producer farmers have no knowledge on CC pricing mechanism 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Farm gate price be linked to the CC pricing mechanism 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fair price at farm gate
2	Pricing Mechanism at CC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Price fixed by local traders, Price fixed by traders/collectors Price reduced by local traders in absence of the outside traders/collectors 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Price fixed by traders based on the Wholesale Market price Price openly fixed by Co-operatives to suit the environment Price fixed by Co-operatives based on the WM price Cleaning, grading, packing, and marking cost reduced by Co-operatives 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fair price at CC Better opportunity on Open prices of the cooperatives
3	Pricing Mechanism at Wholesale Market	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Unclear pricing mechanism at WM Price fixed by the Wholesalers Prices unknown and fluctuate very much 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Prices fixed by Auction System Sold to the highest bidders, so fair price Daily wholesale price known to all 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fair price to all actors And benefit shared by all on fair deal basis
4	Pricing Mechanism at Buyers & Retailers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Prices fixed by buyers Prices fixed by the Retailers Price not known to all Price differed by buyers and retailers 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Buyers buy in Auction system Open pricing system Price known to all Uniform pricing 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Better price to all Benefit to all Price known

Source: Jica Study Team, 2000

Table 9-40 Proposed Licensing System

SN	Licensing:	Existing Licensing System	Proposed New Licensing	Impact/Benefit
At Wholesale Market				
1	Commission Agents	No License system Variable commission rates charged by the commission agents No training to commission agents	Phase-wise Licensing System Licensing in Phase 1 by MMC Commission Agents trained in Auction System Commission Agents function as Auctioneers Phase-wise Licensing by MMC Training to Buyers/Wholesalers	Auctioning by trained Auctioneers Fair price in Auction Price open & known to retailers
2	Buyers/Wholesalers	No License System Charge variable rates Variable commission percentages		
3	Local Traders/Traders	No License System Pay variable charges to wholesalers	Trained local traders on lot number preparation for auctioning	Local capacity building of local traders
4	Marketing Co-operatives	No License System No commission charge fixed No experience in marketing at WM	Phase-wise Licensing by MMC Training to cooperative members Selling by Trade Marks	Fair share to producer farmers
5	Institutional Buyers	No License System Not defined	Phase-wise Licensing by MMC Training to institutional suppliers and buyers	Secure buyers
At Collection Center:				
1	Producer Farmers' Groups as Suppliers	No License System No training on licensing system	Phase-wise licensing is proposed if necessary only	Producer farmer's recognized
2	Cooperative as both buyer and supplier	No License System No training to cooperative members	Phase-wise Licensing is proposed Training to cooperative members is also proposed	Cooperatives recognized Cooperative members trained
3	Local Trader as buyers & Suppliers	NO Licensing System No training to traders	Phase-wise Licensing is proposed Training to local traders is also proposed	Local capacity building of local traders

Source: 1. Profile of Kalimati Fruit & Vegetable Wholesale Market Development Board, 2000.

2. The Delhi Agricultural Produce Marketing (Regulation) Act, 1998 & Field Visit to Azadpur Wholesale Market.
3. Bihar Agricultural Produce Markets Act, 1960 & its amendments and Field Visit to Patna Wholesale Market.
4. West Bengal Agricultural Produce Marketing (Regulation) Act, 1972 & Field Visit to Siliguri Wholesale Market.
5. Proposed Suggestion by the Team Member.

Table 9-41 Proposed Quality Control System

SN	Quality Control System	Existing Quality Control System	Proposed Quality Control System	Impact/Benefit
At Wholesale Market:				
1	Re-grading and Re-Packaging for Distribution	No re-grading or re-packing done at WM on regular basis	Re-grading & re-packing at WM based on the market demand Re-grading & re-packing for Export Marketing	Quality products Exported Beneficial to packers & graders
2	Sampling Survey and Quality Test	No samples taken for testing No quality test	Regular sample survey is proposed Regular quality testing is also proposed in later phase	Quality assurance
3	Certificate to Special Brand	No certification system	Certificate to Special Brand	Incentive for quality products
At Collection Center:				
1	Cleaning, washing, Grading, packaging and Trade Marking	No cleaning and washing space at CC No grading system followed at CC Packing is done mainly in Bamboo Baskets No trade marking introduced Limited storage facilities	Cleaning and Washing space at CC proposed for quality improvement A grading system suggested for CC by Co-operatives Various packing materials (local based) suggested Trade Marking by the production pockets is proposed Storage facilities by private sector except the pilot test Packaging with Brand name Truck facility created at CC Co-operative members and Traders trained in quality transportation measures	Quality up-graded Better price for graded products Trade mark benefit for the production pockets
2	Quality transportation to WM	Transportation on hired trucks Transportation on night buses No quality transportation measures taken	Co-operative members and Traders trained in quality transportation measures	Reduced losses during transportation
3	Quality Display at WM	Poor quality products supplied without grading Poor packaging and look at display Damaged products not sorted out	Quality Display at WM Display by grade and packaging materials Display of trade marks and quality	Products selection Quality display
4	Sample survey & quality test	No regular sampling for quality test	Regular sample survey for quality testing	Quality products secured
5	Certification	No regular quality testing system No certification system No recognition for quality work	Quality testing on regular basis A certification system is proposed for quality control incentives to the farmers cooperatives' Organizations	Recognition and certification incentives
6	Recommendations & Demonstrations	No recommendation System No demonstration system on quality	Recommendation & Demonstration on: - Selected seed varieties Product size control Spoilage reduction A quality maintenance program is suggested	Uniform products for better price Quality products for better price Reduced losses for better price Better price for quality products
7	Quality Maintenance	No Program		

Source: JICA Study Team's Field Visit to Collection Centers at Dhusa, Dhankuta, Dhupgari, India and Phentsiling, Bhutan.

Table 9-42 Proposed Waste Management System

SN	Waste Management	Existing Waste Management System	Proposed Waste Management System in New WM & CC	Impact/Benefit
a. Garbage Collection Timing				
1	Auctioning Timing	No	5.00 am to 10.00 am	Less Conflicts Defined time period
2	Buyers Handling Timing	Not specified	10.00 am to 2.00 pm	
3	Garbage Collection Timing	Not specified	2.00 pm to 7.00 pm	
4	Arrival Receiving, Unloading and Arranging Lots for Auctioning	No	7.00 pm to 5.00 am	
b. Garbage Collection Area				
1	Weighing Area	No	Twice a day	Clean marketing areas
2	Marketing Area	No	Twice a day	
3	Auctioning Area	No	Once a day	
4	Grading and Packaging Area	No	Several times a day	
5	Loading and Unloading Area	No	Twice a day	
6	General Area	Not specified	Once a day	
c. Garbage Treatment System				
1	Simple Garbage Treatment by Decomposition	No	Local decomposition process at CC	Benefits of decomposed products
2	Garbage Treatment in the Plant at WM	No	Garbage treatment plant at WM	Beneficial products
3	Garbage Treatment Outside the WM	No	Garbage treatment plant	Benefit to users
d. Recycling use of Wastage and Treated Garbage				
1	Used as Organic Manure	Some	Use as organic manure	Add soil fertility
e. Disposal of Garbage				
1	Garbage disposal	Dumping site	Dumping site with processing plant	Bad smell & Dirty

Source: JICA Study Team, 2000

Table 9-43 Proposal for Development of Financial Management System

SN	Financial Management System	Existing Financial Management System		Proposed Financial Management System for New WM and CC		Impact/Benefit
		At Kalimati WM	At Biratnagar WM			
a. Source of Income Revenue						
1	Stall Rental	Revenue from stall rent	Stall rented by municipality	Revenue from rented stall	Main source of revenue	
2	Store Rental	Revenue from store rent	Store rented by municipality	Revenue from rented store		
3	Equipment Rental	Revenue from plastic crate rent	No	Revenue from rented plastic crates and other equipments	Main source of revenue	
4	License Fee	No license fee	No	Licensing will be introduced		
5	Marketing Fee	No marketing fee	No	Marketing fee 1 %	Increase revenue	
6	Market Yard Fee	No market yard fee	No	Market yard fee 1 %		
7	Entry Fee	Entry fee to transporter	No	No entry fee		
8	Parking Fee	No parking area	No	Parking fee rupees per truck		
9	Land use tax	No land use tax paid to land owner	No	Paid to land owners		
b. Expenditures						
1	Repair & maintenance	By management body	No	Management body made responsible		
2	Improvements	No improvement made	No	MMC responsible	Regular improvement plan	
3	Facilities	Equipments	No	Management body made responsible		
4	Utilities	Electricity, drinking water, toilet, telephone	Minimal	Management body made responsible		
5	Operation and management	By management body	No	Management body made responsible		
6	Salary	Staff salary	No	Management body made responsible		
7	Depreciation cost	No depreciation cost calculated	No	MMC responsible	Information available	
8	Periodical Reporting	Periodic reporting	No	MMC responsible		
c. Accounting System						
1	Budget Preparation	Annual budget prepared	No	Both annual and long term budget will be prepared	Regular budget available	
2	Accounting System	Simple accounting system adopted	No	Standard accounting system will be adopted	Better accounting system	
3	Balance Sheet	Balance sheets prepared	No	Balance sheets will be published	Balance sheet available	

Source: JICA Study Team, 2000

Table 9-44 Proposed Development of Education and Training

SN	Trainings	Existing Education and Training	Proposed Development of Education & Training	Proposed Development of Education and Training	Impact/Benefit
A. Quality Improvement					
1	Cleaning & Washing	No	At Collection Center Training on cleaning and washing	At Wholesale Market No	Local Capacity Building
2	Grading & Sorting	No	Training on grading & sorting	Training on re-grading	
3	Packaging	Bamboo Basket	Training on Packaging	Training on re-packaging	
4	Sample survey & quality test	No	Training on sample survey	Training on quality test	
5	Recommend & Demonstrate	No	Training on New Technologies	No	Quality improvement
6	Select seed varieties	No	Training on quality improved seed use	No	
7	Product size control	No	Training on product size control for marketing	No	
8	Spoilage reduction method	No	Training on spoilage reduction methods	Training on spoilage reduction methods	
B.Process Improvement					
1	Licensing	No	Training on Licensing	Training on Licensing	
2	Pricing Mechanism	No	Training on pricing mechanism	Training on pricing mechanism	
3	Accounting	Yes	Further training on accounting training	Training on accounting	Trained in accounting system
4	Auctioning	No	Training on Auctioning	Training on Auctioning	Trained in Auctioning system
5	Data collection & Recording	Partial	Training on data collection and recording	Training on data collection and recording	
6	Data Processing	No	Training on data processing	Training g on data processing	
7	Information Dissemination	Partial	Training on Information dissemination	Training on Information dissemination	Information dissemination
8	Garbage Recycling	No	Training on garbage recycling	Training on garbage recycling	

Source: JICA Study Team, 2000.

Table 9-45 Details of Facilities for NWM in Kathmandu

(Facilities)	(Floor area)	(Structure)	(Remarks)
(Market Hall)			
(Site A)			
Market Hall-1 building-1	3,540.4 m ²	RC/Steel beam	For vegetables
Market Hall-1 building-2	3,540.4 m ²		For vegetables
Market Hall-2 building	3,269.7 m ²		For fruits
(Site B)			
Market Hall-1 building	6,674.6 m ²	RC/Steel beam	For vegetables
Market Hall-2 building	3,279.3 m ²		For fruits
Administration & Training center	520 m ²	RC	Lecture hall, Kitchen, workshop
Pilot Project Building	155.5 m ²	RC/Steel beam	Cold Storage, Seed Demonstration
Canteen	150 m ²	RC	Kitchen Equipment
Electric Building	120 m ²	RC	
Public Toilets	72 m ²	RC	36 m ² x 2 toilets
Guard Box	6.2 m ²	RC	Placed at the main entrance
Elevated Water Tower	9 m ²	RC	H= 16 m
Water Treatment Plant/ drainage system	80m ²	RC	Placed underground
Trash/Garbage collection	20m ²	RC	Roof with columns
Streetlights	20 lights	-	Attached to the buildings
<hr/>			
(Equipment)	(Quantity)	(Remarks)	
Cold storage	2 unit	For vegetable and fruits	
Balance	250		
Truck scale	2	1 ton	
Plastic crate	1500	Capacity : 25kg	
	900	: 40kg	
Trolley	2	1 ton	
Truck	1	6 ton	
Micro Bus	1	For 20 passengers	
Generator	1	Capacity of 250 KVA	
Apparatus for quality check	2 unit		
Audio visual equipment	2 unit		
Computer	5 set		
Telephone	10		
Facsimile	1		
Light pressure cleaners	10 set		
Small incinerator	2		

Source: JICA Study Team, 2000

Table 9-46 Stall Size for Wholesaler in NWM (Vegetable) at Kathmandu

Total Handling Volume of Target year 2010. (ton/ year)	Planned Handling Volume of one Wholesaler (ton/ day)	Storage Volume in 1m ² (ton/ m ²)	Required Storage space (m ²)	Required Office and Display space (m ²)	Required Floor area of stall (m ²)	Planned Floor area of stall (m ²)
100,000	1.5	0.378	3.96	9.6	13.56	18.75

Source: JICA Study Team, 2000

Table 9-47 Stall Size for Wholesaler in NWM (Fruits) at Kathmandu

Total Handling Volume of Target year 2010. (ton/ year)	Planned Handling Volume of one Wholesaler (ton/ day)	Storage Volume in 1 m ² (ton/ m ²)	Required Storage space (m ²)	Required Office and Display space (m ²)	Required Floor area of stall (m ²)	Planned Floor area of stall (m ²)
40,000	2.5	0.378	5.70	13.8	19.5	28.1

Source: JICA Study Team, 2000

Table 9-48 Proposed Personnel for NWM in Kathmandu

Position	Permanent	Contract
Market manager	1	
Assist. Manager	1	
Administration Chief	1	
Personnel	1	1
Security	2	6
Transport		1
Telephone		2
Account chief	1	
Fee collector	4	
Market operation chief	1	
Wholesale market operation	3	
Farmers market operation	2	
Entrance gate management	3	3
Repair/ Maintenance		2
Parking management		1
Auction management	1	
Weighing/ Quality/ Packing	1	2
Legal section	1	
Planning	1	
Market information	1	3
Total	20	26

Source: JICA Study Team, 2000

Table 9-49 Details of Administration and Training Center of NWM in Kathmandu

Room	Number of Users	Installed furniture and equipment	Standard unit floor area (m ² /person)	Required floor area (m ²)	Planned floor area (m ²)
Administrative Office	22	Desk and chair, shelf, white board, cabinet, computer	7-12	154-264	176
Lecture Hall/Workshop	Max 50	audio-visual equipment, black board, desk-chair, podium	2,2	110	130
Manager's room	1	desk and chair, shelf, cabinet, computer	18-25	18-25	19
Laboratory/Workshop	4	desk and chair, shelf, cabinet, computer	7.0-12	28	26
Canteen	-		-	-	3
Toilet	-		-	-	31

Source: JICA Study Team, 2000

Table 9-50 Details of Pilot Project Building of NWM in Kathmandu

Room	Number of Users	Installed furniture and equipment	Standard unit floor area (m ² /person)	Required floor area (m ²)	Planned floor area (m ²)
Cold Storage	-	Prefabricated cold storage	-	-	61.7
Exhibition Center	-	Display table, desk and chair,	-	-	43
Office	1	Desk and chair, shelves, computer	7-12	7-12	7
Entrance Hall	-	Reception desk and chair, wall hanger for exhibit	-	-	22
Storage	-	Storage for furniture	-	-	5

Source: JICA Study Team, 2000

Table 9-51 Details of Facilities for NWM in Biratnagar

(Facilities)	(Floor Area)	(Structure)	(Remarks)
Wholesale market building (vegetable)	480m ² + 560m ²	RC	
Wholesale market building (fruits)	240m ²	RC	
Administrative office / Training center	392m ² (1F) + 259m ² (2F)	RC 2 stories	(1F) : entrance hall, reception, training center office, training room, exhibition/promotion room, cold storage, storage (2F) : administrative office, director's room, meeting room
Security office / Canteen	28m ² + 42m ²	RC	
Guard box	3.75m ²	RC	
Toilet	35m ² x 2	RC	
Water reservoir tank	8m ²	RC	15ton
Elevated water tank	2m ²	RC	2ton, H : 16m
Electric sub-station	4m ²	RC	
Wasted water treatment plant	50m ²	RC	Constructed in underground
Garbage collection shed	15 m ² x 3	Brick	
Street lights	20 poles	Steel	
Fence and gate	600m	Brick	
Well	1		Depth : 100m
Asphalt Pavement Area	4,500m ²		
(Equipment)	(Quantity)		(Remarks)
Cold storage	1	2.2kw, prefabricated	
Balance	32	For each wholesaler	
Truck scale	2	1 ton	
Plastic crate	300	Capacity : 25kg	
Trolley	2	1 ton	
Truck	1	6 ton	
Micro Bus	1	For 20 passengers	
Generator	1	20KVA	
Apparatus for quality check	2 unit		
Audio visual equipment	2 unit		
Computer	5 set		
Telephone	8		
Facsimile	1		
Light pressure cleaners	8 set		
Small incinerator	2		

Source: JICA Study Team, 2000

Table 9-52 Required Floor Area of Stall for Vegetable Wholesaler in NWM at Biratnagar

A	B	C	D	E	F	G
Total handling volume of target year 2010. (ton/year)	Planned handling volume of one wholesaler (ton/day)	Storage volume in 1 m ² (ton/ m ²)	Required storage space (m ²)	Required office and display space (m ²)	Required floor area of stall (m ²)	Planned floor area of a stall (m ²)
30,000	3.2	0.29	D=B/C 11.0	9.0	F=D+E 20.0	G=F+aisle 28.0

Source: JICA Study Team, 2000

Table 9-53 Required Floor Area of Stall for Fruit Wholesaler in NWM at Biratnagar

A	B	C	D	E	F	E
Total handling volume of target year 2010. (ton/year)	Planned peak handling volume of one wholesaler (ton/day)	Storage volume in 1 m ² (ton/ m ²)	Required storage (m ²)	Required office and display space (m ²)	Required floor area of a stall (m ²)	Planned floor area of a stall (m ²)
2,000	1.86	0.108	D=B/C/2 6.9	9.0	F=D+E 15.9	E=F+aisle 28.0

Source: JICA Study Team, 2000

Table 9-54 Proposed Personnel for NWM in Biratnagar

Position	Permanent	Contract
Market manager	1	
Assist. manager	1	
Administration chief	1	
Personnel		2
Security		3
Transport		1
Telephone		1
Account chief	1	
Fee collector		2
Market operation	1	
Entrance gate	1	1
Repair/maintenance		1
Planning	1	
Market information	1	1
Total	8	12

Source: JICA Study Team, 2000

Table 9-55 Details of Administrative Office of NWM in Biratnagar

Room	Proposed number of users	Installed furniture and equipment	Standard unit floor area (m ² /person)	Required floor area (m ²)	Planned floor area (m ²)
Administrative office	10	desk and chair, shelf, white board, cabinet, computer	7 ~ 12	70 ~ 120	98
Meeting room	Max 20	table and chair, audio/visual equipment	2.2	44	49
Manager's room	1	desk and chair, shelf, cabinet, computer	18 ~ 25	18 ~ 25	20
Waiting room					15
Reception/account office	4	counter, desk and chair, shelf, cabinet, computer	7 ~ 12	28 ~ 48	35
Toilet	-	-	-	-	25
Kitchenette	-	-	-	-	9

Source: JICA Study Team, 2000

Table 9-56 Details of Training Center of NWM in Biratnagar

Room	Proposed number of users	Installed furniture and equipment	Unit floor area (m ² /person)	Required floor area (m ²)	Planned floor area (m ²)
Instructor's room	5	desk and chair, shelf, white board, cabinet, computer	7 ~ 12	35 ~ 60	49
Training room (multi purpose)	max 25	table and chair, audio/visual equipment	2.5 ~ 4	65 ~ 100	98
Exhibition/promotion room	-	desk and chair, shelf, cabinet, computer			49
Cold storage	-	Prefabricated cold storage			16
Storage	-	scale, maintenance tools			12
Machine/mechanical room	-	generator, control panel			12
Toilet	-				25
Kitchenette	-				9

Source: JICA Study Team, 2000

Table 9-57 Proposed sites of Collection Centers in Central Region

District	Production Pocket Area	Max. Volume/day	Access Road	Infrastructure Land for C.C.
Makawanpur	Daman	20ton	65km, Paved but partially rough road, 2.35hrs.	O.K.
Kavre	Panauti	20ton	34km, Paved road but poor maintenance. 2km rough road, 1.25 hrs.	O.K.
Chitwan	Bhandara	20ton	268km, Paved but some rugged, 3.50 hrs	0.5ha
Nuwakot	Kakani	20ton	27km, Slanted & zigzag road with poor maintenance, 1.17 hrs	0.5ha
Dhading	Chhaurandi	30ton	13km, GTZ rough road, 1.5 hrs	0.5ha

Remarks : Access distance and road conditions are from Kathmandu to the related site.
Source: JICA Study Team, 2000

Table 9-58 Proposed sites of Collection Centers in Eastern Region

District	Production Pocket Area	Max. Volume/day	Access Road	Infrastructure Land for C.C.
Jhapa	Surunga	15ton	86km, National Highway Blacktop, 1hr.50min.	0.5ha
Dhankuta	Joropati	15ton	109km, Blacktop except 7km earthen 3hr.	0.3ha
Sunsari	Babiya	20ton	45km, Blacktop 1hr.14min.	0.35ha
Morang	Katahari Sisbania	20ton	12km, Rangeli Highway Blacktop, 50min.	0.25ha

Remarks : Access distance and road conditions are from Biratnagar to the related site.
Source: JICA Study Team, 2000

Table 9-59 Proposed Project Components of Collection Centre

(Facility)	(Floor area)	(Remarks)
Collection Center	432m ²	Structure : RC
Pre-cooling room		Capacity : 10ton and 5ton
Atmospheric temperature storage room		Capacity : 15ton
Office		
Kiosk		
Toilet	30m ²	Structure : RC
Guard box	2.25m ²	Structure : RC
Garbage stock shed	8m ²	Structure : RC
Wasted water treatment plant	30m ²	Structure : RC
Fence and gate	200m	
Well	1	
(Equipment)	(Quantity)	
Pre-cooling facilities		
Pre-cooling storage (5 ton)	1	9.6 kw, Prefabricated
Pre-cooling storage (10 ton)	1	14.2 kw, Prefabricated
Water tank	1	
Wasted disposal box	1	
Weighing equipment		
Top –pan scale	1	50 kg
Platform scale	1	1 ton
Transportation equipment		
Plastic crate model A	1,500	25 kg
Plastic crate model B	600	40 kg
Wooden pallet	100	1 ton
Trolley	2	1 ton
Truck	1	6.5 ton
Quality control equipment		
Thermometer	2	
Refractometer	1	Brix 0.0~32.0.m%
Vernier caliper	1	
Administration equipment		
Telephone/ Fax	1	
Calculator	1	
Desk and chairs	3 set	
Public information board	1	
Others	1 lot	

Source: JICA Study Team, 2000

Table 9-60 Proposed sites of Livestock Market

	Livestock Markets			Collection Center
	Belbari	Ramawapur	Mahadevstan	
Land Size	1.90 ha	2.7 ha	1.6 ha	2.0 ha

Source: JICA Study Team, 2000

Table 9-61 Proposed Project Components of Livestock Market

	Livestock Markets			Collection Center
	Belbari	Ramawapur	Mahadevstan	
Watering Units	15x0.6mx 3 units	16x0.6mx 5 units	17x0.6mx3 units	19x0.6mx 5 units
No. of Toilets	2	3	2	3
Livestock shed	5x30mx2sheds	5x50mx6sheds	5x30mx2sheds, 3x50mx7sheds,	5x50x6sheds
Feed Storage	15x2mx1storage	25x2mx2storage	50x2mx3storage 15x2mx3storage	15x2mx2storage
Loading/ Unloading Unit	1	2	1	1
office	1	1	1	1
Sheds for Farmer/Trader s	3 sheds	10 sheds	2 sheds	3 sheds
Drainage	1.90x0.7=1.3ha	2.70x0.7=1.9ha	1.60x0.7=01.1ha	2. 0x0.7=1.4 ha
Length of Fence	800m	750m	700m	700m
Unit Balance	2	3	4	2
Improvement of Access Road	100m	1600m	400m	-
Parking Area	15 trucks	50 trucks	15 trucks	30 trucks
Canteen	1	1	1	1

Source: JICA Study Team, 2000

Table 9-62 Proposed Project Components of Fisheries Collection/ Packing Centre

(Facility)	(Floor area)	
Collection/Packing Center	240m ²	Structure : RC
Fish shed		For Unloading / Sorting / Washing /Packing / Loading
Storage room		Included ice and fish storage
Office		Reception, manager's room and office
Toilet	30m ²	Structure : RC
Guard box	2.25m ²	Structure : RC
Garbage stock yard	8m ²	Structure : RC
Water reservoir tank	8m ²	Structure : RC
Elevated water tank	2m ²	Structure : RC
Electricity power station	4m ²	Structure : RC
Wasted water treatment plant	30m ²	Structure : RC
Street lights	10	
Fence and gate	200m	
Well	1	
Asphalt pavement area	1,000m ²	
Pilot fish pond	10ha	
(Equipment)	(Quqntity)	
Truck	1	1unit, 5ton
Tractor	1	1
Motorcycle	3	
Cold storage	1	Prefabricated Included refrigerator (2.2kw)
Ice storage	1	Prefabricated Included refrigerator (5.5kw)
Generator	1	40KVA
Balance	2	
Water pump	5	
Plastic fish box	200	
Plastic insulated box	5	
Fishing gear	1 unit	
Tel/facsimile machine	1	
Computer	2 set	

Source: JICA Study Team, 2000

Table 9-63 Proposed Project Components of Sanitary Control for Livestock Products

(Facility)	(Floor area)	
Main Laboratory Building	646m ² (1F) +	2-stories
	646m ² (2F)	Structure : RC
Technology Building	471m ² (1F) +	2-stories
	450m ² (2F)	Structure : RC
Water reservoir tank	8m ²	Structure : RC
Elevated water tank	4m ²	Structure : RC
Wasted water treatment plant	50m ²	Structure : RC
Asphalt pavement area	1,000m ²	
(Equipment)		(Quantity)
Gas chromatography		1
High performance liquid chromatography		1
Automatic amino acid analyzer		1
Spectrophotometer		2
Foyer transform infra-red spectrophotometer		1
Automatic protein analyzer		1
Automatic absorption spectrophotometer		1
Inductively coupled plasma spectrophotometer		1
Electron spin resonance spectrophotometer		1
Phase contrast microscope		2
Electron microscope		1
Ordinary microscope		3
Near infra red spectrophotometer		1
Germanium semi-conductor detector		1
UV spectrophotometer		1
Vacuum oven 40-240C		1
Electric muffle furnace, max 1150C		1
Water bath controller system		1
Rotary evaporator		1
Multi frame centrifuge, accessories		1
Magnetic stirrer		2
Electronic analytical balance		2
Portable balance		2
Magnetic stirrer		2
Kjeldahl distillation unit		1
Extraction apparatus, socket		1
Stainless anti-vibrating table		1
Refrigerator		2
Low temperature freezer		2
Water purification apparatus		1
Ion chromatograph		1
Sampling goods, automobile, clothing for freezing, others.		
Material of sampling, safety glasses, dust protection mask.		
Others.		
For analysis matter, chloride detector, can seamier, others		
Photographic apparatus, developing unit, others.		

Source: JICA Study Team, 2000

Table 10-1 Project Cost for New Wholesale Market in Kathmandu (Site A)

No.	Items	(US\$)
1	Land Preparation Cost	1,050,000
2	Infrastructure Extension cost	530,000
3	Building Construction Cost	
	(1) Building Works Direct Construction Cost	
	B-1 Marketing Hall - 1	4,248,500
	B-2 Marketing Hall - 2	1,961,800
	B-3 Administration & Training Center	338,000
	B-4 Pilot Project Building	77,500
	B-5 Electric Power Station	36,000
	B-6 City Water Reservoir / Elevated Water Tank	75,000
	- Canteen/ Others	100,000
	- Sub-total	6,836,800
	(2) External Works	720,000
	(3) Main Line of Infrastructure on the Site	150,000
	(4) Equipment	400,800
	Total Cost	8,107,600
	(5) Overhead and Profit	1,621,520
	(6) Consulting service fee	648,600
	<u>(7) Grand Total Cost for Building Construction</u>	<u>10,377,720</u>
	<u>Grand Total Cost (US\$)</u>	<u>11,957,720</u>

Table 10-2 Project Cost for New Wholesale Market in Kathmandu (Site B)

No.	Items	(US\$)
1	Land Preparation Cost	1,050,000
2	Infrastructure Extension cost	530,000
3	Building Construction Cost	
	(1) Building Works Direct Construction Cost	
	B-1 Marketing Hall - 1	4,004,760
	B-2 Marketing Hall - 2	1,967,580
	B-3 Administration & Training Center	338,000
	B-4 Pilot Project	77,500
	B-5 Electric Power Station	36,000
	B-6 City Water Reservoir / Elevated Water Tank	75,000
	- Canteen/ Others	78,000
	- Sub-total	6,576,840
	(2) External Works	720,000
	(3) Main Line of Infrastructure on the Site	150,000
	(4) Equipment	400,800
	Total Cost	7,847,640
	(5) Overhead and Profit	1,569,500
	(6) Consulting service fee	627,810
	<u>(7) Grand Total Cost for Building Construction</u>	<u>10,044,950</u>
	<u>Grand Total Cost (US\$)</u>	<u>11,624,950</u>

Table 10-3 Project Cost for New Wholesale Market in Biratnagar

No.	Items	(US\$)
1	Land Preparation Cost	378,000
2	Infrastructure Extension cost	189,500
3	Building Construction Cost	
	(1) Building Works Direct Construction Cost	
B-1	Marketing Hall (vegetable)	624,000
B-2	Marketing Hall(fruits)	144,000
B-3	Administration & Training Center	390,600
B-4	Security/Canteen	42,000
B-5	Electric Sub-Station	33,900
B-6	City Water Reservoir / Elevated Water Tank	50,000
-	Others	70,000
-	Sub-total	1,354,500
(2)	External Works	280,000
(3)	Main Line of Infrastructure on the Site	100,000
(4)	Equipment	250,000
	Total Cost	1,984,500
(5)	Overhead and Profit	496,100
(6)	Consulting service fee	420,000
(7)	Grand Total Cost for Building Construction	2,900,600
	Grand Total Cost	3,468,100

Table 10-4 Project Cost for Collection Centres in Central Region

<u>District</u>	<u>(US\$)</u>
Mankawanpur	
Facility	287,650
Equipment	469,800
<u>Sub-Total</u>	<u>757,450</u>
Overhead and Profit	151,490
Consulting service fee	60,600
Total Cost	969,540
Kavre	
Facility	287,650
Equipment	469,800
<u>Sub-Total</u>	<u>757,450</u>
Overhead and Profit	151,490
Consulting service fee	60,600
Total Cost	969,540
Chitwan	
Facility	287,650
Equipment	469,800
<u>Sub-Total</u>	<u>757,450</u>
Overhead and Profit	151,490
Consulting service fee	60,600
Grand Total Cost	969,540
Nuwakot	
Facility	287,650
Equipment	469,800
<u>Sub-Total</u>	<u>757,450</u>
Overhead and Profit	151,490
Consulting service fee	60,600
Total Cost	969,540
Dhading	
Facility	287,650
Equipment	469,800
<u>Sub-Total</u>	<u>757,450</u>
Overhead and Profit	151,490
Consulting service fee	60,600
Total Cost	969,540

Table 10-5 Project Cost for Collection Centres in Eastern Region

<u>District</u>	<u>(US\$)</u>
Jhapa	
Facility	287,650
Equipment	469,800
<u>Sub-Total</u>	<u>757,450</u>
Overhead and Profit	151,490
Consulting service fee	60,600
Total Cost	969,540
Dhankuta	
Facility	287,650
Equipment	469,800
<u>Sub-Total</u>	<u>757,450</u>
Overhead and Profit	151,490
Consulting service fee	60,600
Total Cost	969,540
Sunsari	
Facility	287,650
Equipment	469,800
<u>Sub-Total</u>	<u>757,450</u>
Overhead and Profit	151,490
Consulting service fee	60,600
Total Cost	969,540
Morang	
Facility	287,650
Equipment	469,800
<u>Sub-Total</u>	<u>757,450</u>
Overhead and Profit	151,490
Consulting service fee	60,600
Total Cost	969,540

Table 10-6 Project Cost for Livestock Marketing System

Item	(US\$)
Belbari market	
Facilities/ Equipment	181,200
Improve. Access Road	17,600
Total	198,800
Ramawapur market	
Facilities/ Equipment	607,400
Improve. Access Road	281,100
Total	888,500
Mahadevstan market	
Facilities/ Equipment	595,900
Improve. Access Road	84,500
Total	680,400
Collection Center	
Facilities/ Equipment	517,200
Improve. Access Road	
Total	517,200
Project Cost for Slaughter house	
Place	(US\$)
Balambu	689,200
Thankot	91,900

Table 10-7 Project Cost for Fish Marketing System

Place	(US\$)
Facilities	297,500
Equipment	101,000
Total	398,500

Table 10-8 Project Cost for Sanitary Control System

Place	(US\$)
Facilities	272,000
Equipment	2,608,700
Total	2,880,000

Table 11-1 Benefits of Development of the Integrated Horticulture Marketing System in the Central Region and Eastern Region

Benefit	Description	Beneficiary
Time / cost savings (Wholesale Market component)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Due to the city time entry restriction, trucks are not able to enter the present Kalimati Wholesale Market during the day-time/ peak hours. With the new wholesale market located outside the ring road, there will be no such time entry restriction which will have a major impact on the time/ cost savings of transporters, wholesalers, traders and farmers. • Gudri market in Biratnagar restricts truck movement. The new wholesale market will remove this restriction and also free flow of produce in and out of the market. • Ample truck berth in the market will mean faster truck turn around time, less congestion, better produce movement within the market, and time savings. • With the construction of the Collection centres, farmers will save time trekking to the collection points as the collection centres will be strategically located to benefit the farmers in the production pocket. 	farmers, women traders, traders, retailers, consumers, transporters and exporters
(Collection Centre components)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Timely transport into/ out of the new market and ample truck parking/ unloading berth will mean greater efficiency in unloading/ loading produce leading to reduction of quantity/ quality loss of produce. • More shaded storage & cold storage space will reduce quantity/ quality loss. • Regular collection and marketing schedule from the collection centres will ensure timely sales & transport of the produce to the wholesale markets reducing quantity/ quality loss. • Introduction of better handling and packaging of produce at the collection centres will also reduce quantity/ quality loss. • With the bulk collection, traders will be able to effectively arrange transport and marketing of produce. • Truck trips will be reduced due to better bulk transport arrangement possible at the collection centres. • With an efficient market information system, farmers will be better informed on the price and supply situation thus leading to more stable supply and prices. • The new market will facilitate the effected collection & marketing of high quality /off-season products. 	farmers, women traders, traders, retailers, consumers, transporters and exporters
Reduction of quantity/ quality loss (Wholesale Market & Collection Centre components)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A more efficient marketing system to increase farmer's income will encourage greater production and marketing of produce. 	farmers, small-scale women traders
Stable supply and price adjustment (Collection Centre components)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The new market will have training facilities to upgrade the skills of the farmers, women groups, traders and exporters to improve their competitiveness. 	farmers, women traders, traders, retailers, consumers, and exporters
Increased supply of high quality /off-season products (sales to Kathmandu, or for export from Biratnagar)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The transfer of some of the wholesale activities from the present wholesale market (Kalimati or Biratnagar Gudri Traditional Market) will reduce congestion in the area, improve sanitation in the market, facilitate/ encourage retailing activities and better marketing linkage with the new wholesale market, collection centres and production areas. 	farmers, women traders, traders, retailers, consumers, and exporters
Production increase		farmers, women traders, traders, retailers, consumers, transporters and exporters
Training facilities in Kathmandu new wholesale market		farmers, women traders, traders, retailers, consumers, and exporters
Other Benefits		farmers, women traders, traders, retailers, consumers, and exporters

Table 11-2 Benefits of Construction of slaughter slabs for livestock

Benefit	Description	Beneficiary
Improve slaughtering conditions of livestock	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The slaughtering slab will provide a sanitary work environment that can be easily cleaned and maintained. Better handling/ management of the blood and waste products from the slaughter will improve the present slaughter areas (riverside and river) condition. 	Consumers and butchers
Improve environment in and around the retail market	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The improvement in the slaughter area will impact on the surrounding areas in terms of odour, sight, pollution and reduction of pest, etc. 	Consumers and butchers
Improve selling condition of meats	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> With improved sanitation and better handling, contamination of the meat will be reduced leading to better selling condition of the meat. 	Consumers and butchers
Contribute to supply hygienic meats to a certain extent	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> With better slaughtering condition, meat from the slaughter area will be in better condition with less contamination/ health risk, thus contributing to more hygienic meat at the retail end. 	Consumers and butchers
Other Benefits	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improvement in the riverside and river condition where the present slaughtering is taking place will result from better waste management at the slaughter area. Health risk/ epidemic from contaminated meat as a consequence of unsanitary slaughtering will be reduced. 	Consumers and butchers

Table 11-3 Benefits of Construction of livestock markets

Benefit	Description	Beneficiary
Time / cost savings	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improvement in the market facilities & provision of ample space will make transportation/ movement of livestock more efficient, faster truck turn around time, less congestion, leading to time / cost savings. 	farmers, traders, retailers, transporters and exporters
Reduction of quantity/ quality loss	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Timely transport into/ out of the new market and ample space will mean greater efficiency in unloading/ loading produce leading to reduction of weight loss of livestock. 	farmers, traders, traders, retailers, consumers, and exporters
Stable supply and price adjustment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> With an efficient market information system, farmers will be better informed on the price and supply situation thus leading to more stable supply and prices. 	farmers, small-scale women traders
Improve environment in and around the market	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The improvement in the physical market area and market management will impact on the surrounding areas in terms of odour, sight, pollution and reduction of pest, etc. The market facilities will provide better holding/ staying conditions for livestock. 	farmers, traders, traders, retailers, consumers, and exporters
Other Benefits	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The market will encourage the farmer's and trader's marketing activities. Health risk/ epidemic from contaminated meat will be reduced. 	farmers, traders, traders, retailers, consumers, and exporters

Table 11-4 Benefits of Establishing of sustainable and efficient fish distribution chain in Central and Eastern region

Benefit	Description	Beneficiary
Effective utilization of fish pond with higher productivity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increase of incomes for fish farmers, traders is expected with higher production. • Nutritional benefit: increase of home consumption of fish improves the nutritional condition of poor farmer, and provide a cheaper source of protein for consumers. 	Fish farmer, fish trader and consumers
Nutritional benefit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • With more fish production, increased fish supply will increase home consumption of fish thereby improving the nutritional condition of poor farmer and provide a cheaper source of protein for consumers. 	Fish farmer and consumers
Reduction of the quality / quantity losses during market chain	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • With more effective marketing and storage facilities for fish, quality/ quantity loss will be reduced. 	Fish farmer, fish trader and consumers
Reduction of transaction cost and time saving	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Development of a more effective marketing network is expected to reduce transaction cost and time savings. 	Fish farmer, fish trader and consumers
Increase of incomes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • With the diversification into fish farming in addition to their existing agriculture activities, the small farmers are expected to have increase income from the sales of fish 	Fish farmers in the rural community
Other Benefits	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Better utilization of available water resources and reducing the exploitation pressure on the wildlife reserve. • Import substitution of Indian fish • Enhancing the ability of FDD staff to establish an effective planning of swamp development. • Diversification into fish farming will reduce financial risk of farmers from crop failure. 	FDD, Fish farmer and consumers

Table 11-5 Physical Life, Depreciation, and Maintenance of Project Components at Central Region

New Wholesale Market

Facilities & Equipment	Physical Life (years)	Maintenance ratio (%)	Total Cost	Depreciation	Maintenance	Reinvestment Cost			
						5 yr	10 yr	15 yr	20 yr
1. Buildings	25	0.5%	7,706,800	308,272	19,267				
2. Equipment	10	5.0%	400,800	40,080	10,020		200,400		200,400
Total Cost			8,107,600	348,352	29,287	0	200,400	0	200,400

Remarks:

1. Maintenance & reinvestment cost of building and equipment undertaken by local contractors at local rates.
2. Depreciation & maintenance calculated on direct construction cost only.

Direct Construction Cost of WSM

Building total	7,706,800
Equipment total	400,800
	<u>8,107,600</u>

Collection and Distribution Centers

Facilities & Equipment	Physical Life (years)	Maintenance ratio (%)	Total Cost	Depreciation	Maintenance	Reinvestment Cost			
						5 yr	10 yr	15 yr	20 yr
1. Buildings & pavement	25	0.5%	287,650	11,506	719				
2. Equipment									
- Crates, pallet, etc	5	1.0%	20,000	4,000	100	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
- Vehicle (pick up truck)	10	5.0%	25,000	2,500	625		12,500		12,500
- Pre-cooling equipment	15	3.0%	420,000	28,000	6,300			210,000	
- Office, weighing equipm	10	5.0%	4,800	480	120		2,400		2,400
Total Cost for one collection centre			757,450	46,486	7,864	10,000	24,900	220,000	24,900
Total Cost for all 5 collection centres			3,787,250	232,430	39,321	50,000	124,500	1,100,000	124,500

Remarks:

1. Maintenance & reinvestment cost of building and equipment undertaken by local contractors at local rates.
2. Depreciation & maintenance calculated on direct construction cost only.

Direct Construction Cost of each CC

Building total	287,650
Equipment total	469,800
	<u>757,450</u>

Table 11-6 Benefits of New Wholesale Market and 5 Collection Centers at Central Region

1. City Entry Time Restriction	
No. of trucks having to wait for nighttime to enter city limits per day =	1
Average waiting time lost due to this restriction (hr) =	4
Opportunity cost of big truck (8 tons) use (Rs/hr) =	1000
Total benefit of entry at any time to NWM per day = A.B.C	
Benefit per day (Rs) =	Rs 4,000
Benefit per year (Rs) =	Rs 1,460,000
Benefit per year (US\$) =	\$19,743
2. Reduced quantity/ quality loss (faster, better handling, packing, storage, etc)	
Existing quantity losses at wholesale markets due to congestion, handling, storage, etc	3%
Without project losses in 2004 from 120,000t handled by Kathmandu markets (t) =	3,600
With project losses reduction at 50%, volume saved (t) =	1,800
Benefit of quantity loss reduction in 2004 (Rs) =	Rs 20,862,000
Benefit of quantity loss reduction in 2004 (US\$) =	\$282,110
Without project quality losses in 2004 =	5%
With project losses reduction at 50%, quality saved (Rs) =	34,770,000
Benefit of quality loss reduction in 2004 (US\$) =	\$470,183
Total Benefits of Quantity & Quality saved =	\$752,292
At 2015, quantity losses without project =	
	5%
Without project losses in 2015 from 188,000t handled by Kathmandu markets (t) =	9,400
With project losses reduction, 50% (t) =	4,700
Benefit of quantity loss reduction in 2015 (Rs) =	Rs 54,473,000
Benefit of quantity loss reduction in 2015 (US\$) =	\$736,619
Without project quality losses in 2010 =	7%
With project losses reduction at 50%, quality saved (Rs) =	76,262,200
Benefit of quality loss reduction in 2015 (US\$) =	\$1,031,267
Total Benefits of Quantity & Quality saved =	\$1,767,886
3. Time and Cost savings from more efficient marketing system	
No. of farmers affected =	500
No. of hours per day saved per farmer with project =	1
Total hours saved per day =	500
Total hours saved for 300 marketing days =	150,000
Opportunity cost of farmers per day =	Rs 5
Total Benefit for 1 Collection Centre =	Rs 750,000
Total Benefit (US\$) for all 5 Collection Centres =	\$50,710
4. Reduced quantity loss	
Post-harvest loss reduction for potato =	3%
Post-harvest loss reduction for fruits =	15%
Post-harvest loss reduction for vegetables =	10%
Av. quantity loss reduced for potato (ton) =	67
Av. quantity loss reduced for fruits (ton) =	324
Av. quantity loss reduced for vegetables (ton) =	312
Total quantity loss reduction (ton) =	703
Total Benefit for 1 Collection Centre =	Rs 1,628,627
Total Benefit (US\$) for all 5 Collection Centres =	\$110,117
5. Quality Loss Reduction	
Value of wholesale price for quality loss reduction =	3%
Av. handling vol. of potato (ton) =	2,220
Av. handling vol. of fruits (ton) =	2,160
Av. handling vol. of vegetables (ton) =	3,120
Total.av. handling vol.(ton)	7,500
Benefit of quality reduction for 1 Collection Centre =	Rs 2,607,750
Benefit of quality reduction (US\$) for all 5 Collection Centres =	\$176,318
6. Transaction Time and Cost savings	
Truck (6T) trips per year from CC =	1,250
Truck trips saved with project =	25%
Benefits from truck trips saved =	Rs 1,875,000
Traders time(hr) saved per day =	2
No. of traders per CC =	20
Traders time (hr) saved per year with project =	12,000
Benefits from traders time saved for 1 Collection Centre =	Rs 600,000
Total Benefits of better transaction system for 1 Collection Centre =	Rs 2,475,000
Total Benefits of better transaction system for all 5 Collection Centre =	\$167,343

Table 11-7 Annual Operation Cost of New Wholesale Market at Kathmandu and 5 Collection Centres, Central Region

Annual Operating Cost of New Wholesale Market

Number of Personnel and Annual Cost

Position	Status		Unit Salary		Annual Salary		Total Annual Salary (Rs)	Total Annual Salary (US\$)
	Permanent	Contract	Permanent	Contract	Permanent	Contract		
Market manager	1		15,000		180,000		180,000	2,434
Assist. Manager	1		12,000		144,000		144,000	1,947
Administration chief	1		10,000		120,000		120,000	1,623
Personnel	1	1	8,000	5,000	96,000	60,000	156,000	2,110
Security	2	6	8,000	6,000	192,000	432,000	624,000	8,438
Transport		1		4,000		48,000	48,000	649
Telephone		2		4,000		96,000	96,000	1,298
Account chief	1		10,000		120,000		120,000	1,623
Fee collector	4		7,000		336,000		336,000	4,544
Market operation chief	1		10,000		120,000		120,000	1,623
Wholesale market operation		3		6,000		216,000	216,000	2,921
Farmers market operation		2		6,000		144,000	144,000	1,947
Entrance gate management	3	3	8,000	5,000	288,000	180,000	468,000	6,329
Repair/Maintenance		2		4,000		96,000	96,000	1,298
Parking management		1		5,000		60,000	60,000	811
Auction management	1		7,000		84,000		84,000	1,136
Weighing/Quality/ Packing	1	2	7,000	5,000	84,000	120,000	204,000	2,759
Legal section	1		8,000		96,000		96,000	1,298
Planning	1		8,000		96,000		96,000	1,298
Market information	1	3	10,000	6,000	120,000	216,000	336,000	4,544
Total	20	26	128,000	56,000	2,076,000	1,668,000	3,744,000	50,629 A

Electricity charges per year	Rs 956,112	\$12,929
Water charges per year	Rs 368,240	\$4,980
Telephone charges per year	Rs 161,280	\$2,181
Vehicle Fuel expenses per year	Rs 274,800	\$3,716
Gas expenses per year	Rs 15,120	\$204
Office expenses per year	Rs 120,000	\$1,623
Total		\$25,633 B

Total Annual Operation Cost of WSM (A+B) \$76,262

Annual Operating Cost of All 5 Collection Centres in Central Region

	Rs	US\$
Personnel Expenses per year	Rs 1,890,000	\$25,558
Fuel Consumption	Rs 793,776	\$10,734
Power Consumption	Rs 2,430,000	\$32,860
Office Expenses	Rs 600,000	\$8,114
Repair Cost	Rs 600,000	\$8,114
Total Annual Operation Cost of 5 CC		\$85,379

Total Annual Operation Cost of WSM and 5 CC \$161,641

**Table 11-8 Economic Evaluation of New Wholesale Market
and 5 Collection Centers in Central Region**

Unit: US\$

	Investment	O/M Cost	Benefits	Net Benefit
2003	13,702,878			-13,702,878
2004		207,223	1,276,523	1,069,300
2005		207,223	1,368,850	1,161,626
2006		207,223	1,461,177	1,253,953
2007		207,223	1,553,503	1,346,280
2008		207,223	1,645,830	1,438,607
2009		207,223	1,738,157	1,530,933
2010		207,223	1,830,484	1,623,260
2011		207,223	1,922,810	1,715,587
2012		207,223	2,015,137	1,807,914
2013		207,223	2,107,464	1,900,240
2014		207,223	2,199,791	1,992,567
2015		207,223	2,292,117	2,084,894
2016		207,223	2,292,117	2,084,894
2017		207,223	2,292,117	2,084,894
2018		207,223	2,292,117	2,084,894
2019		207,223	2,292,117	2,084,894
2020		207,223	2,292,117	2,084,894
2021		207,223	2,292,117	2,084,894
2022		207,223	2,292,117	2,084,894
2023		207,223	2,292,117	2,084,894
			EIRR =	9.9%

Table 11-9 Economic Sensitivity Analysis for New Wholesale Market and 5 CC, Central Region

Sensitivity Analysis, Case 1				Sensitivity Analysis, Case 2				
Investment Cost +10%, Benefit ± 0%			Unit: US\$	Investment Cost ± 0%, Benefit +10%			Unit: US\$	
Investment	O/M Cost	Benefits	Net Benefit	Investment	O/M Cost	Benefits	Net Benefit	
2003	15,073,166		-15,073,166	2003	13,702,878		-13,702,878	
2004		207,223	1,276,523	1,069,300	2004	207,223	1,404,175	1,196,952
2005		207,223	1,368,850	1,161,626	2005	207,223	1,505,735	1,298,511
2006		207,223	1,461,177	1,253,953	2006	207,223	1,607,294	1,400,071
2007		207,223	1,553,503	1,346,280	2007	207,223	1,708,854	1,501,630
2008		207,223	1,645,830	1,438,607	2008	207,223	1,810,413	1,603,190
2009		207,223	1,738,157	1,530,933	2009	207,223	1,911,973	1,704,749
2010		207,223	1,830,484	1,623,260	2010	207,223	2,013,532	1,806,309
2011		207,223	1,922,810	1,715,587	2011	207,223	2,115,091	1,907,868
2012		207,223	2,015,137	1,807,914	2012	207,223	2,216,651	2,009,427
2013		207,223	2,107,464	1,900,240	2013	207,223	2,318,210	2,110,987
2014		207,223	2,199,791	1,992,567	2014	207,223	2,419,770	2,212,546
2015		207,223	2,292,117	2,084,894	2015	207,223	2,521,329	2,314,106
2016		207,223	2,292,117	2,084,894	2016	207,223	2,521,329	2,314,106
2017		207,223	2,292,117	2,084,894	2017	207,223	2,521,329	2,314,106
2018		207,223	2,292,117	2,084,894	2018	207,223	2,521,329	2,314,106
2019		207,223	2,292,117	2,084,894	2019	207,223	2,521,329	2,314,106
2020		207,223	2,292,117	2,084,894	2020	207,223	2,521,329	2,314,106
2021		207,223	2,292,117	2,084,894	2021	207,223	2,521,329	2,314,106
2022		207,223	2,292,117	2,084,894	2022	207,223	2,521,329	2,314,106
2023		207,223	2,292,117	2,084,894	2023	207,223	2,521,329	2,314,106
EIRR =			8.7%	EIRR =			11.3%	

Sensitivity Analysis, Case 3				Sensitivity Analysis, Case 4				
Investment Cost -10%, Benefit ± 0%			Unit: US\$	Investment Cost ± 0%, Benefit -10%			Unit: US\$	
Investment	O/M Cost	Benefits	Net Benefit	Investment	O/M Cost	Benefits	Net Benefit	
2003	12,332,590		-12,332,590	2003	13,702,878		-13,702,878	
2004		207,223	1,276,523	1,069,300	2004	207,223	1,148,871	941,647
2005		207,223	1,368,850	1,161,626	2005	207,223	1,231,965	1,024,741
2006		207,223	1,461,177	1,253,953	2006	207,223	1,315,059	1,107,835
2007		207,223	1,553,503	1,346,280	2007	207,223	1,398,153	1,190,930
2008		207,223	1,645,830	1,438,607	2008	207,223	1,481,247	1,274,024
2009		207,223	1,738,157	1,530,933	2009	207,223	1,564,341	1,357,118
2010		207,223	1,830,484	1,623,260	2010	207,223	1,647,435	1,440,212
2011		207,223	1,922,810	1,715,587	2011	207,223	1,730,529	1,523,306
2012		207,223	2,015,137	1,807,914	2012	207,223	1,813,623	1,606,400
2013		207,223	2,107,464	1,900,240	2013	207,223	1,896,718	1,689,494
2014		207,223	2,199,791	1,992,567	2014	207,223	1,979,812	1,772,588
2015		207,223	2,292,117	2,084,894	2015	207,223	2,062,906	1,855,682
2016		207,223	2,292,117	2,084,894	2016	207,223	2,062,906	1,855,682
2017		207,223	2,292,117	2,084,894	2017	207,223	2,062,906	1,855,682
2018		207,223	2,292,117	2,084,894	2018	207,223	2,062,906	1,855,682
2019		207,223	2,292,117	2,084,894	2019	207,223	2,062,906	1,855,682
2020		207,223	2,292,117	2,084,894	2020	207,223	2,062,906	1,855,682
2021		207,223	2,292,117	2,084,894	2021	207,223	2,062,906	1,855,682
2022		207,223	2,292,117	2,084,894	2022	207,223	2,062,906	1,855,682
2023		207,223	2,292,117	2,084,894	2023	207,223	2,062,906	1,855,682
EIRR =			11.3%	EIRR =			8.4%	

Table 11-10 Annual Revenue of New Wholesale Market and 5 Collection Centres in Central Region

Annual Revenue of New Wholesale Market at Central Region		US\$
1. Marketing fee of transaction amount @ 1%		
2004, Annual Transaction Volume =	120,000 t	
Transaction amount (@ Rs11.59/kg) =	Rs 1,390,800,000	
1% of transaction amount at 2004 =	Rs 13,908,000	\$188,073
2010, Annual Transaction Volume =	140,000 t	
Transaction amount (@ Rs11.59/kg) =	Rs 1,622,600,000	
1% of transaction amount at 2010 =	Rs 16,226,000	\$219,419
2. Registration fee per year @	Rs 400	
No. of vegetable wholesalers =	200	
No. of fruit wholesalers =	50	
Total Registration fee collectable =	Rs 100,000	\$1,352
3. Stall rental (per sq. ft per month) @	Rs 10	
200 stalls for vegetable @ 200 sq.ft =	Rs 4,800,000	\$64,909
50 stalls for vegetable @ 300 sq.ft =	Rs 1,800,000	\$24,341
Canteen rental @Rs15,000/mth	Rs 180,000	\$2,434
4. Entry/ Parking fee		
No. of big trucks entering per year =	7,300	
No. of small trucks entering per year =	13,505	
No. of other vehicles entering per year =	70,445	
Fee from big trucks (@Rs60) =	438,000	
Fee from small trucks (@Rs35) =	472,675	
Fee from other vehicles (@Rs15) =	1,056,675	
Total entry/parking fee =	1,967,350	\$26,604
Total Annual Revenue of Wholesale Market (2004) =		\$307,713
Total Annual Revenue of Wholesale Market (2010) =		\$339,058

Annual Revenue of Collection Centres at Central Region

Average Annual Handling Volume and Amount at C.C.

	Potato		Fruit		Vegetable		Total		Unit: MT, Rs
	Volume (t)	Amount (Rs)	Volume (t)	Amount (Rs)	Volume (t)	Amount (Rs)	Volume (t)	Amount (US\$)	
1. Daman	3,600	41,161,000	900	12,606,000	3,000	53,808,000	7,500	108,030,000	1,460,852
2. Panauti	3,000	35,016,000	2,100	30,162,000	2,400	43,920,000	7,500	109,098,000	1,475,294
3. Bhandara	1,500	17,376,699	2,400	33,686,400	3,600	64,536,000	7,500	115,599,099	1,563,206
4. Kakani	1,500	17,289,000	3,000	43,164,000	3,000	54,816,000	7,500	115,269,000	1,558,742
5. Chhadeaurali	1,500	17,289,000	2,400	38,742,000	3,600	65,712,000	7,500	121,743,000	1,646,288
Total	11,100	128,586,699	10,800	158,360,400	15,600	282,792,000	37,500	569,739,099	7,704,383

Remarks:

1. Direct sales to Wholesale Market: transaction price for Potato = Rs12.11/kg, Fruits = Rs14.74/kg, Vegetables = Rs18.72/kg
2. Sales to Trader/local brokers at CC: transaction price for Potato = Rs11.38/kg, Fruits = Rs13.86/kg, Vegetables = Rs17.60/kg
3. Direct sales to Neighboring Countries from CC: transaction price for Potato = Rs12.11/kg, Fruits = Rs14.74/kg, Vegetables = Rs18.72/kg
4. Direct sales to traveler/local people at CC: transaction price for Potato = Rs11.38/kg, Fruits = Rs13.86/kg, Vegetables = Rs17.60/kg

- A. Total Annual Revenue of all 5 CC @7% of handling amount = \$539,307
- B. Revenue from farm input handling charge = \$4,006

Total Annual Revenue of all 5 CC (A+B) = \$543,313

Table 11-11 Income Statement and Cash Flow for New Wholesale Market and all 5 Collection Centers in Central Region

Unit: US\$

	2003	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
		2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
I													
Income Statement													
A. Revenue		851,026	856,250	861,474	866,698	871,923	877,147	882,371	882,371	882,371	882,371	882,371	882,371
1) Revenue from market & 5 CC		851,026	856,250	861,474	866,698	871,923	877,147	882,371	882,371	882,371	882,371	882,371	882,371
B. Expense		811,030	811,030	811,030	811,030	811,030	811,030	811,030	811,030	811,030	811,030	811,030	811,030
1) Operation		161,641	161,641	161,641	161,641	161,641	161,641	161,641	161,641	161,641	161,641	161,641	161,641
2) Maintenance		68,608	68,608	68,608	68,608	68,608	68,608	68,608	68,608	68,608	68,608	68,608	68,608
3) Depreciation		580,782	580,782	580,782	580,782	580,782	580,782	580,782	580,782	580,782	580,782	580,782	580,782
4)													
5) Interest													
C. Income before Depr.&Interest		620,777	626,001	631,226	636,450	641,674	646,898	652,123	652,123	652,123	652,123	652,123	652,123
D. Net Income		39,995	45,219	50,444	55,668	60,892	66,116	71,341	71,341	71,341	71,341	71,341	71,341
II													
Cash Flow													
A. Source of Funds		15,225,420	620,777	626,001	631,226	636,450	646,898	652,123	652,123	652,123	652,123	652,123	652,123
1) Government		15,225,420											
2) Loan													
3) Own equity													
4) Depreciation		580,782	580,782	580,782	580,782	580,782	580,782	580,782	580,782	580,782	580,782	580,782	580,782
5) Net income		39,995	45,219	50,444	55,668	60,892	66,116	71,341	71,341	71,341	71,341	71,341	71,341
B. Uses of Funds		15,225,420				50,000					324,900		
1) Buildings (WSM+CCs)			12,363,396										
2) Equipment			2,862,024										
3) Reinvestment						50,000							
4) Repayment of loan													
C. Net cash flow		620,777	626,001	631,226	636,450	591,674	646,898	652,123	652,123	652,123	327,223	652,123	652,123

Remarks:

I. Land acquisition/preparation cost and infrastructure extension cost are not included in Building cost.

Table 11-12 Income Statement and Cash Flow for New Wholesale Market at Kathmandu, Central Region

Unit: US\$

Income Statement	2003	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
		2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
I													
A. Revenue		307,713	312,937	318,161	323,385	328,610	333,834	339,058	339,058	339,058	339,058	339,058	339,058
1) Total fee		307,713	312,937	318,161	323,385	328,610	333,834	339,058	339,058	339,058	339,058	339,058	339,058
B. Expense		446,275	446,275	446,275	446,275	446,275	446,275	446,275	446,275	446,275	446,275	446,275	446,275
1) Operation		68,636	68,636	68,636	68,636	68,636	68,636	68,636	68,636	68,636	68,636	68,636	68,636
2) Maintenance		29,287	29,287	29,287	29,287	29,287	29,287	29,287	29,287	29,287	29,287	29,287	29,287
3) Depreciation		348,352	348,352	348,352	348,352	348,352	348,352	348,352	348,352	348,352	348,352	348,352	348,352
4)													
5) Interest													
C. Income before Depr.&Interest		209,790	215,014	220,239	225,463	230,687	235,911	241,136	241,136	241,136	241,136	241,136	241,136
D. Net Income		-138,562	-133,338	-128,113	-122,889	-117,665	-112,441	-107,216	-107,216	-107,216	-107,216	-107,216	-107,216
II													
Cash Flow													
A. Source of Funds		10,377,720	209,790	220,239	225,463	230,687	235,911	241,136	241,136	241,136	241,136	241,136	241,136
1) Government		10,377,720											
2) Loan													
3) Own equity													
4) Depreciation		348,352	348,352	348,352	348,352	348,352	348,352	348,352	348,352	348,352	348,352	348,352	348,352
5) Net income		-138,562	-133,338	-128,113	-122,889	-117,665	-112,441	-107,216	-107,216	-107,216	-107,216	-107,216	-107,216
B. Uses of Funds		10,377,720											
1) Building													
2) Equipment													
3) Reinvestment													
4) Repayment of loan													
C. Net cash flow		209,790	215,014	220,239	225,463	230,687	235,911	241,136	241,136	241,136	40,736	241,136	241,136

Remarks:

I. Land acquisition/preparation cost and infrastructure extension cost are not included in Building cost.

Table 11-13 Income Statement and Cash Flow for a Collection Centre

Unit: US\$

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
I Income Statement												
A. Revenue	103,061	103,077	103,093	103,110	103,127	103,144	103,162	103,180	103,198	103,217	103,236	103,256
1) 7% Handling Commission	102,260	102,260	102,260	102,260	102,260	102,260	102,260	102,260	102,260	102,260	102,260	102,260
2) Farm input handling charge	801	817	834	850	867	885	902	920	939	958	977	996
3)												
4)												
5)												
B. Expense	71,426	71,426	71,426	71,426	71,426	71,426	71,426	71,426	71,426	71,426	71,426	71,426
1) Operation	17,076	17,076	17,076	17,076	17,076	17,076	17,076	17,076	17,076	17,076	17,076	17,076
2) Maintenance	7,864	7,864	7,864	7,864	7,864	7,864	7,864	7,864	7,864	7,864	7,864	7,864
3) Depreciation	46,486	46,486	46,486	46,486	46,486	46,486	46,486	46,486	46,486	46,486	46,486	46,486
4) Depreciation												
5) Interest												
C. Income before Depr.&Interest	78,121	78,137	78,153	78,170	78,187	78,204	78,222	78,240	78,258	78,277	78,296	78,316
D. Net Income	31,635	31,651	31,667	31,684	31,701	31,718	31,736	31,754	31,772	31,791	31,810	31,830
II Cash Flow												
A. Source of Funds	757,450	78,137	78,153	78,170	78,187	78,204	78,222	78,240	78,258	78,277	78,296	78,316
1) Government	757,450											
2) Loan												
3) Own equity												
4) Depreciation	46,486	46,486	46,486	46,486	46,486	46,486	46,486	46,486	46,486	46,486	46,486	46,486
5) Net income	31,635	31,651	31,667	31,684	31,701	31,718	31,736	31,754	31,772	31,791	31,810	31,830
B. Uses of Funds	757,450				10,000					24,900		
1) Building		287,650										
2) Equipment		469,800										
3) Reinvestment					10,000					24,900		
4) Repayment of loan												
C. Net cash flow	78,121	78,137	78,153	78,170	68,187	78,204	78,222	78,240	78,258	53,377	78,296	78,316

Remarks:

I. Land acquisition, preparation and infrastructure extension costs are not included in building cost of NWM.

Table 11-14 Financial Sensitivity Analysis New Wholesale Market and 5 Collection Centres, Central Region

Sensitivity Analysis, Case 1

Investment Cost +10%, Revenue ± 0%		Unit: US\$	
Investment	Reinvestmt	Income before	Net Revenue
		Depr.	
2003	16,747,962		-16,747,962
2004		620,777	620,777
2005		626,001	626,001
2006		631,226	631,226
2007		636,450	636,450
2008	55,000	641,674	586,674
2009		646,898	646,898
2010		652,123	652,123
2011		652,123	652,123
2012		652,123	652,123
2013	357,390	652,123	294,733
2014		652,123	652,123
2015		652,123	652,123
2016		652,123	652,123
2017		652,123	652,123
2018	1,210,000	652,123	-557,877
2019		652,123	652,123
2020		652,123	652,123
2021		652,123	652,123
2022		652,123	652,123
2023	357,390	652,123	294,733
		FIRR =	-4.0%

Sensitivity Analysis, Case 2

Investment Cost ± 0%, Revenue +10%		Unit: US\$	
Investment	Reinvestmt	Income before	Net Revenue
		Depr.	
2003	15,225,420		-15,225,420
2004		682,855	682,855
2005		688,602	688,602
2006		694,348	694,348
2007		700,095	700,095
2008	50,000	705,842	655,842
2009		711,588	711,588
2010		717,335	717,335
2011		717,335	717,335
2012		717,335	717,335
2013	324,900	717,335	392,435
2014		717,335	717,335
2015		717,335	717,335
2016		717,335	717,335
2017		717,335	717,335
2018	1,100,000	717,335	-382,665
2019		717,335	717,335
2020		717,335	717,335
2021		717,335	717,335
2022		717,335	717,335
2023	324,900	717,335	392,435
		FIRR =	-2.0%

Sensitivity Analysis, Case 3

Investment Cost -10%, Revenue ± 0%		Unit: US\$	
Investment	Reinvestmt	Income before	Net Revenue
		Depr.	
2003	13,702,878		-13,702,878
2004		620,777	620,777
2005		626,001	626,001
2006		631,226	631,226
2007		636,450	636,450
2008	45,000	641,674	596,674
2009		646,898	646,898
2010		652,123	652,123
2011		652,123	652,123
2012		652,123	652,123
2013	292,410	652,123	359,713
2014		652,123	652,123
2015		652,123	652,123
2016		652,123	652,123
2017		652,123	652,123
2018	990,000	652,123	-337,877
2019		652,123	652,123
2020		652,123	652,123
2021		652,123	652,123
2022		652,123	652,123
2023	292,410	652,123	359,713
		FIRR =	-1.8%

Sensitivity Analysis, Case 4

Investment Cost -20%, Revenue -10%		Unit: US\$	
Investment	Reinvestmt	Income before	Net Revenue
		Depr.	
2003	12,180,336		-12,180,336
2004		558,699	558,699
2005		563,401	563,401
2006		568,103	568,103
2007		572,805	572,805
2008	40,000	577,507	537,507
2009		582,209	582,209
2010		586,910	586,910
2011		586,910	586,910
2012		586,910	586,910
2013	259,920	586,910	326,990
2014		586,910	586,910
2015		586,910	586,910
2016		586,910	586,910
2017		586,910	586,910
2018	40,000	586,910	546,910
2019		586,910	586,910
2020		586,910	586,910
2021		586,910	586,910
2022		586,910	586,910
2023	259,920	586,910	326,990
		FIRR =	-0.9%

Remark:

1. The reinvestment cost after 15 years (2018) is reduced substantially if assumed that pre-cooling facilities are excluded in this scenario.

Table 11-15 Physical Life, Depreciation, and Maintenance of Project Components at Eastern Region

New Wholesale Market

Facilities & Equipment	Physical Life (years)	Maintenance ratio (%)	Total Cost	Depreciation	Maintenance	Reinvestment Cost			
						5 yr	10 yr	15 yr	20 yr
1. Buildings	25	0.5%	1,734,500	69,380	4,336				
2. Equipment	10	5.0%	250,000	25,000	6,250		125,000		125,000
Total Cost			1,984,500	94,380	10,586	0	125,000	0	125,000

Remarks:

1. Maintenance & reinvestment cost of building and equipment undertaken by local contractors at local rates.
2. Depreciation & maintenance calculated on direct construction cost only.

Direct Construction Cost of WSM

Building total	1,734,500
Equipment total	250,000
	<u>1,984,500</u>

Collection and Distribution Centers

Facilities & Equipment	Physical Life (years)	Maintenance ratio (%)	Total Cost	Depreciation	Maintenance	Reinvestment Cost			
						5 yr	10 yr	15 yr	20 yr
1. Buildings & pavement	25	0.5%	287,650	11,506	719				
2. Equipment									
- Crates, pallet, etc	5	1.0%	20,000	4,000	100	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
- Vehicle (pick up truck)	10	5.0%	25,000	2,500	625		12,500		12,500
- Pre-cooling equipment	15	3.0%	420,000	28,000	6,300			210,000	
- Office, weighing equipm	10	5.0%	4,800	480	120		2,400		2,400
Total Cost for one collection centre			757,450	46,486	7,864	10,000	24,900	220,000	24,900
Total Cost for all 5 collection centres			3,787,250	232,430	39,321	50,000	124,500	1,100,000	124,500

Remarks:

1. Maintenance & reinvestment cost of building and equipment undertaken by local contractors at local rates.
2. Depreciation & maintenance calculated on direct construction cost only.

Direct Construction Cost of each CC

Building total	287,650
Equipment total	469,800
	<u>757,450</u>

Table 11-16 Benefits of Biratnagar New Wholesale Market and 4 Collection Centers, Eastern Region

1. Gudri Market Entry / Exit Time Restriction	
No. of big trucks affected per day =	1
Average waiting time lost due to this restriction (hr) =	4
Opportunity cost of big truck (8 tons) use (Rs/hr) =	1000
Total benefit of entry at any time to NWM per day = A.B.C	
Benefit per day (Rs) =	Rs 4,000
Benefit per year (Rs) =	Rs 1,460,000
Benefit per year (US\$) =	\$19,743
2. Reduced quantity/ quality loss (faster, better handling, packing, storage, etc)	
Existing quantity losses at wholesale markets due to congestion, handling, storage, etc =	3%
Without project losses in 2015 from 32,000t handled by Biratnagar markets (t) =	960
With project losses reduction at 50%, volume saved (t) =	480
Benefit of quantity loss reduction in 2015 (Rs) =	Rs 5,563,200
Benefit of quantity loss reduction in 2015 (US\$) =	\$75,229
Without project quality losses in 2015 =	5%
With project losses reduction at 50%, quality saved (Rs) =	8,692,500
Benefit of quality loss reduction in 2015 (US\$) =	\$117,546
Total Benefits of Quantity & Quality saved =	\$192,775
3. Time and Cost savings from more efficient marketing system	
No. of farmers affected =	500
No. of hours per day saved per farmer with project =	1
Total hours saved per day =	500
Total hours saved for 300 marketing days =	150,000
Opportunity cost of farmers per day =	Rs 5
Benefit for 1 Collection Centre =	Rs 750,000
Total Benefit (US\$) from all 4 Collection Centre =	\$40,568
4. Reduced quantity loss	
Post-harvest loss reduction for potato =	3%
Post-harvest loss reduction for fruits =	15%
Post-harvest loss reduction for vegetables =	10%
Av. quantity loss reduced for potato (ton) =	54
Av. quantity loss reduced for fruits (ton) =	45
Av. quantity loss reduced for vegetables (ton) =	390
Total quantity loss reduction (ton) =	489
Benefit for 1 Collection Centre =	Rs 1,416,878
Total Benefit (US\$) from all 4 Collection Centre =	\$76,640
5. Quality Loss Reduction	
Value of wholesale price for quality loss reduction =	3%
Av. handling vol. of potato (ton) =	2,250
Av. handling vol. of fruits (ton) =	375
Av. handling vol. of vegetables (ton) =	4,875
Total.av. handling vol.(ton)	7,500
Benefit of quality reduction for 1 Collection Centre =	Rs 2,607,750
Benefit of quality reduction (US\$) for all 4 Collection Centres =	\$141,055
6. Transaction Time and Cost savings	
Truck (6T) trips per year from CC =	1,250
Truck trips saved with project =	25%
Benefits from truck trips saved =	Rs 1,875,000
Traders time(hr) saved per day =	2
No. of traders per CC =	20
Traders time (hr) saved per year with project =	12,000
Benefits from traders time saved for 1 Collecton Centre =	Rs 600,000
Benefits of better transaction system for all 1 Collection Centre =	Rs 2,475,000
Benefits of better transaction system for all 4 Collection Centres =	\$133,874

Table 11-17 Annual Operation Cost of New Wholesale Market at Biratnagar and Collection Centres, Eastern Region

Annual Operating Cost of New Wholesale Market at Biratnagar

Number of Personnel and Annual Cost

Position	Status		Unit Salary		Annual Salary		Total Annual Salary (Rs)	Total Annual Salary (US\$)
	Permanent	Contract	Permanent	Contract	Permanent	Contract		
Market manager	1		13,000		156,000		156,000	2,110
Assist. manager	1		10,000		120,000		120,000	1,623
Administration chief	1		8,000		96,000		96,000	1,298
Personnel		2		5,000		120,000	120,000	1,623
Security		3		6,000		216,000	216,000	2,921
Transport		1		4,000		48,000	48,000	649
Telephone		1		3,000		36,000	36,000	487
Account chief	1		8,000		96,000		96,000	1,298
Fee collector		2		5,000		120,000	120,000	1,623
Market operation	1		8,000		96,000		96,000	1,298
Entrance gate	1	1	8,000	5,000	96,000	60,000	156,000	2,110
Repair/maintenance		1		4,000		48,000	48,000	649
Planning	1		7,000		84,000		84,000	1,136
Market information	1	1	7,000	5,000	84,000	60,000	144,000	1,947
Total	8	12	69,000	37,000	828,000	708,000	1,536,000	\$20,771 A

Electricity operation cost per year =	Rs 355,042	\$4,801
Water operation cost per year =	Rs 107,608	\$1,455
Telephone operation cost per year =	Rs 161,280	\$2,181
Vehicle Fuel expenses per year =	Rs 274,800	\$3,716
Gas expenses per year	Rs 15,120	\$204
Office expenses per year	Rs 120,000	\$1,623
Total		\$13,980 B

Total Annual Operation Cost of WSM (A+B) \$34,751

Annual Operating Cost of All 4 Collection Centres in Eastern Region

	Rs	US\$
Personnel Expenses per year	Rs 1,512,000	\$20,446
Fuel Consumption	Rs 1,047,006	\$14,158
Power Consumption	Rs 1,944,000	\$26,288
Office Expenses	Rs 480,000	\$6,491
Repair Cost	Rs 480,000	\$6,491
Total Annual Operation Cost of 4 CC		\$73,874
Total Annual Operation Cost of WSM and 4 CC		\$108,626

Table 11-18 Economic Evaluation of New Wholesale Market and 4 Collection Centers in Eastern Region

	Unit: US\$			
	Investment	O/M Cost	Benefits	Net Benefit
2009	6,100,884			-6,100,884
2010		142,679	604,655	461,975
2011		142,679	604,655	461,975
2012		142,679	604,655	461,975
2013		142,679	604,655	461,975
2014		142,679	604,655	461,975
2015		142,679	604,655	461,975
2016		142,679	604,655	461,975
2017		142,679	604,655	461,975
2018		142,679	604,655	461,975
2019	225,000	142,679	604,655	236,975
2020		142,679	604,655	461,975
2021		142,679	604,655	461,975
2022		142,679	604,655	461,975
2023		142,679	604,655	461,975
2024		142,679	604,655	461,975
2025		142,679	604,655	461,975
2026		142,679	604,655	461,975
2027		142,679	604,655	461,975
2028		142,679	604,655	461,975
2029	225,000	142,679	604,655	236,975
			EIRR =	3.9%

Table 11-19 Economic Sensitivity Analysis for New Wholesale Market and 4 CC, Eastern Region

Sensitivity Analysis, Case 1					Sensitivity Analysis, Case 2						
Investment Cost +10%, Benefit ± 0%				Unit: US\$	Investment Cost ± 0%, Benefit +10%				Unit: US\$		
	Investment	O/M Cost	Benefits	Net Benefit		Investment	O/M Cost	Benefits	Net Benefit		
2009	6,710,972			-6,710,972	2009	6,100,884			-6,100,884		
2010		142,679	604,655	461,975	2010		142,679	665,120	522,441		
2011		142,679	604,655	461,975	2011		142,679	665,120	522,441		
2012		142,679	604,655	461,975	2012		142,679	665,120	522,441		
2013		142,679	604,655	461,975	2013		142,679	665,120	522,441		
2014		142,679	604,655	461,975	2014		142,679	665,120	522,441		
2015		142,679	604,655	461,975	2015		142,679	665,120	522,441		
2016		142,679	604,655	461,975	2016		142,679	665,120	522,441		
2017		142,679	604,655	461,975	2017		142,679	665,120	522,441		
2018		142,679	604,655	461,975	2018		142,679	665,120	522,441		
2019	247,500	142,679	604,655	214,475	2019	225,000	142,679	665,120	297,441		
2020		142,679	604,655	461,975	2020		142,679	665,120	522,441		
2021		142,679	604,655	461,975	2021		142,679	665,120	522,441		
2022		142,679	604,655	461,975	2022		142,679	665,120	522,441		
2023		142,679	604,655	461,975	2023		142,679	665,120	522,441		
2024		142,679	604,655	461,975	2024		142,679	665,120	522,441		
2025		142,679	604,655	461,975	2025		142,679	665,120	522,441		
2026		142,679	604,655	461,975	2026		142,679	665,120	522,441		
2027		142,679	604,655	461,975	2027		142,679	665,120	522,441		
2028		142,679	604,655	461,975	2028		142,679	665,120	522,441		
2029	247,500	142,679	604,655	214,475	2029	225,000	142,679	665,120	297,441		
				EIRR =	2.7%					EIRR =	5.4%

Sensitivity Analysis, Case 3					Sensitivity Analysis, Case 4						
Investment Cost -10%, Benefit ± 0%				Unit: US\$	Investment Cost ± 0%, Benefit -10%				Unit: US\$		
	Investment	O/M Cost	Benefits	Net Benefit		Investment	O/M Cost	Benefits	Net Benefit		
2009	5,490,796			-5,490,796	2009	6,100,884			-6,100,884		
2010		142,679	604,655	461,975	2010		142,679	544,189	401,510		
2011		142,679	604,655	461,975	2011		142,679	544,189	401,510		
2012		142,679	604,655	461,975	2012		142,679	544,189	401,510		
2013		142,679	604,655	461,975	2013		142,679	544,189	401,510		
2014		142,679	604,655	461,975	2014		142,679	544,189	401,510		
2015		142,679	604,655	461,975	2015		142,679	544,189	401,510		
2016		142,679	604,655	461,975	2016		142,679	544,189	401,510		
2017		142,679	604,655	461,975	2017		142,679	544,189	401,510		
2018		142,679	604,655	461,975	2018		142,679	544,189	401,510		
2019	202,500	142,679	604,655	259,475	2019	225,000	142,679	544,189	176,510		
2020		142,679	604,655	461,975	2020		142,679	544,189	401,510		
2021		142,679	604,655	461,975	2021		142,679	544,189	401,510		
2022		142,679	604,655	461,975	2022		142,679	544,189	401,510		
2023		142,679	604,655	461,975	2023		142,679	544,189	401,510		
2024		142,679	604,655	461,975	2024		142,679	544,189	401,510		
2025		142,679	604,655	461,975	2025		142,679	544,189	401,510		
2026		142,679	604,655	461,975	2026		142,679	544,189	401,510		
2027		142,679	604,655	461,975	2027		142,679	544,189	401,510		
2028		142,679	604,655	461,975	2028		142,679	544,189	401,510		
2029	202,500	142,679	604,655	259,475	2029	225,000	142,679	544,189	176,510		
				EIRR =	5.1%					EIRR =	2.2%

Table 11-20 Annual Revenue of New Wholesale Market and 4 Collection Centres in Eastern Region

Annual Revenue of Biratnagar New Wholesale Market, Eastern Region		US\$
1. Marketing fee of transaction amount @ 1%		
2010, Annual Transaction Volume =	27,000 t	
Transaction amount (@Rs11.59/kg) =	Rs 312,930,000	
1% of transaction amount at 2010 =	Rs 3,129,300	\$42,316
2015, Annual Transaction Volume =	32,000 t	
Transaction amount (@Rs11.59/kg) =	Rs 370,880,000	
1% of transaction amount at 2010 =	Rs 3,708,800	\$50,153
2. Registration fee per year @	Rs 400	
No. of vegetable wholesalers =	26	
No. of fruit wholesalers =	6	
Total Registration fee collectable =	Rs 12,800	\$173
3. Stall rental (per sq. ft per month) @	Rs 10	
26 stalls for vegetable @ 300 sq.ft =	Rs 936,000	\$12,657
6 stalls for vegetable @ 300 sq.ft =	Rs 216,000	\$2,921
Canteen rental @Rs10,000/mth	Rs 120,000	\$1,623
4. Entry/ Parking fee		
No. of big trucks entering per year =	730	
No. of small trucks entering per year =	1,460	
No. of other vehicles entering per year =	17,520	
Fee from big trucks (@Rs25) =	43,800	
Fee from small trucks (@Rs15) =	51,100	
Fee from other vehicles (@Rs5) =	262,800	
Total entry/parking fee =	357,700	\$4,837
Total Annual Revenue of Wholesale Market (2010) =		\$64,527
Total Annual Revenue of Wholesale Market (2015) =		\$72,364

Annual Revenue of Collection Centres, Eastern Region

Average Annual Handling Volume and Amount at C.C.

	Potato		Fruit		Vegetable		Total	
	Volume (t)	Amount (Rs)	Volume (t)	Amount (Rs)	Volume (t)	Amount (Rs)	Volume (t)	Amount (Rs)
1. Surunga	1,500	17,289,000	1,500	21,529,200	4,500	80,611,200	7,500	119,429,400
2. Joroati	3,000	40,238,800	0	0	4,500	80,846,400	7,500	121,085,200
3. Babiya	1,500	17,289,000	0	0	6,000	107,448,000	7,500	124,737,000
4. Katakari/Sisbania	3,000	34,972,200	0	0	4,500	82,728,000	7,500	117,700,200
Total	9,000	109,789,000	1,500	21,529,200	19,500	351,633,600	30,000	482,951,800

Remarks:

1. Direct sales to Wholesale Market: transaction price for Potato = Rs12.11/kg, Fruits = Rs14.74/kg, Vegetables = Rs18.72/kg
2. Sales to Trader/local brokers at CC: transaction price for Potato = Rs11.38/kg, Fruits = Rs13.86/kg, Vegetables = Rs17.60/kg
3. Direct sales to Neighboring Countries from CC: transaction price for Potato = Rs12.11/kg, Fruits = Rs14.74/kg, Vegetables = Rs18.72/kg
4. Direct sales to traveler/local people at CC: transaction price for Potato = Rs11.38/kg, Fruits = Rs13.86/kg, Vegetables = Rs17.60/kg

- A. Total Annual Revenue of all 4 CC @ 7% of handling amount = \$457,155
 B. Revenue from farm input handling charge = Rs 2,37,000 \$3,205

Total Annual Revenue of all 4 CC (A+B) = \$460,360

Table 11-21 Income Statement and Cash Flow for New Wholesale Market and all 4 Collection Centers in Eastern Region

Unit: US\$

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
I Income Statement															
A. Revenue	524,887	526,455	528,022	529,589	531,157	532,724	532,724	532,724	532,724	532,724	532,724	532,724	532,724	532,724	532,724
1) Revenue from market & 4 CC	524,887	526,455	528,022	529,589	531,157	532,724	532,724	532,724	532,724	532,724	532,724	532,724	532,724	532,724	532,724
B. Expense	485,342	485,342	485,342	485,342	485,342	485,342	485,342	485,342	485,342	485,342	485,342	485,342	485,342	485,342	485,342
1) Operation	108,626	108,626	108,626	108,626	108,626	108,626	108,626	108,626	108,626	108,626	108,626	108,626	108,626	108,626	108,626
2) Maintenance	49,907	49,907	49,907	49,907	49,907	49,907	49,907	49,907	49,907	49,907	49,907	49,907	49,907	49,907	49,907
3) Depreciation	326,810	326,810	326,810	326,810	326,810	326,810	326,810	326,810	326,810	326,810	326,810	326,810	326,810	326,810	326,810
4)															
5) Interest															
C. Income before Depr.&Interest	366,355	367,922	369,490	371,057	372,624	374,191	374,191	374,191	374,191	374,191	374,191	374,191	374,191	374,191	374,191
D. Net Income	39,545	41,112	42,680	44,247	45,814	47,381	47,381	47,381	47,381	47,381	47,381	47,381	47,381	47,381	47,381
II Cash Flow															
A. Source of Funds	6,778,760	6,778,760	6,778,760	6,778,760	6,778,760	6,778,760	6,778,760	6,778,760	6,778,760	6,778,760	6,778,760	6,778,760	6,778,760	6,778,760	6,778,760
1) Government															
2) Loan															
3) Own equity															
4) Depreciation	326,810	326,810	326,810	326,810	326,810	326,810	326,810	326,810	326,810	326,810	326,810	326,810	326,810	326,810	326,810
5) Net income	39,545	41,112	42,680	44,247	45,814	47,381	47,381	47,381	47,381	47,381	47,381	47,381	47,381	47,381	47,381
B. Uses of Funds	6,778,760	6,778,760	6,778,760	6,778,760	6,778,760	6,778,760	6,778,760	6,778,760	6,778,760	6,778,760	6,778,760	6,778,760	6,778,760	6,778,760	6,778,760
1) Buildings (WSM+CCs)					50,000					249,500					1,100,000
2) Equipment															
3) Reinvestment															
4) Repayment of loan															
C. Net cash flow	366,355	367,922	369,490	371,057	322,624	374,191	374,191	374,191	374,191	124,691	374,191	374,191	374,191	374,191	-725,809

Remarks:

I. Land acquisition/preparation cost and infrastructure extension cost are not included in Building cost.

Table 11-22 Income Statement and Cash Flow For New Wholesale Market at Biratnagar, Eastern Region

Unit: US\$

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
I															
Income Statement															
A. Revenue	64,527	66,095	67,662	69,229	70,796	72,364	72,364	72,364	72,364	72,364	72,364	72,364	72,364	72,364	72,364
1) Total fee	64,527	66,095	67,662	69,229	70,796	72,364	72,364	72,364	72,364	72,364	72,364	72,364	72,364	72,364	72,364
B. Expense	139,717	139,717	139,717	139,717	139,717	139,717	139,717	139,717	139,717	139,717	139,717	139,717	139,717	139,717	139,717
1) Operation	34,751	34,751	34,751	34,751	34,751	34,751	34,751	34,751	34,751	34,751	34,751	34,751	34,751	34,751	34,751
2) Maintenance	10,586	10,586	10,586	10,586	10,586	10,586	10,586	10,586	10,586	10,586	10,586	10,586	10,586	10,586	10,586
3) Depreciation	94,380	94,380	94,380	94,380	94,380	94,380	94,380	94,380	94,380	94,380	94,380	94,380	94,380	94,380	94,380
4)															
5) Interest															
C. Income before Depr.&Interest	19,190	20,757	22,325	23,892	25,459	27,026	27,026	27,026	27,026	27,026	27,026	27,026	27,026	27,026	27,026
D. Net Income	-75,190	-73,623	-72,055	-70,488	-68,921	-67,354	-67,354	-67,354	-67,354	-67,354	-67,354	-67,354	-67,354	-67,354	-67,354
Cash Flow															
A. Source of Funds	19,190	20,757	22,325	23,892	25,459	27,026	27,026	27,026	27,026	27,026	27,026	27,026	27,026	27,026	27,026
1) Government															
2) Loan															
3) Own equity															
4) Depreciation	94,380	94,380	94,380	94,380	94,380	94,380	94,380	94,380	94,380	94,380	94,380	94,380	94,380	94,380	94,380
5) Net income	-75,190	-73,623	-72,055	-70,488	-68,921	-67,354	-67,354	-67,354	-67,354	-67,354	-67,354	-67,354	-67,354	-67,354	-67,354
B. Uses of Funds	2,900,600														
1) Building	2,535,193														
2) Equipment	365,407														
3) Reinvestment															
4) Repayment of loan															
C. Net cash flow	19,190	20,757	22,325	23,892	25,459	27,026	27,026	27,026	27,026	-222,974	27,026	27,026	27,026	27,026	27,026

Remarks:

I. Land acquisition/preparation cost and infrastructure extension cost are not included in Building cost.

Table 11-23 Financial Sensitivity Analysis New Wholesale Market and 4 Collection Centres, Eastern Region

Sensitivity Analysis, Case 1				Sensitivity Analysis, Case 2			
Investment Cost +10%, Revenue ± 0%				Investment Cost ± 0%, Revenue +10%			
Unit: US\$				Unit: US\$			
	Investment	Reinvestmt	Income before Net Revenue		Investment	Reinvestmt	Income before Net Revenue
			Depr.				Depr.
2009	7,456,636		-7,456,636	2009	6,778,760		-6,778,760
2010			366,355	2010			402,991
2011			367,922	2011			404,715
2012			369,490	2012			406,439
2013			371,057	2013			408,163
2014		55,000	372,624	2014		50,000	409,887
2015			374,191	2015			411,611
2016			374,191	2016			411,611
2017			374,191	2017			411,611
2018			374,191	2018			411,611
2019		274,450	374,191	2019		249,500	411,611
2020			374,191	2020			411,611
2021			374,191	2021			411,611
2022			374,191	2022			411,611
2023			374,191	2023			411,611
2024		1,210,000	374,191	2024		1,100,000	411,611
2025			374,191	2025			411,611
2026			374,191	2026			411,611
2027			374,191	2027			411,611
2028			374,191	2028			411,611
2029		274,450	374,191	2029		249,500	411,611
			FIRR =				FIRR =
			-2.8%				-0.3%

Sensitivity Analysis, Case 3				Sensitivity Analysis, Case 4			
Investment Cost -10%, Revenue ± 0%				Investment Cost -20%, Revenue -10%			
Unit: US\$				Unit: US\$			
	Investment	Reinvestmt	Income before Net Revenue		Investment	Reinvestmt	Income before Net Revenue
			Depr.				Depr.
2009	6,100,884		-6,100,884	2009	5,423,008		-5,423,008
2010			366,355	2010			329,720
2011			367,922	2011			331,130
2012			369,490	2012			332,541
2013			371,057	2013			333,951
2014		45,000	372,624	2014		40,000	335,362
2015			374,191	2015			336,772
2016			374,191	2016			336,772
2017			374,191	2017			336,772
2018			374,191	2018			336,772
2019		224,550	374,191	2019		199,600	336,772
2020			374,191	2020			336,772
2021			374,191	2021			336,772
2022			374,191	2022			336,772
2023			374,191	2023			336,772
2024		990,000	374,191	2024		40,000	336,772
2025			374,191	2025			336,772
2026			374,191	2026			336,772
2027			374,191	2027			336,772
2028			374,191	2028			336,772
2029		224,550	374,191	2029		199,600	336,772
			FIRR =				FIRR =
			-0.2%				1.4%

Remark:

1. The reinvestment cost after 15 years (2024) is reduced substantially if assumed that pre-cooling facilities are excluded in this scenario.

Table 13-1 Education and Training Plan for the Agricultural Marketing Development in the Kingdom of Nepal (1/5)

1. Integrated Agricultural Marketing System	Weakness and Development Issues of the Agricultural Marketing System	Education Training Plan	Donor's Technology Assistance
<p>1. Weakness of Agricultural Marketing System</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Lack of the concrete agricultural products marketing policy (2) Deficiency of laws and institution/ organization systems (3) Limited participation opportunities for farmers in marketing (4) Lack of traders and farmers' coordination in marketing (5) Limited coverage area of commercial zone from the production area to the consumption area (6) Dispersion of consumption areas and narrow commercial zones (7) Deficiency of the import and export quality control system (8) Inadequate administration system of WM-CC (9) Lack of trained manpower in market management and agricultural products marketing system (10) lack of data base (products volume, marketing volume/price, volume of import/export) <p>2. Output of Participatory Approach</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Establishment of the integrated production and marketing system (2) Introduction of the education and training system for the improved agricultural marketing (3) Management under the clear-cut regulation of the collection centers (CC) and wholesale market(WM) (4) Establishment of Market Management Committee of the CC/WM, of which members should be selected as representatives from users groups (5) Establishment of the Autonomous body for market management (6) Support by the central and local government on the management of CC/WM (7) Establishment of the new collection centers and wholesale market with multipurpose and integrated functions (8) Importance of location of wholesale market which will be the less conflict areas with urban development use 	<p>1. Goals of education Training :</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Promotion of commercialized agricultural products through the education training (2) Establishment of commercial zone (3) Establishment of organized marketing structure <p>2. Concept of Education Training</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Policy level : Rising the knowledge and expansion of the experience of Nepal Agricultural Marketing Board (NAMB) or Steering Committee members (2) Establishment of commercial zone : Education training for the establishment of nationwide marketing system (the linkage among the production pockets, the collection points, the collection centers and the wholesale market) (3) Promotion of external trade of agricultural products : Education training for the improvement of quality of products and strengthening of the phyto-sanitary inspection (4) Education training for the integration progress of WM and the identification of the function of NWM/CC (5) Education training for the strengthening of market management organization (6) OJT through the demonstration by the following Pilot Projects <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Horticulture :Project for The promotion of high quality products marketing and export at NWM/CC (Quality improvement system of domestic products, auction system, micro credit system) 2) Improvement project for livestock and livestock products marketing system at NWM/CC and slaughter slab/sanitary control project of livestock products. 3) Establishment of sustainable and efficient fish distribution (community based project) (7) Education training for the fund management for sustainable training and education, and promotion of commercialized marketing <p>3. Implementation Body in Nepal</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) National level : Ministry of Agriculture and Cooperative (MoAC) , NAMB or Steering Committee, Marketing Development Committee (MDC), MMC (CC and WM), Department of Food Technology and Quality Control (DFTQC) (2) Local level : MoAC department of district office, Local government (3) Project Site level : MMC and the project management body of CC/WM 	<p>1. Method of Donor's Technical Assistance</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Education training for the establishment of the rule, management and monitoring in NWM/CC. (2) Expansion of the opportunity of using the micro credit system : Construction of CP for the petty farmers/women group /Training and supporting of the financial management for the education training project 1) Supporting of informal credit system organized by the farmers organization 2) Co-financing :Nepal Agricultural Development Bank (NADB) , UNDP(RUPP project), small scale formal credit system like Gramine Bank and the use of Coop. Bank under establishment in MoAC at present <p>2. Implementation Plan</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Education training through the project in the Central region (only horticulture products) (2) Education training through the project targeted in the Eastern region, and at the Pilot Project for the improvement of livestock/livestock products marketing and fish marketing. (3) Long term education training covered 3 regions of western area 	

Table 13-1 Education and Training Plan for the Agricultural Marketing Development in the Kingdom of Nepal (2/5)

2. Development Plan by Sector

2.1. Horticulture Marketing System

	Weakness and Development Issues of the Agricultural Marketing System	Education Training Plan	Donor's Technology Assistance
Sector1 Horticulture Production and Post Harvest System	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Gap with the consumers preference for the products 2. Lack of production input and poor linkages among relevant organization 3. Poor consciousness of farmers on the planned cropping pattern 4. Limitations of the collection and distribution system at the production area 5. Lack of post harvest technology 6. Shortage of proper post harvest handling facilities 7. Less consciousness for post-harvest handling and processing technology 8. Lack of institutional support 9. Inaccurate data base 	<p>1. Development Goals Establishment of effective marketing system from collection centers (CC) to wholesale markets (WM) and increase farm household income in the Eastern and Central Region.</p> <p>2. Development Projects Establishment of Collection Centers in leading production pocket (PP) areas with organized farmers groups to increase commercialized marketing and encourage participation of farmers.</p> <p>3. Education Training Components of Development Project</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Software Components Organization of farmers and women groups to participate in agricultural marketing system, use and management of sustainable CC, technology transfer on quality improvement and efficient marketing, demonstration of modern technology for export promotion, support for planned production system, expansion of the use of micro-credit system. (2) Hardware Components CC's facilities and equipment for collection, sorting, grading, packing, storage, transportation) <p>4. Executive Body and Target Group</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Executive body: MoAC, MoAC branch office (DADO/ASC), VDC (Village Development Committee), MMC (Market Management Committee) (2) Target Group: Concerned organizations/agencies, farmers and women groups, local traders organization. 	<p>(1) Contents of Technology Transfer</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Knowledge and demonstration on agricultural marketing system 2) Planned production system to meet market demand and needs 3) Quality control and stable collection method 4) Establishment of marketing system at the production area 5) Use and management of CC 6) Participation in marketing activities at the wholesale market 7) Management ability to use micro credit system <p>(2) Method of Technology Transfer</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Trainers training: sustainable training of Government officers, MMC members of CC, representatives of farmers and women by foreign experts at NWM and CC 2) Training for modernization of agricultural marketing system: training at foreign countries for MMC members of CC, representatives of farmers/women's organizations
Sector2 Horticulture Marketing System	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Dispersion of consumption areas and narrow commercial zones. 2. Complicated price mechanism lacking in fairness. 3. Limited use and benefit of formal market information system by farmers. 4. Lack of efficient marketing facilities. 5. Inadequate market administration system. 6. Market financing: inadequate fee system and financial management. 7. Lack of data base (products volume, marketing volume/ price, volume of import/ export. 	<p>1. Development Goals Establishment of an orderly wholesale market in metropolitan area for fruits and vegetables.</p> <p>2. Development Project Establishment of a wholesale market in the Kathmandu Valley of the Central Region and in the Biratnagar Municipality of the Eastern Region.</p> <p>3. Education Training Components of Development Project</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Software components Establishment of marketing and trading system, price mechanism (open system), licensing, quality control system, marketing information system, waste disposal system, security system, financial management system, education/ training system. (2) Hardware components <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Kathmandu New Wholesale Market: Land for the New Wholesale Market, Market Hall (fruit and vegetable), Administration & Training Center, Pilot Project Building. 2) Biratnagar New Wholesale Market Land for the New Wholesale Market, Wholesale Market Building (fruit and vegetable), Administration & Training Center <p>4. Executive Body and Target Group</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Executive body: MoAC, MoAC branch office (DADO/ASC), VDC (Village Development Committee), MMC (Market Management Committee), Local Government (Municipality) (2) Target Group: Concerned organizations/agencies, farmers and women groups, traders organization, institutional consumers. 	<p>(1) Contents of Technology Transfer</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Research and acquisition of marketing know-how 2) Development of data base (at various stages of marketing: production data, collection centers data, wholesale market data, external trade data/ statistics, MoAC/DADO to establish national and local level database) 3) Consciousness of farmers, traders and consumers on quality and price 4) Open marketing system and pricing mechanism including auction system 5) Use and management of WM 6) Development of the related industries and their management technology: Vegetable and fruits storage and processing technology, and marketing know-how 7) Modernization technology on agricultural marketing <p>(2) Method of Technology Transfer</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Policy level: Regular meeting among high officials at the Marketing Board 2) Market level : for representatives of MMC and persons concerned 3) OJT: Use , management and market information system of NWM 4) Modernization of agricultural know-how & marketing system : including foreign training

Table 13-1 Education and Training Plan for the Agricultural Marketing Development in the Kingdom of Nepal (3/5)

2.2. Livestock Marketing System

	Weakness and Development Issues of the Agricultural Marketing System	Education Training Plan	Donor's Technology Assistance
Sector3 Livestock Products Marketing System	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Limitation of livestock production. 2. Social constraints on meat consumption. 3. Poor access to the wholesale markets. 4. Lack of marketing facilities. 5. Ineffective quarantine inspection system on livestock and meats. 6. Lack of market information system. 7. Less development of livestock farmer's organization. 8. Lack of knowledge for food sanitation and sanitary control. 	<p>1. Development Goals Improvement of livestock market & slaughter slab and development of management system by the Pilot Project.</p> <p>2. Development Project (1) Improvement of livestock market and collection centers (2) Improvement of slaughter slab</p> <p>3. Education Training Components of Development Project (1) Software Components Education & training on marketing system of live livestock and meat, handling system, transaction system, price information system, awareness for sanitary meat and issues of traditional/ customary meat consumption preference (2) Hardware Components Cattle shed, slaughter slab, storage</p> <p>4. Executive Body and Target Group (1) Executive body: MoAC, MoAC branch office (DLSO), Local Government, MMC (Market Management Committee) (2) Target Group: Concerned organizations/agencies, farmers groups, traders organization, meat sellers</p>	<p>(1) Contents of Technology Transfer 1) Livestock market: market management, O & M, market information system, etc. 2) Slaughter slab: Technology transfer on hygienic meat production, use and management of facilities and equipment, consumers needs 3) Sanitary control of livestock products: Knowledge for policy making and technology, research and test technology development of research staff, knowledge on meat quality / influence on health / sanitary protection</p> <p>(2) Method of Technology Transfer 1) Livestock Products Market: Lecturers will be experts of donor country, TLDP, NGO and domestic consulting engineers etc for personnel concerned with LMMC (Livestock Market Management Committee), government and local government officials (DLS, DLSO, VDC, DDC, Municipality), wholesalers/traders, representative of farmer's groups and meat sellers. 2) Slaughter house: Lecturers will be experts of donor country, TLDP, NGO and domestic consulting engineers etc for officials of Animal Quarantine Section of DLS, Regional Animal Diseases laboratory, DLSO, Quarantine Check Posts and manager of slaughterhouse and meat sellers. 3) Sanitary Control of Livestock Products: Technology transfer will be by seminar for research staff, meat processors, sellers and consumers. 4) Basic training in foreign countries</p>
Sector4 Sanitary Control of Livestock Products	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Lack of suitable slaughter house for sanitary meat production 2. Weakness of enforcement system of concerned law. 3. Quality standard of sanitary meat is not enforced. 4. Lack of knowledge on food sanitation and hygiene of the meat producers. 5. Low consumer consciousness for sanitary meat. 	<p>1. Development Goals Strengthening of food inspection by the Pilot Project to ensure sanitary meat to consumers.</p> <p>2. Development Project To strengthen the activities of DFTQC in Kathmandu.</p> <p>3. Education Training Components of Development Project (1) Software Components Toxic matter eradication, expansion of standardized commodities and prevention of food adulteration and food borne diseases. (2) Hardware Components Research and development building, machinery and equipment of DFTQC.</p> <p>4. Executive Body and Target Group (1) Executive Body: MOACC, DFTQC (2) Target Group: DFTQC's staff, staff of quarantine check posts for animals, meat processors and sellers, consumers.</p>	

Table 13-1 Education and Training Plan for the Agricultural Marketing Development in the Kingdom of Nepal (4/5)

2.3. Fish Marketing System

	Weakness and Development Issues of the Agricultural Marketing System	Education Training Plan	Donor's Technology Assistance
<p>Secto5 Fish Marketing System</p>	<p>1. Small quantity of fish consumption. 2. Scattered production centers and small scale producers. 3. Inefficient small lot transportation. 4. Lack of appropriate marketing facilities. 5. Inefficient traditional fish marketing system. 6. Weakness of data base and statistical information system. 7. Weak motivation and participatory approach.</p>	<p>1. Development Goals Goals are the establishment of sustainable and efficient fish distribution chain in Terai area, poverty alleviation, and increase income opportunities for women groups.</p> <p>2. Development Project Development of fish farming/ aquaculture activities in marginal agricultural land situated east of Koshi Barrage as a production center with function of intensive fish collection and distribution to the market center.</p> <p>3. Education Training Components of the Project (1) Software Components 1) Strengthening of Institution FDD, fishers organization (management of cooperatives and marketing, improvement of aquaculture production system, proper fish handling, packing and quality control. 2) Establishment and utilization of fish trust fund 3) Research and analysis (2) Hardware Components Collection/ packing center, Pilot fish pond (community fish pond), administrative office.</p> <p>4. Executive Body and Target Group (1) Executive Body MoAC, MoAC branch office (DADO), local government (VDC), community organization. (2) Target Group Concerned organizations/agencies, fisher groups (part-time, full-time), women groups</p>	<p>(1) Contents of Technology Transfer Fishermen organizing method, Cooperative activities for aquaculture development technology, Planned production and effective farm management system, Marketing promotion technology, Development of fisheries statistics. (2) Method of Technology Transfer OJT by professional knowledge on marketing, training in India, test operation at the pilot project.</p>

Table 13-1 Education and Training Plan for the Agricultural Marketing Development in the Kingdom of Nepal (5/5)

2.4. Management System	Weakness and Development Issues of the Agricultural Marketing System	Education Training Plan	Donor's Technology Assistance
<p>Sector6 Management System</p>	<p>1. Weaknesses of the existing laws related to agricultural market management system: Weakness of the MoAC directives' legal aspects and legal authorities, MMC formed has no legal authority or legal status and MMC formed has no autonomous status.</p> <p>2. Weaknesses of the existing laws for farmer's marketing cooperatives: laws not simple nor clear for farmers marketing cooperative institutional development, laws not tuned towards farmer's marketing cooperative development, laws more subsistence oriented rather than supportive for improving agricultural marketing development.</p> <p>3. Weaknesses of the Operation and Management of Collection Centers: more subsistence oriented rather than for commercialized market management, limitations for market management especially in pricing mechanism, transaction system, and licensing, lack of profit making aspects and unclear fair benefits sharing, lack of process for handing over market management of collection centers activities, no legally defined role for marketing cooperatives in market management</p> <p>4. Weakness of farmers' and local traders' organization: lack of group approach for group benefit, lack trust with group leader, farmers depending more on traders, poor development of local traders, lack of association of local traders</p> <p>5. Weakness in institutions/ organizations involved in agriculture marketing: MoAC: low incentive for field staff, limited manpower with technical skills, lack of trained manpower in and no planning for modernization of market management system, limited participation of the women farmers in commercial production and marketing Local Government: lack of skilled human resources for agricultural marketing development programs, no plans for the improvement of the traditional marketing systems, no plan for the modernization of the market management system. Farmer's Organizations: members not trained in market management activities, lack of resources and capability, no program planned for the modernization of market management system Trader's Organization lack of training programs in Auction System or in any other open marketing system, lack of organized private market management system handled by the traders and wholesalers, lack of resources and capability for improved market management system Market Management Committee (MMC): MMCs' experience is limited to two years, members have no or limited experience as Market Manager, lack of resources and capability of the MMCs.</p>	<p>1. Development Goals</p> <p>(1) Establishment and implementation of laws and regulations of market management system.</p> <p>(2) Establishment of market management system at wholesale market and collection center.</p> <p>2. Development Project</p> <p>(1) To provide legal status to the formation of the proposed MMC at market centers</p> <p>(2) To provide legal status for small farmers organizations</p> <p>(3) To provide legal status for the involvement of private sector in market management</p> <p>(4) Thus, to provide Laws and Regulations of Market Management System, and</p> <p>(5) To form an Apex Body</p> <p>3. Education Training Components of the Project</p> <p>(1) Establishment of: Nepal Agricultural Marketing Board or Steering Committee, Market Development Committee, MMC at WM and CC.</p> <p>(2) Function of WM and CC: Establishment of marketing and trading system, price mechanism (open system), licensing, quality control system, marketing information system, security system, financial management system, education/ training system.</p> <p>4. Executive Body and Target Group</p> <p>(1) Executive Body: Market Development Directorate</p> <p>(2) Target Group: Concerned organizations/agencies, users' representatives of agricultural marketing system (farmers groups, traders and private sector)</p>	<p>(1) Contents of Technology Transfer</p> <p>1) Law and institution on market management system</p> <p>2) Market management system of WM and CC</p> <p>3) Marketing modernization training</p> <p>(2) Method of Technology Transfer</p> <p>1) Law and institution on market management system:</p> <p>a) Establishment of executive body at the National level to develop consensus among officials, managers and users of marketing systems for policy making.</p> <p>b) Technology transfer and monitoring at the various levels of marketing by the executive body.</p> <p>2) Market management system of WM and CC: training of the representatives of MMC members, farmers organizations and traders associations at the WM and, knowledge of marketing management in the surrounded countries(India, Bhutan, China., Bangladesh, etc.)</p> <p>3) Marketing modernization training: Pilot operation of introduction of new technology at NWM and CC.</p>

Study on the Agricultural Marketing Development
Project in the Kingdom of Nepal

ANNEX 1

SURVEY ITINERARY

Itinerary of Survey in 1st Stage

Date	Horticulture		Livestock	Fisheries	Meeting with Donors
	Production and Post-harvesting	Marketing			
4/18	Arrived at Kathmandu				
4/19	Steering Committee Meeting. Explanation of Ic/R				
4/20	Meeting to discuss minutes, signing of minutes of Ic/R				
4/21	Counterpart meeting				FAO
4/22	Data review & collection				FAO, ADB
4/23	Rest day				
4/24	Weekly report review				
4/25	Survey at Narayangadh Narayangadh Wholesale Market, Survey at Dhusa Collection Center , Trade Center	Workshop at Nawalpur	Survey at Birganj DLSO Bara District, Jitpur & Kolaiya Markets in Parasi		
4/26	Survey at Janakpur Collection Center, Retail Market	Nawalpur	Survey at Bara, Nigzad gdat Market		
4/27	Survey at Biratnagar Daharan Wholesale Market, Biratnagar DADO Office		Survey at Jhapa Damak Market, Surunga Market		
4/28	Survey at Birtamod Birtamod Wholesale Market, Tea Cooperative		Survey at Moraug, Biratnagar Sany & Uralobi Markets		
4/29	Biratnagar Wholesale Market, Biratnagar >>> Kathmandu				
4/30	Rest day				
5/1	Counterpart Meeting, Workshop at Kalimati Wholesale Market		Counterpart meeting, Market Survey		
5/2	Data review & collection				World Bank, ADB
5/3	Survey at Pokhara Yampa Phant Collection Center, Agricultural Produce Market Center, Pokhara JICA Office		Survey at Nepalganj Chaute Market	Meeting with counterpart	
5/4	Survey at Butwal, Bhairahawa Rehman Fruit Center, Farmers interview at Syangja, Waling		Survey at Dang Animal Quarantine Check Post, Milk Chilling Center, Milk Cooperative		
5/5	Survey at Bhairahawa Tutipipal Haat Bazar, Butwal Haat Bazar, Rampur & Slopaga at Lamahi		Survey at Nepalganj Thapuwa & Tulsipur Market	Survey at Pokhara	
5/6	Survey at Nepalganj Trithuban Choku Bazar, Kohalpur Retai Market, Kohalpur Market Center		Survey at Nepalganj Rawalpur Market, Nepalganj >>>Kathmandu	Survey at Pokhara	
5/7	Nepalganj >>>Kathmandu		Data review & collection	Pokhara >>> KTM	
5/8	Weekly meeting, Data review & collection			Survey at Birganj	
5/9	Making field report			Survey at Janakpur	World Bank, ADB
5/10	Survey at Kakani, Making field report	Survey at Kalimati Wholesale Market, Making field report	Survey livestock market in KTM, Making field report	Survey at Biratnagar	USAID
5/11	Making field report			Biratnagar >>>KTM	
5/12	Survey at Kirutipur	Meeting at JICA, Embassy of Japan , Counterpart meeting			
5/13					
5/14					
5/15	Kathmandu >>>Bangkok				
5/16	Bangkok >>> Tokyo				

Itinerary of Survey in 2nd Stage

Group : Horticulture

[Mid-Western, Far Western Area]

Member's Name : Kusano, Saito, Tamura, Kayastha, Joshi, Kandel (Total 6 persons)

Date		Time		Survey Site	Accommodation
26/6	Mon				
27	Tue	1000 1400	Kathmandu → Nepalganj (by Flight 10:10 No. 3Z 109) Meeting at Nepalganj (Banke) DADO Office -Survey at Banke District	Naubista (Potato), Hilamaniya area (Tomato)	Nepalganj Hotel Sneha (tel/fax: 081-20487/22573)
28	Wed	0900 1100 1400	- Nepalganj(Banke) → Lamahi (Dang) - Meeting at Godahi (Dang) DADO Office - Survey at Dang District Dang Dstrct → Nepalganj	Lamahi, Kapurkot (Ginger , Tomato, Apple), Satbaria (Potato)	Nepalganj Hotel Sneha (tel/fax: 081-20487/22573)
29	Thu	0800 1200 1400	Nepalganj → Mahendranagar (Kancyanpur) -Meeting at Mahendranagar DADO Office -Survey at Kancyanpur Dstrct	Dodhara (Tomato, Cabbage) /Chadai Area	Mahendranagar Hotel SweetDream (tel/fax: 099-22313)
30	Fri	0600 1000	Mahendrangar → Nepalganj Nepalganj → Kathmandu (by Flight 11:30 No. 3Z 110)		

[Western Area]

Date		Time	Travel Schedule	Survey Site	Accommodation
03/7	Mon	0700 1000 1400	Kathmandu → Pokhara (by Flight 9:00 no. 3Z 103) -Meeting at Pokhara DADO Office -Survey at Pokhara	Pokhara, Hyangja (Tomato, Cucumber)	Pokhara Fishtail Lodge (tel/fax: 061-20071)
4	Tue	0700 1000 1200	Pokhara → Narayangadh (Chitwan) -Meeting at Bharatpur DADO office -Survey at Chitwan District	Narayangadh Ratnagar (Onion) Bhandra Area	Narayangadh Narayani Safari (tel/fax: 056-20130)
5	Wed	0700 1400	Narayangadh (Chitwan) → Lumbini -Meeting at Bairahawa DADO office -Survey at Rupandehi District		Lumbini Hotel Hokke
6	Thu	0800 1000	Lumbini → Bhairahawa Bhairahawa → Kathmandu (by Flight 11:05 No. 3Z138)		
7	Fri				

Group : Horticulture
[Central 1]

Date		Time	Travel Schedule	Survey Site	Accommodation
10/7	Mon	0600 1000 1100 1500	Kathmandu → Makawanpur District -Meeting at Makawanpur DADO office -Survey at Makawanpur District Makawanpur → Birganj	Palung, Daman (Cucumber, Potato, Cabbage, Radish)	Birgunj Hotel Makalu Tel : 051-23054
11	Tue	0800 0900 1000 1600	Birganj → Bara District -Meeting at Bara DADO office -Survey at Bara District -Quarantine Office Bara → Birganj	Kalaiya (Potato), Pocket area (Tomato)	Birgunj Hotel Makalu Tel : 051-23054
12	Wed	0800 1200 1400 1700	Birganj → Dhanusa -Meeting at Dhanusa DADO office -Survey at Dhanusa District Dhalkebar (Dhanusa) → Janakpur	Dhalkebar (Cabbage), Janakpur (Leaf)	Janakpur Hotel Welcome : (tel: 041-20646)
13	Thu	0800 1200	Survey at Janakpur Janakpur → Kathmandu (by Flight 13:20 No. 3Z110)		
14	Fri				

[Eastern] Member's Name : Kusano, Kayastha, Murayama, Tan, Manadhar, Saito, Joshi

Date		Time	Travel Schedule	Survey Site	Accommodation
17/7	Mon		Mr. Murayama Arrives		
18	Tue	0700 1100 1300	Kathmandu → Narayangadh -Visit Collection Center at Narayangadh Narayangadh → Birgunj.		Birgunj Hotel Makalu Tel : 051-23054
19	Wed	0800 1200	Visit Collection Center at Birgunj Birgunj → Biratnagar (Morang) (Mr. Saito /Joshi to join the team by 3Z 119 – 08:50 am)		Biratnagar Hotel Xenial (tel : 021-30250 fax : 021-27303)
20	Thu	0600 1100 1300	Biratnagar → Dhankuta -Meeting at Dhankuta/Biratnagar DADO office -Survey at Dhankuta District	Parewadin (Cardamom)	Biratnagar Hotel Xenial (tel : 021-30250 fax : 021-27303)
21	Fri	1400	Biratnagar → Kathmandu (by Flight 10:00 No 3Z120)		

[Group : Livestock]

[Mid-Western, Far Western Area] Member's Name : Iriya, Bista (Total 2 persons)

Date		Time	Travel Schedule	Survey Site	Accommodation
26/6	Mon				
27	Tue	1000	Kathmandu → Nepalganj (by Flight 10:10 No. 3Z109) Nepalganj → Mahendranagar (Kanchanpur)		Mahendranagar Hotel SweetDream (tel/fax: 099-22313)
28	Wed	0900 1000 1500	- Meeting at Mahendranagar DLSO Office - Survey at Kanchanpur District Kanchanpur → Nepalganj	Kanchanpur	Nepalganj Hotel Sneha (tel/fax: 081-20487/22573)
29	Thu	0900 1000	Nepalganj → Dang - Meeting at Dang DLSO Office - Survey at Dang District Dang → Nepalganj	Lalmatia, Satbariya	Nepalganj Hotel Sneha (tel/fax: 081-20487/22573)
30	Fri	0600	Nepalganj → Kathmandu (by Flight 13:20 No. 3Z110)		

[Western Area]

Date		Time	Travel Schedule	Survey Site	Accommodation
03/7	Mon	0700 1000 1300	Kathmandu → Pokhara (by Flight 09:00 No. 3Z 103) -Meeting at Pokhara DLSO Office -Survey at Pokhara	Pokhara, Puranochaur, Hyangja	Pokhara Fishtail Lodge (tel/fax: 061-20071)
4	Tue	0700 1000 1200	Pokhara → Lumbini -Meeting at Rupandehi DLSO Office -Survey at Lumbini	Lumbini	Lumbini Hotel Hokke Tel : 071-80236/80136
5	Wed	0930	-Lumbini Milk plant quarantine post, market		Lumbini Hotel Hokke
6	Thu	1000	Lumbini → Kathmandu (by Flight 11:05 No. 3Z138)		
7	Fri				

[Group : Livestock]

[Eastern]

Date		Time	Travel Schedule	Survey Site	Accommodation
10/7	Mon	0900 1000 1300 1700	Kathmandu → Biratnagar (by Flight 08:50 no. 3Z119) Biratnagar → Birtamod (Jhapa) /Kakrbhitta -Meeting at DLSO office Birtamode → Bhadrapur	Birtamod	Damak Hotel Deurali,Damak Chowk (Tel : 023-80421)
11	Tue	0600 1100 1300	Bhadrapur → Ilam -Meeting at Ilam DLSO office -Survey at Ilam District	Ilam, Fudling	Ilam Green View Guest House (Tel: 027-20103)
12	Wed	0600 1300	Ilam → Biratnagar (Morang) Biratnagar → Kathmandu (by Flight 14:40 no. 3Z 134)		Kathmandu
13	Thu				
14	Fri				

[Central 1]

Date		Time	Travel Schedule	Survey Site	Accommodation
17/7	Mon		Mr. Ebina arrives		
18	Tue	1000	Kathmandu → Hetauda		Hetauda Hotel Avocado Tel : 057-20429/20235
19	Wed	0800 1100	- Hetauda Slaughterhouse Hetauda → Bharatpur (Chitwan)	Hetauda	Bharatpur Narayani Safari (tel/fax: 056-20130)
20	Thu	1100	Bharatpur → Kathmandu		Kathmandu
21	Fri	0800 0900 1000 1300 1400 1500 1700	Kathmandu → Dhulikhel (Kavre) -Meeting at Kavre DLSO office -Survey at Dhulikhel Dhulikhel → Lalitpur -Meeting at Lalitpur DLSO office -Survey at Lalitpur Lalitpur → Kathmandu	Dhulikhel Lalitpur	Kathmandu

[Group : Fish]

[Mid-Western, Far Western Area] Member's Name : Yamamoto, Panta (Total 2 persons)

Date		Time	Travel Schedule	Survey Site	Accommodation
26/6	Mon				
27	Tue				
28	Wed	1000 1400	Kathmandu → Nepalganj (by Flight 10:10 3Z 109) -Meeting at Nepalganj(Banke) DADO Office -Market Survey		Nepalganj Htel Sneha (tel/fax: 081-20487/22573)
29	Thu	0900	Nepalganj → Butwal - Survey at Bhawanipur (Banke)	Bhawanipur	Butwal Htel Sindoor (tel/fax: 073-20281)
30	Fri	0900 1400	-Market Survey at Bhairahawa -Meeting at DADO Office	Bhairahawa	Butwal Htel Sindoor (tel/fax: 073-20281)
01/7	Sat	1000	Butwal → Kathmandu		

[Eastern]

Date		Time	Travel Schedule	Survey Site	Accommodation
03/7	Mon	0700 1100	Kathmandu → Biratnagar (by Flight 09:30 No. 3Z 119) -Meeting at Morang DADO office -Market Survey	Biratnagar	Biratnagar Hotel Xenial (tel : 021-30250 fax : 021-27303)
4	Tue	0800	-Survey at Babia Birta	Biratnagar	Biratnagar Hotel Xenial (tel : 021-30250 fax : 021-27303)
5	Wed	0800 1300	Biratnagar → Dhankuta -Market Survey -Dhankuta Regional Office	Dhankuta	Biratnagar Hotel Xenial (tel : 021-30250 fax : 021-27303)
6	Thu	0800	Biratnagar → Birtamod -Market Survey	Birtamod	Biratnagar Hotel Xenial (tel : 021-30250 fax : 021-27303)
7	Fri		Biratnagar → Kathmandu (by Flight 16:00 No. 3Z 134)		

[Group : Fish]

[Central 1]

Date		Time	Travel Schedule	Survey Site	Accommodation
10/7	Mon				
11	Tue	1000 1500	Kathmandu → Birgunj -Meeting at Bara DADO office -Survey at Birgunj	Narayangadh, Birgunj	Birgunj Hotel Makalu (051-23054)
12	Wed	0800	-Market Survey at Bodhban	Bodhaban	Birgunj Hotel Makalu (051-23054)
13	Thu	0800	Birgunj → Janakpur - Meeting at DADO office	Janakpur	Janakpur Hotel Welcome : (tel: 041-20646)
14	Fri	1100	Janakpur → Kathmandu (by Flight 9:30 3 Z132)		
15	Sat				

[Western Area]

Date		Time	Travel Schedule	Survey Site	Accommodation
17/7	Mon				
18	Tue	0700 1000 1300	Kathmandu → Pokhara (by Flight 9:00 No. 3Z 103) -Meeting at Pokhara DADO Office -Survey at Pokhara	Pokhara	Pokhara Fishtail Lodge (tel/fax: 061-20071)
19	Wed	0900	-Survey at Pokhara	Pokhara	Pokhara Fishtail Lodge (tel/fax: 061-20071)
20	Thu	0900	Pokhara → Kathmandu		
21	Fri				

Itinerary of Survey in 3rd Stage

Horticulture Marketing 1

Member's Name: **Kusano, Kayastha**

Date		Time	Schedule	Accommodation
26/9/2000	Tue		Arrival at KTM Visit to JICA and the Embassy of Japan	Hotel Himalaya Tel: 523900 Fax: 523909
27/9/2000	Wed		Steering Committee, Signing minutes	
28/9/2000	Thu			
29/9/2000	Fri		Explanation to JICA and the Embassy of Japan	
2/10/2000	Mon		Counterpart Meeting	Hotel Himalaya
3/10/2000	Tue		Team Member Meeting	
4/10/2000	Wed		Preparation for the Workshop	
5/10/2000	Thu		Preparation for the Workshop	
6/10/2000	Fri		Preparation for the Workshop	
9/10/2000	Mon		Counterpart Meeting S/D and O/D estimation	Hotel Himalaya
10/10/2000	Tue		S/D and O/D estimation	
11/10/2000	Wed		Preparation for the Workshop	
12/10/2000	Thu		Preparation for the Workshop	
13/10/2000	Fri	0830	Kathmandu -> Biratnagar (NECON AIR 3Z 119) Preliminary Visit for the Workshop in Biratnagar	Hotel Xenial Tel: 021-30250/30251
14/10/2000	Sat	0940	Biratnagar -> Kathmandu (NECON AIR 3Z 120)	Hotel Himalaya
16/10/2000	Mon	0830	Kathmandu -> Biratnagar (NECON AIR 3Z 119) Biratnagar	Hotel Xenial Tel: 021-30250/30251
17/10/2000	Tue		Workshop in Biratnagar	
18/10/2000	Wed		East Region Survey	
19/10/2000	Thu		East Region Survey	
20/10/2000	Fri	0940	Biratnagar -> Kathmandu (NECON AIR 3Z 120)	Hotel Himalaya
23/10/2000	Mon		Counterpart Meeting Preparation for the workshop	Hotel Himalaya
24/10/2000	Tue		Workshop in Kathmandu	
25/10/2000	Wed		Preparation for the Domestic Study tour and Survey in Central Region	
26/10/2000	Thu		Preparation for the Domestic Study tour and Survey in Central Region	
27/10/2000	Fri		Preparation for the Domestic Study tour and Survey in Central Region	
28/10/2000	Sat		PRA training	
30/10/2000	Mon		Counterpart Meeting Preparation for the workshop	Hotel Himalaya
31/10/2000	Tue		PRA in Dhading	Dhading
1/11/2000	Wed		PRA in Dhading	Hotel Himalaya
2/11/2000	Thu		Domestic Study Tour in Kalimati Wholesale Market	
3/11/2000	Fri		Revision of Domestic Study Tour	
6/11/2000	Mon		Counterpart meeting	Hotel Himalaya
7/11/2000	Tue		Marketing Survey, Site Inspection	
8/11/2000	Wed			
9/11/2000	Thu			
10/11/2000	Fri			

13/11/2000	Mon		Counterpart meeting	Hotel Himalaya
14/11/2000	Tue			
15/11/2000	Wed			
16/11/2000	Thu		Preparation for the workshop	
17/11/2000	Fri		Preparation for the workshop	

20/11/2000	Mon		Counterpart meeting	Hotel Himalaya
21/11/2000	Tue		Preparation for the workshop	
22/11/2000	Wed		Final Workshop at Kalimati Wholesale Market	
23/11/2000	Thu			
24/11/2000	Fri			

27/11/2000	Mon		Counterpart meeting	
28/11/2000	Tue	1100	KTM -> Badrapur (3Z 141) Shiliguri	Hotel Birayak Tel: +91-353-431130/ 433145
29/11/2000	Wed	1510	Badrapur -> KTM (BHA 902)	Hotel Himalaya
30/11/2000	Thu	0830	KTM -> Delhi (RA 205) Delhi	The Connaught
1/12/2000	Fri	2130	Delhi -> KTM (RA 218) Delhi	Hotel Himalaya

4/12/2000	Mon		Counterpart meeting	Hotel Himalaya
5/12/2000	Tue		PR/R(2) making	
6/12/2000	Wed		PR/R(2) making	
7/12/2000	Thu		PR/R(2) making	
8/12/2000	Fri		PR/R(2) making	

11/12/2000	Mon		Counterpart meeting	Hotel Sunset View Tel: 482172 Fax: 482219
12/12/2000	Tue		PR/R(2) making	
13/12/2000	Wed		PR/R(2) making	
14/12/2000	Thu		PR/R(2) making	
15/12/2000	Fri		PR/R(2) making	

18/12/2000	Mon		Final Counterpart meeting	Hotel Sunset View
19/12/2000	Tue		Office clearance	
20/12/2000	Wed		Steering Committee	
21/12/2000	Thu		Visit to JICA and the Embassy of Japan	
22/12/2000	Fri	1350	Departure from KTM (TG320)	

Horticulture Marketing 2
Member's Name: Saito, Joshi

Date		Time	Schedule	Accommodation
8/10/2000	Sun		Arrival at KTM	Hotel Himalaya Tel: 523900 Fax: 523909
9/10/2000	Mon		Counterpart Meeting	
10/10/2000	Tue			
11/10/2000	Wed		Preparation for the Workshop	
12/10/2000	Thu		Preparation for the Workshop	
13/10/2000	Fri		Preparation for the Workshop	Hotel Xenial Tel: 021-30250/30251
16/10/2000	Mon	0830	Kathmandu -> Biratnagar (NECON AIR 3Z 119) Biratnagar	
17/10/2000	Tue		Workshop in Biratnagar	
18/10/2000	Wed		East Region Survey	
19/10/2000	Thu		East Region Survey	

20/10/2000	Fri	0940	Biratnagar -> Kathmandu (NECON AIR 3Z 120)	Hotel Himalaya
23/10/2000	Mon		Counterpart Meeting Preparation for the workshop	Hotel Himalaya
24/10/2000	Tue		Workshop in Kathmandu	
25/10/2000	Wed		Preparation for the Domestic Study tour and Survey in Central Region	
26/10/2000	Thu		Preparation for the Domestic Study tour and Survey in Central Region	
27/10/2000	Fri		Preparation for the Domestic Study tour and Survey in Central Region	
30/10/2000	Mon		Counterpart Meeting Preparation for the Marketing Survey	Hotel Himalaya
31/10/2000	Tue		Preparation for the Marketing Survey	
1/11/2000	Wed		Preparation for the workshop	
2/11/2000	Thu		Domestic Study Tour in Kalimati Wholesale Market	
3/11/2000	Fri		Preparation for the Marketing Survey	
6/11/2000	Mon		Counterpart meeting	Hotel Himalaya
7/11/2000	Tue		Marketing Survey	
8/11/2000	Wed			
9/11/2000	Thu			
10/11/2000	Fri			
13/11/2000	Mon		Counterpart meeting	Hotel Himalaya
14/11/2000	Tue		Market survey data compilation/ analysis	
15/11/2000	Wed		Market survey data compilation/ analysis	
16/11/2000	Thu		Market survey data compilation/ analysis	
17/11/2000	Fri		Market survey data compilation/ analysis	
20/11/2000	Mon		Counterpart meeting	Hotel Himalaya
21/11/2000	Tue		Market survey data compilation/ analysis	
22/11/2000	Wed		Final Workshop at Kalimati Wholesale Market	
23/11/2000	Thu		Market survey data compilation/ analysis	
24/11/2000	Fri		Market survey data compilation/ analysis	
27/11/2000	Mon		Counterpart meeting	Hotel Himalaya
28/11/2000	Tue		Market survey data compilation/ analysis	
29/11/2000	Wed		Market survey data compilation/ analysis	
30/11/2000	Thu		Market survey data compilation/ analysis	
1/12/2000	Fri		Market survey data compilation/ analysis	
4/12/2000	Mon		Counterpart meeting	Hotel Himalaya
5/12/2000	Tue		PR/R(2) making	
6/12/2000	Wed		PR/R(2) making	
7/12/2000	Thu		PR/R(2) making	
8/12/2000	Fri		PR/R(2) making	
11/12/2000	Mon		Counterpart meeting	Hotel Sunset View Tel: 482172 Fax: 482219
12/12/2000	Tue		PR/R(2) making	
13/12/2000	Wed		PR/R(2) making	
14/12/2000	Thu		PR/R(2) making	
15/12/2000	Fri		PR/R(2) making	

18/12/2000	Mon		Final Counterpart meeting	Hotel Sunset View
19/12/2000	Tue		Office clearance	
20/12/2000	Wed		Steering Committee	
21/12/2000	Thu		Visit to JICA and the Embassy of Japan	
22/12/2000	Fri	1350	Departure from KTM (TG320)	

Horticulture Production and Post Harvest

Member's Name: Tamura, Manandar

Date		Time	Schedule	Accommodation
15/10/2000	Sun		Arrival at KTM	Hotel Himalaya Tel: 523900 Fax: 523909
16/10/2000	Mon	0830	Kathmandu -> Biratnagar (by Flight 8:30 NECON AIR 3Z 119) Biratnagar	Hotel Xenial Tel: 021-30250/30251
17/10/2000	Tue		Workshop in Biratnagar	
18/10/2000	Wed		East Region Survey	
19/10/2000	Thu		East Region Survey	
20/10/2000	Fri	0940	Biratnagar -> Kathmandu (by Flight 9:40 NECON AIR 3Z 120)	Hotel Himalaya

23/10/2000	Mon		Counterpart Meeting Preparation for the workshop	Hotel Himalaya
24/10/2000	Tue		Workshop in Kathmandu	
25/10/2000	Wed			
26/10/2000	Thu			
27/10/2000	Fri			

30/10/2000	Mon		Counterpart Meeting	
31/11/2000	Tue			
1/11/2000	Wed		Visit to Kakani	
2/11/2000	Thu		Domestic Study Tour in Kalimati Wholesale Market	
3/11/2000	Fri			

6/11/2000	Mon	0800	Visit Dhusa for C.C. Lesson learning/ Dhading District Headquarter for site selection	Hotel Himalaya
7/11/2000	Tue		Visit Lalbardi for C.C. for site selection Birganj	Hotel Makalu Tel: 051-23054
8/11/2000	Wed		Visit Simrongerh for C.C. for site selection	Hotel Himalaya
9/11/2000	Thu		Visit to DADO/ Sindhu Palchok, Jalbile	Barhabise
10/11/2000	Fri		Visit to Tinpile	Hotel Himalaya

13/11/2000	Mon		Counterpart Meeting	Hotel Himalaya
14/11/2000	Tue			
15/11/2000	Wed		Visit to Dumrachour	
16/11/2000	Thu			
17/11/2000	Fri			

20/11/2000	Mon		Counterpart Meeting	Hotel Himalaya
21/11/2000	Tue			
22/11/2000	Wed		Final Workshop at Kalimati Wholesale Market	

23/11/2000	Thu		KTM -> Biratnagar Illam	Green View Guest House Tel: 027-20103
24/11/2000	Fri		Visit to Barbote, Dhirapani, Phidim	Phidim
25/11/2000	Sat		Visit to Bharapa – Tahari, Samdin, Illam	Green View Guest House
26/11/2000	Sun		Visit to Fikkal Cardamon Development Centre Visit to the Tax Authority	Hotel Xenial Tel: 021-30250/30251
27/11/2000	Mon		Visit to Letang, Madhu Malla	
28/11/2000	Tue		Visit to Domuhan, Babiya	
29/11/2000	Wed		Biratnagar -> KTM	Hotel Himalaya
30/11/2000	Thu			
1/12/2000	Fri			

4/12/2000	Mon		Counterpart meeting	Hotel Himalaya
5/12/2000	Tue		PR/R(2) making	
6/12/2000	Wed		PR/R(2) making	
7/12/2000	Thu		PR/R(2) making	
8/12/2000	Fri		PR/R(2) making	

11/12/2000	Mon		Counterpart meeting	Hotel Sunset View Tel: 482172 Fax: 482219
12/12/2000	Tue		PR/R(2) making	
13/12/2000	Wed		PR/R(2) making	
14/12/2000	Thu		PR/R(2) making	
15/12/2000	Fri		PR/R(2) making	

18/12/2000	Mon		Final Counterpart meeting	Hotel Sunset View
19/12/2000	Tue		Office clearance	
20/12/2000	Wed		Steering Committee	
21/12/2000	Thu		Visit to JICA and the Embassy of Japan	
22/12/2000	Fri	1350	Departure from KTM (TG320)	

Livestock Marketing

Member's Name: Iriya and K. Bista

Date	Time	Schedule	Accommodation
26/9/2000	Tue	Arrival at KTM Visit to JICA and the Embassy of Japan	Hotel Himalaya Tel: 523900 Fax: 523909
27/9/2000	Wed	Steering Committee, Signing minutes	
28/9/2000	Thu		
29/9/2000	Fri	Explanation to JICA and the Embassy of Japan	

2/10/2000	Mon		Counterpart Meeting	Hotel Himalaya
3/10/2000	Tue		Team Member Meeting	
4/10/2000	Wed		Preparation for the Workshop	
5/10/2000	Thu		Preparation for the Workshop	
6/10/2000	Fri		Preparation for the Workshop	

9/10/2000	Mon		Counterpart Meeting S/D and O/D estimation	Hotel Himalaya
10/10/2000	Tue		S/D and O/D estimation	
11/10/2000	Wed		S/D and O/D estimation	
12/10/2000	Thu		Preparation for the Workshop	
13/10/2000	Fri		Preparation for the Workshop	

16/10/2000	Mon	0830	Kathmandu -> Biratnagar (NECON AIR 3Z 119) Biratnagar	Hotel Xenial Tel: 021-30250/30251
17/10/2000	Tue		Workshop in Biratnagar	
18/10/2000	Wed		East Region Survey	
19/10/2000	Thu		East Region Survey	
20/10/2000	Fri	0940	Biratnagar -> Kathmandu (NECON AIR 3Z 120)	Hotel Himalaya

23/10/2000	Mon		Counterpart Meeting Preparation for the workshop	Hotel Himalaya
24/10/2000	Tue		Workshop in Kathmandu	
25/10/2000	Wed		Preparation for the Domestic Study tour and Survey in Central Region	
26/10/2000	Thu		Preparation for the Domestic Study tour and Survey in Central Region	
27/10/2000	Fri		Preparation for the Domestic Study tour and Survey in Central Region	

30/10/2000	Mon		Counterpart Meeting	Hotel Himalaya
31/10/2000	Tue	1405	Kathmandu -> Bhairahawa (Mountain Air) Lumbini	Lumbini Buddha Hotel Tel: 071-80114
1/11/2000	Wed		Lumbini	Hotel Sneha Tel: 081-20119
2/11/2000	Thu		Nepalganj	
3/11/2000	Fri	1330	Nepalganj -> Kathmandu (BUDDHA AIR)	Hotel Himalaya

6/11/2000	Mon		Counterpart meeting	Hotel Himalaya
7/11/2000	Tue			
8/11/2000	Wed			
9/11/2000	Thu			
10/11/2000	Fri			

13/11/2000	Mon		Counterpart meeting	Hotel Himalaya
14/11/2000	Tue			
15/11/2000	Wed			
16/11/2000	Thu		Preparation for the workshop	
17/11/2000	Fri		Preparation for the workshop	

20/11/2000	Mon		Counterpart meeting	Hotel Himalaya
21/11/2000	Tue		Preparation for the workshop	
22/11/2000	Wed		Final Workshop at Kalimati Wholesale Market	
23/11/2000	Thu			
24/11/2000	Fri			

27/11/2000	Mon		Counterpart meeting	Hotel Himalaya
28/11/2000	Tue			
29/11/2000	Wed			
30/11/2000	Thu			
1/12/2000	Fri			

4/12/2000	Mon		Counterpart meeting	Hotel Himalaya
5/12/2000	Tue		PR/R(2) making	
6/12/2000	Wed		PR/R(2) making	
7/12/2000	Thu		PR/R(2) making	
8/12/2000	Fri		PR/R(2) making	

11/12/2000	Mon		Counterpart meeting	Hotel Sunset View Tel: 482172 Fax: 482219
12/12/2000	Tue		PR/R(2) making	
13/12/2000	Wed		PR/R(2) making	
14/12/2000	Thu		PR/R(2) making	
15/12/2000	Fri		PR/R(2) making	

18/12/2000	Mon		Final Counterpart meeting	Hotel Sunset View
19/12/2000	Tue		Office clearance	
20/12/2000	Wed		Steering Committee	
21/12/2000	Thu		Visit to JICA and the Embassy of Japan	
22/12/2000	Fri	1350	Departure from KTM (TG320)	

Sanitary Control

Member's Name: **Ebina and Khadka**

Date	Time	Schedule	Accommodation
31/10/2000	Tue	Arrival at KTM	Hotel Himalaya
1/11/2000	Wed	Visit to CFRL Office in Hetauda	Pokhara
2/11/2000	Thu	Visit to CFRL Office in Pokhara	
3/11/2000	Fri	Return to KTM from Pokhara	Hotel Himalaya

6/11/2000	Mon		Counterpart meeting	Hotel Himalaya
7/11/2000	Tue			
8/11/2000	Wed			
9/11/2000	Thu			
10/11/2000	Fri			

13/11/2000	Mon			Hotel Himalaya
14/11/2000	Tue			
15/11/2000	Wed	0830	KTM -> Delhi (RA205)	Hotel AJANTA Tel: 3620927/ 3620221/ 362022 Fax: 011-3620228)
16/11/2000	Thu			
17/11/2000	Fri			
18/11/2000	Sat	2015	Delhi -> KTM RA218M	Hotel Himalaya

20/11/2000	Mon		Counterpart meeting	Hotel Himalaya
21/11/2000	Tue		Collection and Analysis of Questionnaires to CFRL	
22/11/2000	Wed		Collection and Analysis of Questionnaires to CFRL	
23/11/2000	Thu			
24/11/2000	Fri			

27/11/2000	Mon		Counterpart meeting Departure from KTM	
------------	-----	--	---	--

Fishery Marketing

Member's Name: Yamamoto and R. Panta

Date	Time	Schedule	Accommodation
24/10/2000	Tue	Arrival in Kathmandu	Hotel Himalaya
25/10/2000	Wed	Preparation for the Survey in Central Region	
26/10/2000	Thu	Preparation for the Survey in Central Region	
27/10/2000	Fri	Preparation for the Survey in Central Region	
30/10/2000	Mon	Counterpart meeting	Hotel Himalaya
31/10/2000	Tue	Preparation for the Marketing Survey	
1/11/2000	Wed	Preparation for the Marketing Survey	
2/11/2000	Thu	Domestic Study Tour in Kalimati Wholesale Market	
3/11/2000	Fri	Preparation for the Marketing Survey	
6/11/2000	Mon	Counterpart meeting	Hotel Himalaya
7/11/2000	Tue	Marketing Survey	
8/11/2000	Wed	Marketing Survey	
9/11/2000	Thu	0950 Kathmandu -> Biratnagar (NECON AIR)	Hotel Xenial Tel: 021-30250/30251
10/11/2000	Fri	Biratnagar	
11/11/2000	Sat	1100 Biratnagar -> Kathmandu (NECON AIR)	Hotel Himalaya
13/11/2000	Mon	Counterpart meeting	Hotel Himalaya
14/11/2000	Tue	Preparation for the Indian Tour	
15/11/2000	Wed	1240 KTM -> Calcutta -> Hyderabad 1800 IC748/IC7272	Hotel Golkunda Tel: +91-40-3320202 fax: +91-40-3320404
16/11/2000	Thu	Hyderabad	
17/11/2000	Fri	Hyderabad	
18/11/2000	Sat	Eluru	
19/11/2000	Sun	Eluru	
20/11/2000	Mon	Hyderabad	
21/11/2000	Tue	0600 Hyderabad -> Calcutta (IC7277)	
22/11/2000	Wed	1015 Calcutta -> KTM (IC747)	Lytton Hotel Tel: 2491872/73/75 Fax: 2491747
23/11/2000	Thu	Data Compilation for the Indian Tour	
24/11/2000	Fri	Data Compilation for the Indian Tour	
27/11/2000	Mon	Counterpart meeting	Hotel Himalaya
28/11/2000	Tue	Market survey data compilation/ analysis	
29/11/2000	Wed	Market survey data compilation/ analysis	
30/11/2000	Thu	Market survey data compilation/ analysis	
1/12/2000	Fri	Market survey data compilation/ analysis	
4/12/2000	Mon	Counterpart meeting	Hotel Himalaya
5/12/2000	Tue	PR/R(2) making	
6/12/2000	Wed	PR/R(2) making	
7/12/2000	Thu	PR/R(2) making	
8/12/2000	Fri	PR/R(2) making	
11/12/2000	Mon	Counterpart meeting	Hotel Sunset View Tel: 482172 Fax: 482219
12/12/2000	Tue	PR/R(2) making	
13/12/2000	Wed	PR/R(2) making	
14/12/2000	Thu	PR/R(2) making	
15/12/2000	Fri	Departure from KTM	

Facility and Equipment Design and Costing
Member's Name: Nishiyama, Kamewari and S.B. Chand

Date	Time	Schedule	Accommodation
24/10/2000	Tue	Arrival in Kathmandu (Nishiyama)	Hotel Himalaya
25/10/2000	Wed	Preparation for the Survey on Soil, Water and Topology	
26/10/2000	Thu	Preparation for the Survey on Soil, Water and Topology	
27/10/2000	Fri	Preparation for the Survey on Soil, Water and Topology	
30/10/2000	Mon	Counterpart meeting	Hotel Himalaya
31/10/2000	Tue	Arrival at KTM (Kamewari)	
1/11/2000	Wed	Visit to Lalitpur city	
2/11/2000	Thu	Domestic Study Tour in Kalimati Wholesale Market	
3/11/2000	Fri	Cost Estimation	
6/11/2000	Mon	Counterpart meeting	Hotel Himalaya
7/11/2000	Tue	Site Survey	
8/11/2000	Wed	Site Survey	
9/11/2000	Thu	0950 Kathmandu -> Biratnagar (NECON AIR) Site Survey in Biratnagar	Hotel Xenial Tel: 021-30250/30251
10/11/2000	Fri	Site Survey in Biratnagar	
11/11/2000	Sat	1100 Biratnagar -> Kathmandu (by Flight 11:00 NECON AIR)	Hotel Himalaya
13/11/2000	Mon	Counterpart meeting	Hotel Himalaya
14/11/2000	Tue	Cost Estimation	
15/11/2000	Wed	Cost Estimation	
16/11/2000	Thu	Site Survey	
17/11/2000	Fri	Site Survey	
20/11/2000	Mon	Counterpart meeting	Hotel Himalaya
21/11/2000	Tue	Data Collection, Site Survey	
22/11/2000	Wed	Data Collection, Site Survey	
23/11/2000	Thu	Visit to UNDC, Team Meeting	
24/11/2000	Fri	Team Meeting, Plan Preparation	
27/11/2000	Mon	1235 Counterpart meeting KTM -> Biratnagar (MA 251) – Nishiyama only Site Survey at Biratnagar	Hotel Xenial Tel: 021-30250/30251
28/11/2000	Tue	Site Survey at Biratnagar	
29/11/2000	Wed	Site Survey at Biratnagar	
30/11/2000	Thu	1100 Biratnagar -> KTM (3Z 120)	Hotel Himalaya
1/12/2000	Fri		
4/12/2000	Mon	Counterpart meeting	Hotel Himalaya
5/12/2000	Tue	PR/R(2) making	
6/12/2000	Wed	PR/R(2) making	
7/12/2000	Thu	PR/R(2) making	
8/12/2000	Fri	PR/R(2) making	
11/12/2000	Mon	Counterpart meeting	Hotel Sunset View Tel: 482172 Fax: 482219
12/12/2000	Tue	Departure from KTM	

Environment

Member's Name: Tan and Umesh

Date	Time	Schedule	Accommodation
10/11/2000	Fri	Arrival at KTM	Hotel Himalaya
13/11/2000	Mon	Counterpart meeting Satdobato site visit	Hotel Himalaya
14/11/2000	Tue	Meeting with Lalitpur Municipality	
15/11/2000	Wed	Meeting with Lalitpur Municipality	
16/11/2000	Thu	Market survey data compilation/ analysis	
17/11/2000	Fri	Market survey data compilation/ analysis	
20/11/2000	Mon	Counterpart meeting	Hotel Himalaya
21/11/2000	Tue	Visit a site in KTM	
22/11/2000	Wed	Final Workshop at Kalimati Wholesale Market	
23/11/2000	Thu	Meeting with CeProIn (NGO)	
24/11/2000	Fri	Meeting with Lalitpur Municipality Sanitation Dept.	
27/11/2000	Mon	1235 Counterpart meeting KTM -> Biratnagar (MA 251)	Hotel Xenial Tel: 021-30250/30251
28/11/2000	Tue	Site Visit in Biratnagar, meeting with Municipality	
29/11/2000	Wed	Site Visit in Biratnagar, meeting with DDC	
30/11/2000	Thu	1100 Biratnagar -> KTM 3Z 120	Hotel Himalaya
1/12/2000	Fri	Market survey data compilation/ analysis	
4/12/2000	Mon	Counterpart meeting	Hotel Himalaya
5/12/2000	Tue	PR/R(2) making	
6/12/2000	Wed	PR/R(2) making	
7/12/2000	Thu	PR/R(2) making	
8/12/2000	Fri	PR/R(2) making	
11/12/2000	Mon	Counterpart meeting	Hotel Sunset View Tel: 482172 Fax: 482219
12/12/2000	Tue	PR/R(2) making	
13/12/2000	Wed	PR/R(2) making	
14/12/2000	Thu	PR/R(2) making	
15/12/2000	Fri	PR/R(2) making	
18/12/2000	Mon	Final Counterpart meeting	Hotel Sunset View
19/12/2000	Tue	Office clearance	
20/12/2000	Wed	Steering Committee	
21/12/2000	Thu	Visit to JICA and the Embassy of Japan	
22/12/2000	Fri	1350 Departure from KTM (TG320)	

Study on the Agricultural Marketing Development
Project in the Kingdom of Nepal

ANNEX 2

LIST OF INTERVIEWEES

List of Interviewee

(Horticulture), (Post-harvest), (Farming Communities/Organization)

Place: FAO Project Office at Kalimati Wholesale Market, Kathmandu, Nepal

Date/Time: 19 April, 2000

Participant:	Name	Title / Organization
1.	Dr. P. R. Mathema	Project Team Leader Support to a New Kalimati Market Project

Place: FAO Project Office, Dept. of Agriculture, Nepal

Date: 20 April, 2000

Participant:	Name	Title / Organization
1.	Mr. R. P. Singh,	Project Team Leader, Master Plan for Agricultural Marketing in Kathmandu Valley

Place: Dept. of Agriculture

Date/Time: April 21, 2000

Participant:	Name	Title / Organization
1.	Dr. P. B. Singh,	Project Director, Small Marketing Infrastructure Project

Place: Narayangadh Wholesale Market Centre

Date : 25/4/2000

SN	Name	Organization	Membership
1	Mr. Devi Gyawali	Deputy Mayor, Bharatpur Municipality	Chairman
2	Mr. Ambar Sapkota	Prioprietor, Fruit & Veg	Member
3	Mr. Babu Ram Ghimire	Proprietor, Veg. Wholesaler	Member
4	Mr. Ram Chandra Thakur	Businessmen, Veg. Wholesaler	Member
5	Mr. Narayan Ghimire	Farmer Representative of Ratnagar	Member
6	Mr. Bharat Prasad Kandel	Market Manager	Member-Secretary
7	Mr. BhojRaj Kandel	Engineer, Bharatpur Municipality	-
8	Mr. Chandra Kant Devkota	DADO, Chitwan	-
9	Mr. Indra Bilash Neupane	Junior Technician	Member
10	Mr. Sujan Piya	Asst. Planning Officer, DADO	-

Place: Cold Storage Warehouse, Narayangadh

Date/Time: p.m. 16:00 April 25, 2000

Participant:	Name	Title / Organization
1.	Mr. Manjil Babu Shresthl	Owner of the facilities

Place: Janakapur Wholesale market, Nepal

Date/Time: 26/04/2000, 15:45

Participant:	Name	Title / Organization
1.	Mr. Dhruba Shah@	Janaki Fruit Center

Place : Nawalpur Collection Centre

Date : 26/4/2000

SN	Name	Organization	Membership
1	Mr. Devendra Pasma	VDC	Chairperson
2	Mr. S.L. Mahato	Farmer Representative	Member
3	Mr. Ilas Milkani	Trader Representative	Member
4	Mr. J. Chaudhary	Trader Representative	Member
5	Mr. Sukeswor Jha	DADO representative	Member
6	Mr. Daya Nath Jha	Market Manager	Member-Secretary
7	Mr. L. Mahato	Farmer Representative	Member

Place : Janakpur Retail Market Centre

Date : 26/04/2000

SN	Name	Organization	Membership
1	Mr. B.P. Shah	Mayor, Janakpur Municipality	Chairperson
2	Mr. D.P. Shah	Trader Representative	Member
3	Mr. L.B. Rain	Farmer Representative	Member
4	Mr. M.B. Pantha	DADO	-
5	Mr. R.P. Shah	DADO Representative	Member
6	Mr. S.P. Shah	Market Manager	Member-Secretary
7	Mr. P.C. Jha	Reporter	-

Place: Nawalpur Collection Center, Nepal

Date/Time: 26/04/2000, 11:50

Participant:	Name	Title / Organization
1.	Mr. Soneral Mahato	Chairman
2.	Mr. Panchlal Mahato	Market manager
3.	Mr. Allaudin Mikring	Wholesaler

Place: RIJAL TASHI INDUSTRIES (P.) LTD. at Itahari-Sunsari, Biratnagar

Date/Time: p.m. 16:00 April 27, 2000

Participant:	Name	Title / Organization
1.	Mr. K. N. Malhotra	Chief Executive

Place: Nepal Small Tea Producers Ltd. ÅAFikkal, Ilam, Nepal

Date/Time: 28/04/2000, 13:40

Participant:	Name	Title / Organization
1.	Mr. Dilip Rai	Chairman

Place: Kankai Vegetables Production and Market Management Farmers Group at Surunga-5, Jhapa

Date/Time: 17:00 April 28, 2000

Participant:	Name	Title / Organization
1.	Mrs. Menuka Mainali	Group Leading Farmer
2.	Mrs. Chandra Kala Mishra	Group Leading Farmer

Place : Birtamod Wholesale Market Centre

Date : 28/04/2000

SN	Name	Organization	Membership
1	Ms. Menuka Mainali	Women Farmer Representative	Member
2	Ms. Chandra Kala Mishra	Women Farmer Representative	Member
3	Mr. Hem Timilsina	Farmer Representative	Member
4	Mr. Mukti Nath Baral	Trader Representative	Member
5	Mr. Sub Baral	Trader Representative	Member
6	Mr. Mohan Shiwakoti	Farmer Representative	Member
7	Mr. Rajendra Kumar Agrawal	Trader Representative	Member
8	Mr. Narayan Oli	Farmer Representative	Member
9	Mr. Iswori Prasad Aryal	JT, DADO	Member
9	Mr. Suraj Kumar Bimoli	Farmer Representative	Member
10	Mr. Dwarika Prasad Dahal	ADO, DADO	

Place: Yampa Phant Collection Center, Tanahun, Nepal

Date/Time: 03/05/2000,

Participant:	Name	Title / Organization
1.	Mr. Bhana Bhakta Bhattarai	Ward Mayor, Bandipur V.D.C.

Place: JICA Pokhara Office

Date/Time: 03/05/2000,

Participant:	Name	Title / Organization
1.	Mr. Yasuo Iijima	Watershed Management Expert

Place: Agricultural produce Market Center, Pokhara

Date/Time: 03/05/2000,

Participant:	Name	Organization	Position
1	Bhoj Raj Khanal	APMC-Pokhara	Marketing Manager
2	Kumar Lama	APMC-Pokhara	Chairman
3	Badri Baral	APMC-Pokhara	Member
4	Bharat Poudel	APMC-Pokhara	Member
5	Tanku giri	APMC-Pokhara	Member
6	Basant adhikari	APMC-Pokhara	Member
7	Rudra Khanal	Trader (wholesale) vegetables	
8	Ram Krishna Dawadi	Wholesaler vegetables	
9	Kedar Poudel	Wholesaler fruits	
10	Nir Kumar Wagle	Staff	
11	Madan Regmi	MDD, DOA	
12	Hom Nath Bhandari	Farmer	
13	Tek Nath Baral	Farmer	

Place: Agriculture Service Center, Kalaiya, Bhalbari

Date/Time: 05/05/2000

No.	Name	Position
1	Ram Prasad Pandey	Service Centre Chief
2	Rameshwar Prasad Raidas	J.T.
3	Arjun Kumar Thapa	J.T.A.
4	Ganesh Prasad Paudel	J.T.A.
5	Ram Sevak Das	J.T.A.
6	Toya Nath Ghimire	Office assistant (Peon)

Place: Bhairahawa DADO Office

Date : 05/05/2000

No	Name	Position
1	Rohini Raj Ghimire	A. Ext. Officer
2	Govinda Raj Koirala	A. Horticulture Officer
3	Madhav Prasad Gautam	Technical Assistant (Agri. Marketing)
4	Jaya Lal Sharma Bashyal	Technical Assiatant (Planning, Monitoring & Marketing)

Place: World Bank office, Hotel Yak and Yeti

Date/Time: 8/5/2000, 4.30 pm

Participant:	Name	Title / Organization
1.	Mrs. Jeeva Perumalpillai-Essex	Senior Economist, Rural Development Sector Unit, South Asia Region
2.	Mr. Ram Chandra Mishra	Agricultural Specialist

Place: World Bank office, Hotel Yak and Yeti

Date/Time: 9/5/2000, 11.30 am

Participant:	Name	Title / Organization
1.	Mr. Surendra G. Joshi	Transport Specialist

Place: ADB office, Kathmandu

Place: Harsh Fruit Wholesale Market, Kathmandu, Nepal

Date/Time: 09/05/2000,

Participant:	Name	Title / Organization
1.	Mr. Janardan Raj Bharati	Member of Association

Date/Time: 9/5/2000, 3.30 pm

Participant:	Name	Title / Organization
1.	Mr. Barend Frielink	Program Officer, Economist, Nepal Resident Mission

Place: USAID office, Kathmandu

Date/Time: 10/5/2000, 11.00 am

Participant:	Name	Title / Organization
1.	Mr. Hom L. Shrestha	Agriculture and Rural Development, USAID

Place: Kalimati Wholesale Market, Nepal
Date/Time: 10/05/2000,

<u>Participant:</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title / Organization</u>
1.	Mr. Binaya Shresta	Planning Officer

Place: Japanese Farm at Kakani, Nuwakot, located at 25km north western hill
Date/Time: 10/05/2000,

<u>Participant:</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title / Organization</u>
1.	Mr. Lhakpa Sherpa	Farm Incharge
2.	Mrs. Sherpa	His wife

(LIVE STOCK)

Place: DLSO, Bara District, Nepal
Date/Time: 25 /April/2000, am

<u>Participant:</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title / Organization</u>
1.	DR. Kashi Nath	Chief Dist. Veterinary Officer

Place: DLSO, Bara District, Nepal
Date/Time: 28 /April/2000, am

<u>Participant:</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title / Organization</u>
1.	DR. S.P. Shaha	Assistant Manager, DDC

Place: Third Livestock Development Project (ADB), Kathmandu, Nepal
Date/Time: 2/May/2000, am

<u>Participant:</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title / Organization</u>
1.	1. Mr. Dara Ram Pradhan	Project Manager
2.	2. Mr. Brian Hedley	Project Advisor/RBMA

Place: Animal Quarantine Check Post, Nepalganj
Date/Time: 4/May/2000, am

<u>Participant:</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title / Organization</u>
1.	Mr. Deepak Kumar Shresta	Junior Technician, Quarantine Post

Place: Milk Chilling Center, DDC, Nepalganj
Date/Time: 4/May/2000, am

<u>Participant:</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title / Organization</u>
1.	Mr. Dhurba Subedi	Project Manager, Center

Place: Milk cooperative, Banke
Date/Time: 4/May/2000, am

<u>Participant:</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title / Organization</u>
1.	1. Mr. Dhagharat Parajulu	Member of the Group

Place:Rijal Tashi Industries , Kathmandu, Nepal

Date/Time:2/May/2000, am

Participant:	Name	Title / Organization
1.	1. Mr. Dara Ram Pradhan	Project Manager
2.	2. Mr. Brian Hedley	Project Advisor/RBMA

(FISH)

KATMANDU

1.	Dr. Deep Swar	Fisheries Development Division, Balaju Chief Fisheries Development Officer
2.	Dr. Ashu Rai	Fisheries Research Division, Godawari Chief
3.	Dr. Pushpa Mathema	Support to a new Kalimati market project Project Team Leader
4.	Wholesaler	Kechepokari market

POKHARA

1.	Mr. Thakur Paradhan	District Agriculture Development Office Chief
2.	Mr. Horkha Jalari	Begnas Fisheries Association, Chairman
3.	Mr. Purna Currung	Rupa Fisheries Association, Chairman
4.	Mr. Gyan Jalari	Phewa Fisheries Association, Secreatry
5.	Wholesalers (2)	Pokhara town

NARAYANGAR

1.	Ms. Purna Dhungana	District Agriculture Development Office, Ass. Fisheries Officer
2.	Wholesaler (5)	Campachour market

HETUDA

1.	Mr. Kalyan K.C.	Fisheries Development Center, Hetuda
----	-----------------	--------------------------------------

BIRGANJI

1.	Wholesaler/retailer	Mina market
----	---------------------	-------------

PORSA

1.	Mr.Laxman Chaudhay	District Agriculture Development Office, Planing officer
----	--------------------	---

BARA

1.	Mr. Kamal Sah	District Agriculture Development Office, Technical officer
----	---------------	---

JANAKPUR

1.	Mr. S. Yadav	Fisheries Training Center, Janakpur, Chief
2.	Fish farmers	Janakpur

BIRATNAGAR

1.	Mr. Kedar Shrestha	District Agriculture Development Office, Fisheries officer
2.	Retailers	Gudari market
3.	Mr. Siya Chaudhary	Agri Breeders Pvt. Ltd., Manager
4.	Fish farmers	National Fish Growers Association

LIST OF INTERVIEWEE

(Horticulture Marketing)

Place: AEC office, FNCCI

Date/Time: 21 June, 2000

	Name	Title/ Organization
1	Dr. D. V. Shakya	Managing Director, Agro Enterprise Center

Place: DADO office, Nepalgunj, Banke

Date/Time: 27 June, 2000

	Name	Title/ Organization
1	Mr. K. A. Khan	Chief
2	Mr. Girish Kumar Mishra	Asst. Hort. Dev. Officer

Place: Dhamboji and trihuban Chawk Bazaar, Nepalgunj

Date/Time: 27 June, 2000

	Name	Title/ Organization
1	Mr. Jakir Husaim	Retailer, Dhamboji
2	Ms. Devi	Retailer, Dhamboji
3	Mr. Kunnu Babu	Wholesaler, Trihuban Chawk

Place: DADO office, Gorahi, Dang

Date/Time: 28 June, 2000

	Name	Title/ Organization
1	Mr. Ravi Kumar Dangol	Asst. Planning Officer

Place: Gorahi Municipal Market

Date/Time: 28 June, 2000

	Name	Title/ Organization
1	Mr. Kuchman Rai	Wholesaler
2	Mrs. Bimala Gharthi	Retailer

Place: DADO office, Mahendranagar, Kanchanpur

Date/Time: 29 June, 2000

	Name	Title/ Organization
1	Mr. Damodar Panday	Asst. Hort. Dev. Officer

Place: Mahendranagar Municipal Market

Date/Time: 29 June, 2000

	Name	Title/ Organization
1	Mr. Balbir Singh Paneja	Retailer
2	Mr. Devendra Chand	Wholesaler (Potato)

Place: AEC Far-Western Liaison Office

Date: 29 June, 2000

	Name	Title/ Organization
1	Mr. Prem Raj Aryal	Asst. Accountant, NCCI, Mahendranagar

Place: Charaudi Collection Center, Dhusa, Dhading

Date: 4 July, 2000

	Name	Title/ Organization
1	Mr. Hiralal Thapalaya	Chairman of VDC, Adviser Cooperative

Place: DADO office, Dhulikhel, Kavre

Date: 11 July, 2000

	Name	Title/ Organization
1	Mr. Uma Nath Bhandari	Horticulturist

Place: Collection Center at Tinpile and Tamaghat, Panchkhal VDC, Kavre
Date: 11 July, 2000

	Name	Title/ Organization
1	Mr. Keshar Poudel	Wholesaler, Tinpile
2	Mr. Rabindra Sipkhan	Chairman, MMC Tamaghat

Place: Gudri Fruit/Vegetable Market, Biratnagar, Morang
Date: 19 July, 2000

	Name	Title/ Organization
1	Mr. Paban Kumar	Commission agent

Place: DDC Morang, Biratnagar
Date: 20 July, 2000

	Name	Title/ Organization
1	Mr. Khadga Bahadur	Chairman, DDC Morang
2	Mr. Ramesh Chandra Poudel	Mayor, Biratnagar Municipal
3	Mr. Ramachandra Basnet	Senior Planning Adviser, DDC Morang

Place: Jate VDC, Morang
Date/Time: 20 July, 2000

	Name	Title/ Organization
1	Mr. Uddhava Rai	Market Center Facilitator, RUPP

(Post-Harvest, Production)

Place: Kathmandu
Date/Time: 20 July, 2000

	Name	Title/ Organization
1	Mr. Bijay Rai	Secretary, Floriculture Association Nepal (FAN)

(Livestock Marketing)

Place: Kathmandu
Date/Time: 26 June, 2000

	Name	Title/ Organization
1	Mr. Pasang Gelji Sherpa	Assistant Manager DDC, Kathmandu

Place: Kanchanpur
Date/Time: 28 June, 2000

	Name	Title/ Organization
1	Mr. Amar Bahadur	Officer DLSO, Kanchanpur

Place: Kanchanpur
Date/Time: 28 June, 2000

	Name	Title/ Organization
1	Mr. Diker Dev Bhatta	Quarantine Officer, Gadachouki, Kanchanpur

Place: Kohalpur
Date/Time: 29 June, 2000

	Name	Title/ Organization
1	Mr. Bachu ram Pradhan	Trader, Collection Center, Kohalpur

Place: Dang
Date/Time: 29 June, 2000

	Name	Title/ Organization
1	Dr. Bashant Bahadur Singh	Officer DLSO, Dang

Place: Banke
Date/Time: 30 June, 2000

	Name	Title/ Organization
1	Dr. Kedar Karki	Officer DLSO, Banke

Place: Pokhara
Date/Time: 3 July, 2000

	Name	Title/ Organization
1	Mr. Neopane I.R	Project Chief, Pokhara Milk Plant, DDC

Place: Kaski
Date/Time: 3 July, 2000

	Name	Title/ Organization
1	Dr. Grishma Raj Kolachhapati	Officer DLSO, Kaski

Place: Pokhara
Date/Time: 3 July, 2000

	Name	Title/ Organization
1	Mr. Maheshwar Rajbhandari	Manager, Fish Tail Lodge, Pokhara

Place: Kaski
Date/Time: 3 July, 2000

	Name	Title/ Organization
1	Mr. Tilak Phasad Tiwari	Chairman, Dairy Cooperative, Kaski

Place: Rupandehi
Date/Time: 4 July, 2000

	Name	Title/ Organization
1	Dr. Vijay Kant Jha	Chief DLSO, Rupandehi

Place: Lumbini
Date/Time: 4 July, 2000

	Name	Title/ Organization
1	Mr. Madan Mohan Das	Project Chief, Lumbini Milk Supply Scheme, DDC

Place: Rupandehi
Date/Time: 5 July, 2000

	Name	Title/ Organization
1	Mr. Dilip Kumar Deuja	Quarantine Officer, Rupandehi

Place: Nawalparasi
Date/Time: 5 July, 2000

	Name	Title/ Organization
1	Dr. D.R. Chapagani	Officer DLSO, Nawalparasi

Place: Jhapa
Date/Time: 10 July, 2000

	Name	Title/ Organization
1	Mr. Dilip Sapkota	Quarantine Officer, Kakarbhitta, Jhapa

Place: Jhapa
Date/Time: 10 July, 2000

	Name	Title/ Organization
1	Mr. Bhesh Raj Poudel	Veterinary Officer, Badrapur, Jhapa

Place:

Date/Time: 11 July, 2000

	Name	Title/ Organization
1	Mr.	Officer DLSO, Ilam

Place: Ilam

Date/Time: 12 July, 2000

	Name	Title/ Organization
1	Mr. Gokarna B. Basnet	Senior Cheese Maker, Pashpatinagar Cheese Production Center, Ilam, DDC

Place: Hetauda

Date/Time: 18 July, 2000

	Name	Title/ Organization
1	Mr. K.G. Shresta	Dairy Technologist, Hetauda Milk Plant, DDC

Place: Makawanpur

Date/Time: 18 July, 2000

	Name	Title/ Organization
1	Mr. Janardan Paudel	J.T DLSO, Makawanpur

Place: Chitwan

Date/Time: 19 July, 2000

	Name	Title/ Organization
1	Mr.	Senior Veterinary Officer, DLSO, Chitwan

Place: Chitwan

Date/Time: 19 July, 2000

	Name	Title/ Organization
1	Mr.	Poultry Farm, Chitwan

(Fish Marketing)

Place: Balaju

	Name	Title/ Organization
	Dr. Deep Swar	Chief Fisheries Development Officer Fisheries Development Division, Balaju

Place: Janakpur

	Name	Title/ Organization
	Mr. S. Yadav	Fisheries Training Center, Janakpur, Chief

Place: Pokhara

	Name	Title/ Organization
	Mr. Thakur Paradhan	Chief, DADO, Pokhara

Place: Chitwan

	Name	Title/ Organization
	Ms. Purna Dhungana	Ass. Fisheries Officer, DADO Narayangadh

Place: Posa

	Name	Title/ Organization
	Mr. Laxman Chaudhay	Planing officer; DADO Posa

Place: Bara

	Name	Title/ Organization
	Mr. Kamal Sah	Technical officer, DADO Bara

Place: Morang

Name	Title/ Organization
Mr. Kedar Shrestha	Fisheries officer, DADO Morang

Place: Godawari

Name	Title/ Organization
Dr. Ashu Rai	Chief, Fisheries Research Division, Godawari

Place: Kathmandu

Name	Title/ Organization
Dr. Pushpa Mathema	Project Team Leader, Support to a new Kalimati market project

Place:

Name	Title/ Organization
Mr. Siya Chaudhary	Agri Breeders Pvt. Ltd., Manager

Place: Begnas

Name	Title/ Organization
Mr. Horkha Jalari	Begnas Fisheries Association, Chairman

Place: Rupa

Name	Title/ Organization
Mr. Purna Currung	Rupa Fisheries Association, Chairman

Place: Phewa

Name	Title/ Organization
Mr. Gyan Jalari	Phewa Fisheries Association, Secretary

Institution/ Organisation

Place : Mahadevpuri Seed Potato Producers Cooperatives,
Mahadevpuri VDC, Banke District

Date / Time : 27 June, 2000

Participant	Name	Organization/Title
1	Mr. Amar Khadka	Member Cooperative
2	Mr. Khem Raj Gautam	Member Cooperative

Place : Hirminiya "Shree Hirminiya Vegetable Farmers Group & Shree
Laxmi Women Farmers Group
Hirminiya VDC, Banke District

Date / Time : 27 June 2000

Participants	Title/Organization
A Group of Farmer	Chair person Farmer Farm
A group of Women Farmer	„

Place : Kapurkot Collection Center, Salyan District

Date / Time : 28 June 2000

Participants	Name	Title / Organization
1	Mr. D.B. Magar	MMC Chairperson
2	Mr. R. Buda Magar	VDC Chairperson
3	Mr. B. K.C.	MMC Member
4	Mr. S.K. Oli C.	MMC Member
5	Mr. R. Sharma	MMC Member
6	Mr. S Buda	MMC Member
7	Mr. Buda	MMC Member

Place : Madhya Nagar Lamahi Dang District
 : Madhya Nagar Famrers Group & Ddung Farmers Group
 Date : 28 June 2000

Participants	Name	Title/Organization
1	Mr. Bachha Chaudhari	Manager
2	Mr. Ramesh Sharma	Manager

Place : Tilachaur "Sidha Nath Cow Group, Mahendra Nagar, Kanchanpur
 Date : 29 June, 2000

Participants	Name	Title / Organization
1	Mr. A. Joshi	Member Group, Farmers Group
2	Mr. S. Bhatta	„
3	Mr. R. Bhandary	„

Place : Baiza Nath Banana Orchard, Mahendra Nagar, Kanchanpur
 Date : 29 June, 2000

Participants	Name	Title / Organization
1	Tek B. Chand	Manager / Farm
2	Mr. Tek Bd. Oli	Staff

Place : A Vegetable Farmers Cooperative, Hyamja, Kaski
 Date : 3 July 2000

Participants	Name	Title / Organization
1	Mr. Kamalapati Tripathi	Chairperson
2	Mr. Ram Chandra Timilsina	Vice chairperson
3	Mr. Bhim P. Timilsina	Secretary
4	Mr. Bhushan Raj Timilsina	Treasurer
5	and Many other members	

Place : Women Farmers "Akata" Cooperatives Hyamja Karki
 Date : 3 July 2000

Participants	Name	Title / Organization
1	Mr. Kamala Tripathi	Manager
2	Ms. Mithu Subedi	Chairperson
3	and other member	

Place : Puspanjali Vgetable Farmers Group
 Ratna Nagar, Chitwan
 Date : 4 July 2000

Participants	Name	Title / Organization
1	Mr. Narayan Sharma	Chairperson
2	Mr. Chandra B. Khadka	Vice Chairperson
3	Mr. Bishnu Thapaliya	Secretary
4	Mr. Santi Thapaliya	Treasurer
5	Mr. Jaya Raj Thapaliya	Member
6	and Many other members and non-members	

Place : Jana Jagriti Vegetable & Fruit Producers Cooperative
 Bhandara VDC, Chitwan
 Date : 4 July 2000

Participants	Name	Title / Organization
1	Mr. Chudamani Bastaula	Chairperson
2	Mr. Phanendra Sedai	Secretary
3	Mr. Badri Pathak	Member
4	Mr. Bhava Nath Tripathi	Member
5	Mr. Bel B. Thapaliya	Member

Place : Bairiya Banana Group, Hatle Bangai VDC, Rupandehi
 Date : 5 July 2000

Participants	Name	Title / Organization
1	A group of Banana farmers	Members Farmer group, Banana

Place : Khuda Banger Vegetable Farmers Group,
 Khuda Bangar VDC, Rupandehi
 Date : 5 July 2000

Participants	Name	Title / Organization
	A group of vegetable farmers + A group of women farmers	Members of men + women Farmers Group

Place : Shatle Chaur, Daman VDC, Makawanpur
 Date : 10 July 2000

Participants	Name	Title / Organization
1	Ms. Sarita Karki	Farmers Semi Farmers
2	Ms. Bhawani Karki	Farmer „
3	Ms. Rama Karki	Farmer „
4	Ms. Kalama Karki	Farmer „

Place : Daman Collection Center, Daman Makwanpur
 Date : 10 July 2000

Participants	Name	Title / Organization
1	Mr. Hari B. Karki	Chairperson, Collection Center
2	Mr. Arjun K.C.	Vice chairperson, Collection Center

Place : Daman VDC Vegetable & Potato Pocket, Makawanpur
 Date : 10 July 2000

Participants	Name	Title / Organization
1	Mr. Hari B. Karki	Chairperson Collection Center
2	Mr. Arjun K.C.	Vice Chairperson Collection Center

Place : Thulo Mako Daman VDC, Makawanpur
 Date : 10 July 2000

Participants	Name	Title / Organization
1	Mr. Man Bd. Bowal Lama	Farmer
2	Ms. Dil Maya Gole (Lama)	Farmer
3	Ms. Ram Maya Gole (Tamang)	Farmer

Place : Jaretar, Baluwa VDC, Tiniple, Kavre Collection Center
 Date : 11 July, 2000

Participants	Name	Title / Organization
1	Mr. Bhim B. Danwar	Farmer
2	Mr. Rana Danuwar	„
3	Mr. Kala Danuwar	„
4	Mr. Prem Danuwar	„

Place : Tamaghat Collection Center, Panchkhal VDC Kavre
 Date : July 2000

Participants	Name	Title / Organization
1	Ms. Subhadra Adhikari	Farmers Groups
2	Ms. Bhawani Adhikari	„
3	Ms. Nisha Adhikari	„
4	Ms. Kamala Adhikari	„
5	Ms. Rama Adhikari	„

Place : Fruit Orchard, Budol Kavre
Date : 11 July 2000

Participants	Name	Title / Organization
1	Mr. Radheshyam K.C.	Orchard Owner

Place : Fruit Orchard, Ugra Chandi Kavre
Date : 11 July 2000

Participants	Name	Title / Organization
1	Mr. Harsha Lal Shrestha	Orchardist
2	Ms. Meena Shrestha	„

Place : Dhusa Collection Center Farmer's Cooperation
Dhusa VDC
Date : 12 July, 2000

Participants	Name	Title / Organization
1	Mr. Resham Basyal	Chairperson, MMC
2	Mr. Ramesh Chhalkali	Member, MMC
3	Mr. Netra Silwal	„
4	Mr. Kishore Thapaliya	„
5	Mr. Gyanendra Silwal	„
6	Mr. Rama Bd. Thapa Magar	„
7	Mr. Tika Dutta Silwal	„
8	and Many others including non-members	„

Place : Manakamana Fruit Growers, Manakamana VDC, Gorkha
Date : 18 July 2000

Participants	Name	Title / Organization
1	Mr. Hari Magar	Small Farmer Cooperative Manager
2	Mr. Shyam Magar	Citrus Farmer
3	Mr. Tej Shrestha	Citrus Famer

Place : Nawalpur, Sarlahi
Date : 19 July 2000

Participants	Name	Title / Organization
1	Mr. Bhram Dev Yadav	Farmer Trader Success Story

Place : Dhalkebar Collection Center
Date : 19 July, 2000

Participants	Name	Title / Organization
1	Mr. Bhrama Dev Mahato	MMC Member
2	Mr. Kusuwaha	MMC Member
3	Mr.	MMC Member

Place : Sindhuwa Multipurpose Cooperative Society Sindhuwa
Date : 20 July 2000

Participants	Name	Title / Organization
1	Mr. Meghendra Gurung	Marketing Manager
2	Mr. Indra Bd. Shrestha	Chairperson
3	Mr. Prem Shrestha	Trader (Private)

Place : Labor Bote, Bodhe Moram VDC, Dhankuta
Date : 20 July, 2000

Participants	Name	Title / Organization
1	Dil M. Limbu	Member, Tamur Multipurpose Cooperative
2	Rajan Limbu	

(Construction Cost)

Place: Dhusa and Khruy Khole Collection Center

Date/Time: July 18, 2000

Participant	Name	Title/Organization
1		Dhusa and Khruy Khole Collection Center

Place: Narayangard Agricultural Produce Market Center

Date/Time: 18 July, 2000

Participant	Name	Title/Organization
1		Narayangard Agricultural Produce Market Center

Place: Agricultural Produce Market Center (Nowolpur, Sarlohi, Janakpur, Nepal)

Date/Time: July 19, 2000

Participant	Name	Title/Organization
1		Agricultural Produce Market Center (Nowolpur, Sarlohi, Janakpur, Nepal)

Place: Agricultural Produce Market Management Committee (Lalbandi, Sarlahi, Janakpur Zone)

Date/Time: July 19, 2000

Participant	Name	Title/Organization
1		Agricultural Produce Market Management Committee (Lalbandi, Sarlahi, Janakpur Zone)

Place: Dhalkebar Agricultural Produce Market Center

Date/Time: July 19, 2000

Participant	Name	Title/Organization
1		Dhalkebar Agricultural Produce Market Center

Place: Biratnagar Sub-Municipal Corporation

Date/Time: July 20, 2000

Participant	Name	Title/Organization
1		Biratnagar Sub-Municipal Corporation Partnership Development Committee Rural-Urban Partnership Program

Place: FAO Project Office at Kalimati Wholesale Market, Kathmandu, Nepal

Date/Time: July 27, 2000

Participant	Name	Title/Organization
1	Mr. Ghale Administrative Officer	Support to a New Kalimati Market Project Profile of kalimati Fruit Vegetable Wholesale Market Development Board Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations

(Sanitary Control)

July 18 to 19 same of Livestock Marketing

Date/Time: July 20. am

	Name	Title/ Organization
	Dr Shubh N. Mahato	Chief Veterinary Officer
	Dr Shiva C. Ghimire	Senior Veterinary Officer

Date/Time: July 21. pm

Name	Title/ Organization
a Mr Dala Ram Pradhan	TLDP project manager.

Date/Time: July 24. pm

Name	Title/ Organization
Dr Bharat B. Khodka Dr N. P. Singh	Karki

Date/Time: July 25, 2000

Name	Title/ Organization
Buddhi Raj Bajracharya Mr Mukunda Bista	Mayor, Patan Municipality International relation expert

Date/Time: July 26, 2000

Name	Title/ Organization
Dr.	TEKU hospital

Date/Time: July 27, 2000

Name	Title/ Organization
Dr Rochana Joshi	CFRL

Date/Time: July 28, 2000

Name	Title/ Organization
Mr Vijaya Khadgi	Kathmandu Cold Store (P)

Date/Time: Aug 6, 2000

Name	Title/ Organization
Dr Dhanapati Neupaney	

(Environment)

Place: Kathmandu

Date/Time: July 7, pm

Name	Title/ Organization
Mr. Naresh Sharma	Asst. Agri Economist Ministry of Population and Environment

Place: Kathmandu

Date/Time: July 12 pm

Name	Title/ Organization
Mr. Sundar Bajain	Senior Programme Officer, Biogas Support Programme

Place: Kalimati Wholesale Market, Kathmandu

Date/Time: July 12 pm

Name	Title/ Organization
Mr. Arjun Prasad Aryal Mr. Binaya Shrestha	Deputy Market Manager Planning Officer

Place: Kathmandu

Date/Time: July 20. am

Name	Title/ Organization
Mr. B. R. Shrestha	General Manager BMC Americorp. P. Ltd.

Place: Kathmandu

Date/Time: July 31, am

	Name	Title/ Organization
	Mr. Prahlad K. Thapa	Horticulture Development Officer Women Farmer Development Division MOACC

Place: Kathmandu Metropolitan City

Date/Time: Aug 8, am

	Name	Title/ Organization
	Mr. Shantaram Pokhrel	Chief, Environment Department Kathmandu Metropolitan City

Place: Kathmandu

Date/Time: Aug 9, am

	Name	Title/ Organization
	Mr. K. K. Shrestha	Chief, Plant Protection Division
	Mr. Bhakta Raj Palikhe	Chief, Pesticide Registrar

LIST OF INTERVIEWEES

Horticulture Marketing

Date/Time: October 17-19, 2000

	Name	Title/Organization
1	Mr. Kishan Todi	Eastern Cold Storage Pvt. Ltd.
2	Mr. Gopal Prasad Bhattarai	Birat Consumers Cooperative Society Ltd.
3	Mr. Jhank Narayan Shrestha	Market Development Advisor, RUPP

Date/Time: October 24-26, 2000

	Name	Title/Organization
1	Mr. Binaya Shrestha	Planning Officer, Kalimati Market Board
2	Mr. Bidur Acharya	Account Officer, Kalimati Market Board
3	Mr. Tulsiran Bhadi	Retailer, Kalimati Market
4	Mr. Durga lal Shrestha	Wholesaler, Kalimati Market
5	Mr. Vidya Bdr. Khadgi	Chairman, Nepal Fruit Wholesalers Association
6	Mr. Y. N. Singh	Vice Chairman, "
7	Mr. Ramhari	Wholesaler, Tukucha Market
8	Mr. Madan Prasad	Wholesaler, Tukucha Market
9	Mr. Bishanu Thapa	Wholesaler, Tukucha Market
10	Mr. Mukunda Man Pradhan	Contractor, Tukucha Market

Date/Time: October 31, 2000

	Name	Title/Organization
1	Ms. Nabin Chandra Tara Devi Shrestha	Plant Quarantine Officer
2	Mr. Dinesh Babu Tiwari	Asst. Plant Quarantine Officer

Date/Time: November 1, 2000

	Name	Title/Organization
1	Mr. Prabhu R. Bhandary	Chairman, Nepal Cold Storage Association
2	Mr. Basanta P. Budhathoki	Proprietor/Managing Director, Budhathoki Cold Storage Pvt. Ltd.

Date/Time: November 9, 2000

1	Dr. Ramesh B. Munankami	Project Leader, RUPP
2	Ms. Sangita Khadka	Women Development & Research Advisor

Date/Time: November 10, 2000

1	Mr. Deependra Bahadur Kshetry	Economic Advisor, Nepal Rastra Bank
2	Mr. Uttam Lal Shahi	Balance & Payment Div.

Horticulture Production and Post Harvest

Place : Surunga Village, Jhapa

Date/Time: October 18, 2000

	Name	Title/ Organization
1	Mr. Hari P. Upadhaya	Surunga ASC Officer
2	Mr. Narayan Oli	Farmers' Group Coordinator
3	Mr. Arjun Kumar Sangraula	Farmers' Group Coordinator
4	Mr. Kamal Krishna Upreti	Chairman, Producers' Group
5	Mrs. Menaka Mainali	Vice Chairman, Production Group

Place : Marga Devi Multipurpose Cooperative Limited, Tangkhuwa-9, Joroati, Dhankuta

Date/Time: October 19, 2000

	Name	Title/ Organization
1	Mr. Chitra Karki	Chaiman, Cooperative

Place : Panchkhal Tamagat Collection Centre, Kavre
Date/Time: October 26, 2000

	Name	Title/ Organization
1	Mr. Rabindra Raj Sipkhan	Chairman, Cooperative

Place : Daman Production Pocket, Makawanpur
Date/Time: October 27, 2000

	Name	Title/ Organization
1	Mr. Tek B. Karki	Chairman, Cooperative
2	Mr. Milan Karki	Member farmer, Cooperative
3	Mr. Yub Raj Bartaula	Member farmer, Cooperative

Place : Sarade Batese Area, Panauti, Kavre
Date/Time: October 28, 2000

	Name	Title/ Organization
1	Mr. Radha Bhandari	VDC Chairman

Place : Jana Gaglit Cooperative, Bhandara, Chitwan
Date/Time: October 31, 2000

	Name	Title/ Organization
1	Mr. Chudamani Bartaula	VDC/Cooperative Chairman

Place : Handikhola Collection Centre, Makawanpur
Date/Time: October 31, 2000

	Name	Title/ Organization
1	Mr. Gopal P. Acharya	Chairman, Cooperative

Place : Kakani Chaturalya Cooperative, Paripauw, Kakani, Nuwakot
Date/Time: November 1, 2000

	Name	Title/ Organization
1	Mr. Lakpha Sherpa	VDC Chairman
2	Mr. Dorje Lama	Cooperative Chairman

Place : DADO/Dhading
Date/Time: November 6, 2000

	Name	Title/ Organization
1	Mr. Shivajee Prasad Shah	Planning Officer
2	Mr. Aroun Khatevda	DADO Officer

Place : Bhawani Packaging, Narangadh
Date/Time: November 7, 2000

	Name	Title/ Organization
1	Mr. Kalyan Plya	Managing Director

Place : Vegetable Producers' Group, Simrongerh, Bara
Date/Time: November 8, 2000

	Name	Title/ Organization
1	Mr. Chhat Prasad Yadar	VDC Chairman
2	Mr. Balbir Chaudhary	DDC Vice Chairman
3	Mr. Rajerdo Prasad Adhikari	Asst. Planning Officer, DADO
4	Mr. Khem Nareyar Chopagair	Agricultural Extension Officer

Place : DADO, Chutara, Sindhu Palchok

Date/Time: November 9, 2000

	Name	Title/ Organization
1	Mr. Dani Jha	DADO/I.T.
2	Mr. Ram Saran Yadav	DADO/J.T.A.
3	Mr. Ram Bahadur Shrestha	Cooperative Member Farmer

Place : Collection Center, Kavre Palanchok

Date/Time: November 10, 2000

	Name	Title/ Organization
1	Mr. Rudra Baniya	VDC Chairman

Place : Small Farmers Cooperative, Chhadeaurali, Dhading

Date/Time: November 15, 2000

	Name	Title/ Organization
1	Mr. Ram Radpandya	VDC Chairman

Place : Farmers Group, Barbote, Ilam

Date/Time: November 24, 2000

	Name	Title/ Organization
1	Mr. Benud Subedi	Group Member Farmer
2	Mr. Leubanidhi Nyopane	Group Member Farmer
3	Mr. Rajdev Yadav	ASC/J.T.A.

Place : Farmers Group, Dhirapani, Ilam

Date/Time: November 24, 2000

	Name	Title/ Organization
1	Mr. Tank Bahadur Khatri	Group Chairman
2	Mr. Khem Rag Ascharya	Group Member Farmer

Place : DADO/Panchthar

Date/Time: November 24, 2000

	Name	Title/ Organization
1	Mr. Rafendre Kharel	Asst. P.D. Officer
2	Mr. Gango Sado	Planning J.T.

Place : Farmers Groups, Samdin, Phidim, Panchthar

Date/Time: November 25, 2000

	Name	Title/ Organization
1	Mr. Gropi Chandra Adhinari	Group Chairman/Bijuli
2	Mr. Bhuwani Kafre	Group Chairman/Kanchanjunga

Place : Farmers Group, Letang, Morang

Date/Time: November 27, 2000

	Name	Title/ Organization
1	Mr. Bhacta Bahadur Magar	Group Leader
2	Mr. Puspa Lal Dahal	Member Farmer

Place : Peasants Association, Madhu Malla, Morang

Date/Time: November 27, 2000

	Name	Title/ Organization
1	Mr. Kasi Dath Updhya Pandyal	VDC Chairman

Place : Farmers Group, Katahari, Morang

Date/Time: November 28, 2000

	Name	Title/ Organization
1	Mr. Dharmal	Group Chairman

Place : Farmers Group, Babiya, Sunsari

Date/Time: November 28, 2000

	Name	Title/ Organization
1	Mr. Lakshuman Sharma	Group Chairman
2	Mr. Anfani Kumar Deupane	DADO/J.T.

Livestock Marketing

Date/Time: October 17, 2000

	Name	Title/ Organization
1	Mr. Abdul Mohammad Gafar	Butcher, Biratnagar

Date/Time: October 18, 2000

	Name	Title/ Organization
1	Mr. Tara Nath Niraula	Food research Officer, Biratnagar Municipality
2	Mr. Ramesh Chandra Poudel	Rural & Urban Partnership Programme
3	Mr. Mahendra Khadka	Programme Officer, Morang DDC
4	Mr. Arun Shankar Ranjit	Regional director, Biratnagar, DLS

Place: Biratnagar

Date/Time: October 19, 2000

	Name	Title/ Organization
1	Mr. Jay Bahadur Gurung	Vice-Chairman, Belbari VDC
2	Mr. Shiva Prasad Baral	Chairman, Belbari VDC
3	Mr. B. P. Parajuli	Sr. Veterinary Officer, DLSO, Morang
4	Mr. S. D. Mainali	Plant Quarantine Post, Kakarbhitta
5	Mr. Mahendra Prasad Mandal	Animal Quarantine Post, Kakarbhitta

Date/Time: October 24, 2000

	Name	Title/ Organization
1	Mr. Babu Ratna Khadgi	Electrical Engineer, Nepal Electricity Authority

Date/Time: October 31, 2000

	Name	Title/ Organization
1	Mr. Thara Prasad Bhattarai	P.M.& A Officer, Rupandehi DDC

Date/Time: November 9, 2000

	Name	Title/ Organization
1	Mr. Manik R. Kansakar	Manager, Nepal Sausage

Date/Time: November 13, 2000

	Name	Title/ Organization
1	Mr. Amrit Bahadur Hamal	TLDP

Date/Time: November 15, 2000

	Name	Title/ Organization
1	Mr. Mahadev	Mahadevsthan VDC, Kathmandu

Date/Time: November 20, 2000

	Name	Title/ Organization
1	Mr. Shree Ram Adhikari	DLSO, Kathmandu
2	Mr. Madan Mohan Das	DDC, Lainchour, Kathmandu

Date/Time: November 23, 2000

	Name	Title/ Organization
1	Mr. Shref Basta Manmalca	DLSO, Kathmandu

Date/Time: November 27, 2000

	Name	Title/ Organization
1	Mr. A.L. Yadav	Project Manager, KMSS,DDC, Kathmandu

Fish Marketing

Place: Fisheries Department, Andhra Pradesh, India

Date/Time: November 16, 2000

	Name	Title/ Organization
1	Mr. D.S. Murty	IAS Commissioner
2	Mr. M.A. Quadeer	Joint Director
3	Mr. Suresh	General Manager

Place: Fisheries Department, Andhra Pradesh, India

Date/Time: November 17, 2000

	Name	Title/ Organization
1	Mr. Venku Naiolu	Marketing Manager
2	Mr. V. V. S. P. R. V. Prasad	Asst. Director

Place: Fisheries Department, Andhra Pradesh, India

Date/Time: November 18, 2000

	Name	Title/ Organization
1	Mr. V. Satyanarayana	Fisheries Development Officer

Place: Fisheries Department, Andhra Pradesh, India

Date/Time: November 19, 2000

	Name	Title/ Organization
1	Mr. K. Kanaka Raju	Fisheries Development Officer

Place: Fisheries Department, Andhra Pradesh, India

Date/Time: November 20, 2000

	Name	Title/ Organization
1	Mr. K.S.V. Nagalingacharyulu	Fisheries Development Officer

Place: Biratnagar/Kathmandu, Nepal

Date/Time: November 4, 2000

	Name	Title/ Organization
1	Mr. Ramesh Chandra Poudel	Mayor, Biratnagar Sub-Metropolitan City
2		Chief of Fisheries Development Directorate, KTM
3		Deputy Director of Department of Agriculture, KTM
4		Planning officer, Planning Division, MOA, KTM

Facility and Equipment Design and Costing

Organisation/Place: Lalitpur Sub Metropolitan City

	Name	Title
1	Buddhi Raji Bajracharya	Mayor
2	Binod Tamrakar	Word Charman (Word No. 19)
3	Mukunda Bista	International Relation Expert
4	Rudra Prasad Gautam	Section Chief, Planning and Technical Section Senior Engineer

5	Prabin Shrestha	Architect
---	-----------------	-----------

Organisation/Place: Nepal Water Supply Corporation

	Name	Title
1	Gyanesh Nanda Bajracharya	Manager
2	Kiran P. Amatya	Manager

Organisation/Place: Biratnagar Sub-Metropolitan City

	Name	Title
1	Ramesh Chandra Paudel	Mayor
2	Uttar Regmi	Engineer

Organisation/Place: Kalimati Fruits & Vegetable Wholesale Market Development Board

	Name	Title
1	Tara Pati Pokharel	Administrative Officer

Organisation/Place: National Construction Company Nepal Limited

	Name	Title
1	Dhruba Lal Shrestha	Manager

Organisation/Place: Ministry of Water Resources

	Name	Title
1	Amoda Nand Mishra	Deputy Director General Department of Irrigation

Organisation/Place: U.N. Park Development Committee

	Name	Title
1	Laxman Raj Shrestha	Executive Director
2	Thumb Raj Shrestha	Engineer

Organisation/Place: Kathmandu Valley Town Development Committee

	Name	Title
1	Surya Bhakta Sangache	Member Secretary

Organisation/Place: Department of Road

	Name	Title
1	S. B. Khand	Civil Engineer

Organisation/Place: Nepal Telephone Committee

	Name	Title
1	M. S. Karmacharya	Manager

Organisation/Place: Nepal Electricity Authority

	Name	Title
1	D. R. Regmi	Senior Account

Organisation/Place: Sushchha Niketan Vidaglaya Primary School

	Name	Title
1	Surya Narayan Karna	Principal

Environment

Place: Kathmandu

Date/Time: November 14, 2pm

	Name	Title/ Organization
1	Rudra Prasad Gautam	Senior Engineer
2	Prabin Shrestha	Architect Lalitpur Sub-Metropolitan office

Place: Kathmandu

Date/Time: November 23, 10.30 am

	Name	Title/ Organization
1	Mrs. H. D. Ranjitkar,	Chairperson, CeProIn

Place: Kalimati Wholesale Market, Kathmandu

Date/Time: November 24, 11 am

	Name	Title/ Organization
1	Mr. Mukund Ranjit	Division Chief, Sanitation Dept, Lalitpur Municipality

Place: Biratnagar, Haat Khola site

Date/Time: November 28, 10 am

	Name	Title/ Organization
1	Mr. Surya Narayan Lal Karm	Principal, Primary School, Haat Khola

Place: Biratnagar Municipal Office, Biratnagar

Date/Time: November 28, 2 pm

	Name	Title/ Organization
1	Mr. Ramesh Chandra Poudel Mr. Mohan Bahadur Karki	Mayor, Biratnagar Sub-Metropolitan City Senior Engineer

Place: Dhokadol, Kathmandu

Date/Time: December 14, 11 am

	Name	Title/ Organization
1	Mrs. Bisnu Takali	Executive member, WEPCO
2	Mrs. Yabuna Shrestha	Executive member

Place: Kathmandu

Date/Time: December 6, 11.30. am

	Name	Title/ Organization
1	Ashok K. Sharraf	Senior Division Engineer, MOPE

Study on the Agricultural Marketing Development
Project in the Kingdom of Nepal

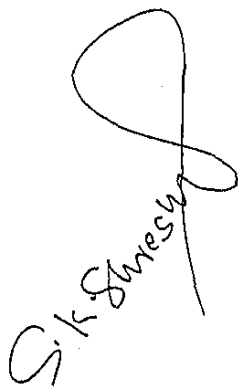
ANNEX 3

MINUTES OF MEETING

- **SCOPE OF WORK**
- **INCEPTION**
- **INTERIM REPORT**
- **DRAFT FINAL REPORT**

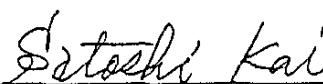
SCOPE OF WORK
FOR
THE STUDY
ON
THE AGRICULTURAL MARKETING DEVELOPMENT
PROJECT
IN
THE KINGDOM OF NEPAL
AGREED UPON
BETWEEN
MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE, HMG/N
AND
JAPAN INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AGENCY

December 7, 1999, Kathmandu



Dr. S. K. SHRESTHA

Joint Secretary,
Planning Division,
Ministry of Agriculture,
His Majesty's Government of Nepal



Dr. Satoshi KAI

Leader,
Preparatory Study Team,
Japan International Cooperation Agency
(JICA)

I. INTRODUCTION

In response to the request of the His Majesty's Government of Nepal (hereinafter referred to as "HMG/N"), the Government of Japan (hereinafter referred to as "GOJ") has decided to conduct the Study on Agricultural Marketing Development Project (hereinafter referred to as "the Study"), in accordance with the relevant laws and regulations in force in Japan.

Accordingly, Japan International Cooperation Agency (hereinafter referred to as "JICA"), the official agency responsible for the implementation of the technical cooperation programs of the GOJ, will undertake the Study in close cooperation with the authorities concerned of the HMG/N.

The present document sets forth the Scope of Work with regard to the Study.

II. OBJECTIVES OF THE STUDY

The objectives of the Study are;

1. to formulate a master plan on the agricultural marketing development in all areas of Nepal, mainly based on the existed relevant data, projects and plans related to agricultural marketing development, focused on horticultural crops (including major spices), livestock/livestock products and fish,
2. to formulate action plan(s) aiming to establish and strengthening linkages between production area and local market in selected potential area(s), through establishing a system of product collection and transportation, establishing/strengthening marketing information system and improving post-harvest handling of agricultural commodities, focused on horticultural crops (including major spices), livestock/livestock products and fish, and
3. to carry out technology transfer to Nepalese counterpart personnel through on-the-job training in the course of the Study.

III. STUDY AREA

The Study area shall cover all area of Nepal. (See location map attached as ANNEX I)

IV. SCOPE OF THE STUDY

In order to achieve the above objectives, the Study will consist of two (2) phases and will cover the following items;

1. Phase I

- 1-1. to review the followings;



- (1) socio-economic infrastructure plans, especially concerned to road network and communication system
 - (2) existed studies, plans and projects concerning agricultural marketing
- 1-2. to collect and analyze the followings;
- (1) the data concerned to agricultural marketing
 - farming system
 - supply-demand situation
 - import and export
 - change of price, etc.
 - (2) the data concerned to agricultural marketing infrastructure
 - collection and distribution center
 - wholesale market
 - slaughter house, meat market and live stock market, etc.
 - (3) the data concerned to agricultural marketing system
 - marketing information system
 - trader
 - cooperatives
 - merchant organization
 - pricing method
 - settlement method, etc.
 - (4) the data concerned to laws, acts, regulation and business practice of agricultural marketing
- 1-3. to conduct Initial Environment Examination (IEE)
- 1-4. to classify all areas of Nepal according to agricultural marketing development potential
- 1-5. to formulate a master plan on the agricultural marketing development
- 1-6. to prepare the recommendations for the master plan on the agricultural marketing development project
- 1-7. to select the areas for formulating action plan on establishing and strengthening the linkages between production area and local market

2. Phase II

- 2-1. to research the system of collecting and distributing in the selected agricultural production area focused on the followings;
- (1) post-harvest handling and processing
 - (2) farmer's organization
 - (3) cooperatives
 - (4) marketing infrastructure



Kai

- (5) business practice
 - (6) product price and pricing method
 - (7) marketing information system
 - (8) farming system including animal grazing system
 - (9) processing and storage system
 - (10) agricultural economy including farm household economy, etc.
- 2-2. to research the geographical collection and distribution routes from production area to local markets and border points, on the basis of consideration of effective routes from local market to wholesale market
 - 2-3. to research the collection and distribution channel from producer to merchants in local market, on the basis of consideration of effective channel from local market to wholesale market
 - 2-4. to formulate action plans for agricultural marketing development in the selected areas,
 - 2-5. to estimate cost and benefit of the action plan
 - 2-6. to evaluate the action plans
 - 2-7. to prepare the recommendations for the action plans

V. STUDY SCHEDULE

The Study will be carried out in accordance with the attached tentative schedule. (See ANNEX II)

VI. REPORTS

JICA shall prepare and submit the following reports in English to the HMG/N:

1. Inception Report

Twenty (20) copies in English at the commencement of the Phase I field work.

2. Progress Report I

Twenty (20) copies in English at the end of the Phase I field work.

3. Interim Report

Twenty (20) copies in English at the commencement of Phase II field work.

4. Progress Report II

Twenty (20) copies in English at the end of the first part of Phase II field work .

5. Draft Final Report

Thirty (30) copies in English after the home office work in Japan. The HMG/N will provide JICA with its comments on the Draft Final Report within one (1) month after receipt of the Draft Final Report.

6. Final Report

Fifty (50) copies in English within two (2) months after receipt of the HMG/N's comments on

the Draft Final Report.

VII. UNDERTAKING OF THE GOVERNMENT OF NEPAL

1. To facilitate smooth conduct of the Study, the HMG/N shall take necessary measures ;
 - 1-1. to secure the safety of the Japanese study team,
 - 1-2. to permit the members of the Japanese study team to enter, leave and sojourn in Nepal for the duration of their assignment therein, and exempt them from foreign registration requirements and consular fees,
 - 1-3. to exempt the members of the Japanese study team from taxes, duties, fees and any other charges on equipment, machinery and other materials brought into Nepal for the conduct of the Study,
 - 1-4. to exempt the members of the Japanese study team from income tax and charges of any kind imposed on or in connection with any emoluments or allowances paid to the members of the Japanese study team for their services in connection with the implementation of the Study,
 - 1-5. to provide necessary facilities to the Japanese study team for the remittance as well as utilization of the funds introduced into Nepal from Japan in connection with the implementation of the Study,
 - 1-6. to secure permission for entry into private properties or restricted areas for the implementation of the Study,
 - 1-7. to secure permission for the Japanese study team to take all data and documents (including photographs and maps) related to the Study out of Nepal to Japan and
 - 1-8. to provide medical services as needed. Its expense will be chargeable on the members of the Japanese study team.

2. The HMG/N shall bear claims, if any arises, against the members of the Japanese study team resulting from, occurring in the course of, or otherwise connected with, the discharge of their duties in the implementation of the Study, except when such claims arise from gross negligence or willful misconduct on the part of the members of the Japanese study team.

3. The Ministry of Agriculture (hereinafter referred to as "MOA") shall act as a coordinating body in relation with other governmental organizations and non-governmental organizations concerned for smooth implementation of the Study. The Marketing Development Division (hereinafter referred to as "MDD") of Department of Agriculture (hereinafter referred to as "DOA") shall act as a counterpart agency to the Japanese study team. The MDD will work closely with the Department of Livestock Services (hereinafter referred to as "DOLS") and



other related governmental and non-governmental organizations for smooth implementation of the Study.

4. DOA and DOLS shall, at their own expenses, provide the Japanese study team with the followings, in cooperation with other organizations concerned ;

4-1. available data and information necessary and related to the Study,

4-2. counterpart personnel and supporting staff necessary for the Study,

4-3. suitable office space(s) with necessary equipment and furniture in Kathmandu and the Study area, and

4-4. credentials or identification cards

VIII. UNDERTAKING OF JICA

For the implementation of the Study, JICA shall take the following measures ;

1. to dispatch, at its own expense, the Japanese study team to Nepal, and

2. to pursue technology transfer to the Nepalese counterpart personnel in the course of the Study.

IX. CONSULTATION

JICA and MOA shall consult with each other in respect of any matter that may arise from or in connection with the Study.



Kai

ANNEX II

TENTATIVE SCHEDULE

Month	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Item															
Works in Nepal															
Works in Japan															
Phase	Phase 1						Phase 2								
Reports		▲ Ic/R				▲ P/R(1)	▲ It/R				▲ P/R(2)	▲ Df/R		◎	▲ F/R

(Remarks)

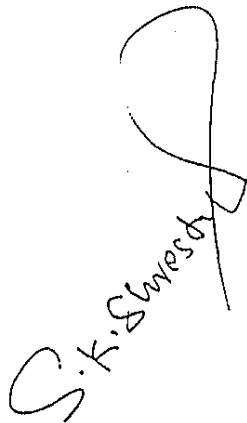
- : Ic/R
- : P/R(1)
- : It/R
- : P/R(2)
- : Df/R
- : F/R
- : ◎
- : Inception Report
- : Progress Report(1)
- : Interim Report
- : Progress Report(2)
- : Draft Final Report
- : Final Report
- : Comments on Df/R by Nepalese side



Kai

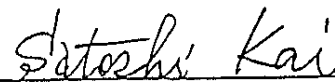
MINUTES OF MEETING
ON
SCOPE OF WORK
FOR
THE STUDY
ON
THE AGRICULTURAL MARKETING DEVELOPMENT
PROJECT
IN
THE KINGDOM OF NEPAL
AGREED UPON
BETWEEN
MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE, HMG/N
AND
JAPAN INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AGENCY

December 7, 1999, Kathmandu



Dr. S. K. SHRESTHA

Joint Secretary,
Planning Division,
Ministry of Agriculture,
His Majesty's Government of Nepal



Dr. Satoshi KAI

Leader,
Preparatory Study Team,
Japan International Cooperation Agency
(JICA)

The preparatory study team (hereinafter referred to as "the Team") organized by Japan International Cooperation Agency (hereinafter referred to as "JICA"), and headed by Dr. Satoshi KAI, visited the Kingdom of Nepal from 28 November to 9 December, 1999 for the purpose of discussing and exchanging views in relation to the Scope of Work for the Study on the Agricultural Marketing Development Project (hereinafter referred to as "the Study") with the officials concerned of the His Majesty's Government of Nepal (hereinafter referred to as "HMG/N").

As a result of the discussions, the HMG/N and the Team mutually agreed to the Scope of Work for the Study.

The following Minutes have been prepared to confirm the main issues discussed and matters agreed upon by both sides. The list of participants in a series of meetings is attached as ANNEX.

1. Both sides confirmed that site surveys would be conducted only in safety areas. In phase 2, if security problems occurs in the selected area(s), the area(s) could be changed any time by the Japanese side's judgment.
2. Both sides confirmed that the Study would cover horticulture (including major spices), livestock/livestock product and fish, and that the potential area(s) concerned to vegetables and fruits would be selected in Phase 2 except the areas where other donors conducted agricultural marketing development projects.
3. Both sides confirmed that Environment Impact Assessment (EIA) should be carried out by the Nepal side at its own expenses in Phase 2, if needed according to the result of Initial Environment Examination (IEE).
4. For the smooth and effective implementation of the Study, both sides agreed upon the need for establishment of a Steering Committee consisting of representatives from relevant institutions before the commencement of the Study.

Basically, it is expected that this Committee will meet the Study team when it comes to explain the reports. The Steering Committee will consist of members mainly from the followings;

- Chairperson: Planning Division, Ministry of Agriculture
- Representative: National Planning Commission (Agriculture Division)
- Representative: Foreign Aid Coordination Division, Ministry of Finance



- Representative: Department of Agriculture, Ministry of Agriculture
- Representative: Department of Livestock Services, Ministry of Agriculture
- Representative: Ministry of Local Development
- Representative: Department of Cooperatives, Ministry of Agriculture
- Representative: Agro Enterprise Center
- The Study Team
- JICA
- Representative: Local governments (if necessary in Phase 2)
- Representative: Ministry of Environment (if necessary in Phase 2)
- Member Secretary: Marketing Development Division, Department of Agriculture

5. The Nepal side promised to assign the necessary number of counterpart personnel for each member of the Study team from the concerned governmental departments and to prepare the budget for assigning counterpart personnel, including allowances and accommodation fees and transportation expenses.

6. The Nepal side expressed difficulties in providing necessary vehicle(s) with driver(s), photocopy machine(s), personal computer(s) and facsimile to the Study team and therefore requested JICA to make the arrangements. The Team promised to convey the request to the Government of Japan.

The Nepal side shall provide suitable office space(s) with necessary number of desks, chairs, electricity and telephone-line(s) to the Study team in Kathmandu and the Study area(s).

7. The Nepal side requested the counterpart training in Japan related to the Study to promote an effective technology transfer. The Team promised to convey the request to the Government of Japan.

8. The Nepal side agreed that the Final Report would be made available to any interested party.



Kai

ANNEX

LIST OF PARTICIPANTS

[Ministry of Agriculture, Nepal]

Dr. S. K. SHRESTHA	Joint Secretary, Planning Division
Mr. R. L. P. DHAMI	Director General, Department of Agriculture
Dr. P. SAPKOTA	Director General, Department of Livestock Services
Dr. P. B. SINGH	National Project Director, Small Marketing Infrastructure Project
Mr. G. R. JOSHI	Chief, Marketing Development Division, Department of Agriculture
Dr. D. P. PARAJULI	Planning Officer, Department of Livestock Services
Mr. RAMESH K. ADHIKARI	Section Officer, Planning Division

[Preparatory Study Team]

Dr. Satoshi KAI	Leader
Mr. Tokio TSUJI	Member (Horticultural Marketing System)
Mr. Osamu HIROKAWA	Member (Livestock Product Marketing System)
Mr. Kenji KAWADA	Member (Rural Society / Organization / Fish)
Mr. Yoshihisa MASANAGA	Member (Project Coordinator)

[Embassy of Japan]

Mr. Takayoshi IEMOTO	Second Secretary
Dr. Bishnu P. DHAKAL	Program Officer

[JICA Nepal Office]

Mr. Satoshi FUJII	Officer
Mr. N. K. GURUNG	Senior Program Officer



Kai

Security rating of Study Area as of March 1999

Security Rating	District
Rating 3: Highly Vulnerable	Rolpa, Rukum, Jajarkot, Salyan, Kalikot
Rating 2: Vulnerable	Gorkha
Rating 1: Less Vulnerable	Jumla, Lamjung, Tanahun, Sindhuli, Kabhre, Sindhupalchok, Parbat, Gulmi, Baglung, Syangja

MINUTES OF MEETING
ON
INCEPTION REPORT
FOR
THE STUDY
ON
THE AGRICULTURAL MARKETING DEVELOPMENT
PROJECT
IN
THE KINGDOM OF NEPAL

20 April, 2000

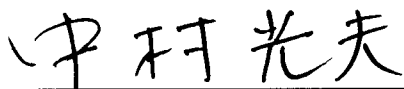


Dr. S.K. Shrestha
Joint Secretary
Planning Division
Ministry of Agriculture and Cooperatives
His Majesty's Government of Nepal



Mr. Tateo Kusano
Team Leader
JICA Study Team

Witness by:



Mr. Mitsuo Nakamura
Leader
JICA Advisory Team

**THE INCEPTION REPORT
FOR
THE STUDY ON THE
AGRICULTURAL MARKETING DEVELOPMENT PROJECT
IN
THE KINGDOM OF NEPAL**

Kathmandu, April 20, 2000

The Scope of Work for the Study on the Agricultural Marketing Development Project in The Kingdom of Nepal was agreed upon between the JICA Preparatory Study Team and the Nepalese side on December 7, 1999. In accordance with the Scope of Work, JICA sent to The Kingdom of Nepal the Study Team headed by Mr. Tateo Kusano on April 17, 2000.

The Study Team submitted to the Nepalese side 20 copies of the Inception Report in the English language on April 14, 2000. The Study Team explained the contents and procedures of the Study on April 19, 2000. Subsequently, discussions between the Nepalese side and the Study Team were held, concluding the following points:

- (1) The Nepalese side agreed on the contents and study procedures presented in the Inception Report.
- (2) Comments expressed by the Steering Committee, which are detailed in Annex-I shall be considered.

List of participants in the meeting is attached as Annex-II.



**COMMENTS
BY THE STEERING COMMITTEE**

1. Safety Areas

The site surveys areas will conform to item no. 1 of the Minutes of Meeting of the Scope of Work Mission signed in December 7 1999. However, if timely secondary data for other areas are provided by the Ministry of Agriculture and Cooperatives, these data will be incorporated into the Study report.

2. Trade Flow

The Study will consider the internal and international trade flow (India, Bangladesh and Tibet Autonomous Region of China).

3. Information of Road, Urban Plans and Human Resources Development

In the Inception report, item 2.1.2 Stage 1 Study in Nepal, (3) Collection and Analysis of General Information, will include provided information on road, urban plans and human resources development.

4. Consumption Survey

The consumption survey will include survey on institutional consumers.

5. Sample survey sites

Sample survey sites on farmers' participation and awareness will consider Biratnagar or Birtamod, Birganj, Narayangadh or Janakpur, and Bhairahawa or Pokhara, as suggested by Steering Committee. Survey in Kathmandu will maximise the use of existing data in order not to duplicate information.

6. Survey Locations

Survey locations in addition to those mentioned on page 7 of the Inception Report will include Narayangadh, Birganj and Bhairahawa.

7. Counterparts

4 counterparts will be immediately assigned by the respective departments comprising one Chief counterpart (from the counterpart agency) and one counterpart each for horticulture, livestock and fisheries.

8. Office Space

The Ministry of Agriculture and Cooperatives will provide adequate office space for the Study Team.



LIST OF PARTICIPANTS

Inception Report meeting

Members of Steering Committee

1. Ministry of Agriculture and Cooperatives

Surendra K. Shrestha	Joint Secretary
Ramesh K. Adhikari	Section Officer, Planning Division
Madhab Karkee	Agriculture Economist, Planning Division

2. Department of Agriculture

Krishna B. Shrestha	Deputy Director General
Ganesh R. Joshi	Project Coordinator
Dinesh B. Bista	Chief, Marketing Development Division

3. Department of Livestock Services

N.P.S. Karki	Deputy Director General
--------------	-------------------------

4. JICA, Nepal

Satoshi Fujii	Assistant Resident Representative
Narendra K. Gurung	Senior Programme Officer

5. JICA Advisory Team

Mitsuo Nakamura	Leader
-----------------	--------

6. JICA Study Team

Tateo Kusano	Team Leader
Takeshi Saito	Vegetable and Fruit Market Distribution
Kensuke Iriya	Livestock Products Market Distribution
Badri Kayastha	Farming Communities/ Organization
Sakae Tamura	Post-harvest handling
Eng Guan Tan	Environment
Kentaro Nishiyama	Coordinator

Observer

7. Embassy of Japan

Takayoshi Iemoto	Second Secretary
------------------	------------------




MINUTES OF MEETING
ON
INTERIM REPORT
FOR
THE STUDY
ON
THE AGRICULTURAL MARKETING DEVELOPMENT
PROJECT
IN
THE KINGDOM OF NEPAL

Kathmandu, September 27, 2000

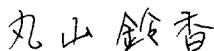


Dr. S.K. Shrestha
Joint Secretary
Planning Division
Ministry of Agriculture and Cooperatives
His Majesty's Government of Nepal



Mr. Tateo Kusano
Team Leader
JICA Study Team

Witness by:



Ms. Suzuka Maruyama
JICA Advisory Team

THE INTERIM REPORT
FOR
THE STUDY ON THE
AGRICULTURAL MARKETING DEVELOPMENT PROJECT
IN
THE KINGDOM OF NEPAL

Kathmandu, September 27, 2000

The Scope of Work for the Study on the Agricultural Marketing Development Project in The Kingdom of Nepal was agreed upon between the JICA Preparatory Study Team and the Nepalese side on December 7, 1999. In accordance with the Scope of Work, JICA sent the Study Team headed by Mr. Tateo Kusano to the Kingdom of Nepal on April 17, 2000.

The Study Team submitted to the Nepalese side 20 copies of the Interim Report in English on September 22, 2000.

The Study Team explained on the Interim Report of the Study on September 27, 2000 at the Steering Committee Meeting. Subsequently, discussions between the Nepalese side and the Study Team were held concluding the meeting with following points:

- (1) The Nepalese side basically agreed on the contents and study procedures presented in the Interim Report.
- (2) The both sides also agreed to consider the following points for the preparation of the Draft Final Report:
 - 1) Gender issue: women's participation and benefit distribution in the marketing activities,
 - 2) Data source: the indication of the source of data.

List of participants in the meeting is attached as ANNEX.



LIST OF PARTICIPANTS

Members of Steering Committee**1. Ministry of Agriculture and Cooperatives**

Surendra K. Shrestha	Joint Secretary, Planning Division
Ramesh K. Adhikari	Section Officer, Planning Division
Prahlad K. Thapa	Horticulture Development Officer, WFDD
K.P. Pant	Agri-economist, Planning Division
Basudha Bhattarai	Agri-economist, M & E Division
Karna Newa	Statistician, Agri-business & Agri-Statistic Div.
Bishnu Datt Awasthi	Agri-economist, Planning Division
M.K. Karkee	Agri-economist, Planning Division
Shrawan Adhikary	Agri-economist, Planning Division

2. Department of Agriculture

D.B. Bista	Director MDD
Tulasi Gautam	Market Economy, MDD
Lalan Kumar Singh	Assistant Planning Officer, MDD

3. Department of Cooperatives

Umeshwar Gongal	Section Officer, Planning
-----------------	---------------------------

4. Ministry of Local Development

M.R.P. Ghimire	Under Secretary, Planning Division
----------------	------------------------------------

5. AEC

Deva Bhakta Shakya	MD
--------------------	----

6. JICA Nepal

Satoshi Fujii	Assistant Resident Representative
Narendra K. Gurung	Senior Programme Officer

7. JICA Advisory Team

Suzuka Maruyama	Agricultural Development Study Division, JICA Headquarters
-----------------	---





8. JICA Study Team

Tateo Kusano

Kensuke Iriya

Badri Kayastha

Yuki Niimura

Team Leader

Livestock Products Market Distribution

Farming Communities/ Organisation

Coordinator

Observer

9. Embassy of Japan

Bishnu P. Dhakal

Program Manager



m

MINUTES OF MEETING
ON
THE DRAFT FINAL REPORT
FOR
THE STUDY
ON
THE AGRICULTURAL MARKETING DEVELOPMENT
PROJECT
IN
THE KINGDOM OF NEPAL

Kathmandu, 8 March 2001

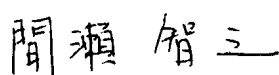


Dr. S.K. Shrestha
Joint Secretary
Planning Division
Ministry of Agriculture and Cooperatives
His Majesty's Government of Nepal



Mr. Tateo Kusano
Team Leader
JICA Study Team

Witness by:



Mr. Tomoyuki Mase
JICA Advisory Team

**MINUTE OF MEETING
ON
THE DRAFT FINAL REPORT
FOR
THE STUDY ON THE
AGRICULTURAL MARKETING DEVELOPMENT PROJECT
IN
THE KINGDOM OF NEPAL**

Date : March 7 2001
Time : 11:00 am to 13:20 pm
Venue : Conference Hall, MOAC, Kathmandu.
Attendance : As listed in Annex

The Steering Committee meeting was convened to explain and discuss the Draft Final Report, submitted to the His Majesty's Government of Nepal by JICA Study Team.

The meeting was chaired by Dr. S.K Shrestha, Joint Secretary of MOAC.

After the presentation of summary of the Draft Final report by Mr. Tateo Kusano, Team Leader, the JICA Study Team, an intensive discussion was made between the Committee and the JICA Study Team, and the following points were agreed upon by and between the Nepalese side and the Japanese side with mutual confirmation;

1. The Nepal side accepted the contents of the Draft Final Report in principle.
2. The following items were discussed and /or confirmed by both sides;

a) Institutional Development

The Study Team proposed the role and functions of the National Agricultural Marketing Board or Steering Committee which could be permanent or adhoc. It was noted that the Project has given high priority for the institutional development in the field of agricultural marketing. It was agreed that the Nepalese side will discuss further on this matter and advise the Team accordingly. If any modification/alternative is required on the proposed institutional arrangement, the Team will consider to incorporate it in the Final Report.

b) Conclusion and Recommendations on Master Plan

The Final Report will incorporate the conclusion and recommendations for all of the Regions in Master Plan from the point of integrating national agricultural marketing system.



c) Technology Transfer

For the effective use by Nepalese side, contents of technology transfer will be shown in the attached tables of the Final Report.

3. The Nepal side agreed to send the comments on the Draft Final Report by April 8, 2001 to JICA headquarters through JICA Nepal Office.



LIST OF PARTICIPANTS

Steering Committee Members**1. Ministry of Agriculture and Cooperatives**

S.K Shrestha Joint Secretary, Planning Division

2. Department of Agriculture

B.R.Kaini DDG (Planning)

D.B Bista Program Director, MDD

3. Department of Livestock

Dr. N.P.S. Karki Director General

4. Department of Cooperatives

Umeshwar Gongal Section Officer

5. National Planning Commission

Gyan Prasad Sharma Undersecretary

6. FNCC/AEC

Dr. Deva Bhakta Shakya Managing Director

7. JICA Nepal

Ritsuko Hagiwara ARR

Narendra Kr. Gurung Senior Programme Officer

8. JICA Advisory Team

Tomoyuki Mase Staff, Agricultural Development Study Division, JICA Headquarters

9. JICA Study Team

Tateo Kusano Team Leader, JICA Study Team

Takeshi Saito JICA Study Team

Kensuke Iriya JICA Study Team

Badri Kayasta JICA Study Team

Observers**1. Ministry of Agriculture and Cooperatives**

Ramesh Adhikari Section Officer, Planning Division

Prahlad K. Thapa Horticulture Development Officer, WFDD

K.P.Pant Agricultural Economist, Planning Division

Madhab Karkee Economist, Planning Division

Parikshit Raj Sharma Economist, Planning Division

2. Department of Agriculture

Tulasi Gautam Agricultural Marketing Economist, MDD

T.R. Manandhar Assistant Agricultural Marketing Economist, MDD

Shriniwas Gautam Assistant Agricultural Marketing Economist, MDD

Y.R.Joshi Assistant Vegetable Development Officer, Vegetable Seed Production Center

B.K.Sharma

Marketing Economist, MDD

3. Department of Livestock Services

Arun S. Ranjit

Deputy Director General

Kishor Bista

Assistant Planning Officer



Study on the Agricultural Marketing Development
Project in the Kingdom of Nepal

ANNEX 4

LIST OF DATA COLLECTED

List of Collected Data

1. A Compendium on Environmental Statistics 1998 Nepal, CBS
2. A report on Study on Existing Marketing Situation of Tamaghat and Tinpiple Market: Small Marketing Infrastructure Project (NEP/89/C04)
3. A Success Story of the Rapti Development Project - Vegetable, Fruits and Cash Crops Program.
4. A Year in Review FY 1999/00, Nepal Electricity Authority, Bhadra 2057 (August 2000), Durbar Marg, Kathmandu
5. Agriculture and the Environment in the Mid Hills of Nepal: A Case of Mistaken Identity, Research Report Series No. 32
6. Agricultural Statistics 1997/98, CBS
7. Agricultural Terracing Development Perspective, Ek Raj Ojha
8. An Overview of Post-Harvest Handling Activities in MARD Project Areas, USAID Contract No.367-C-00-97-00031-01 (Project No.367-016), March, 2000
9. Ancillary Services Management (Support to a new Kalimati Market Project)
10. Animals, 1972, Indian Standard Institution
11. Annual Report 1997/98
12. Annual Report 1998/99, TLDP
13. Basic Socio-Economic Indicators of Nepal (Dec-99) Nepal Rastra Bank
14. Brochure introducing JAITI
15. Brochure of National Aquaculture Training Center (NATC)
16. Buildings Code for Biratnagar
17. Buildings Code for Kathmandu Valley (1993) Kathmandu Valley Urban Development
18. Case Study of Vegetable Farming in Dewangunji of Biratnagar Market Zone. RUPP (NEP/96/003) March 1999
19. Census of Manufacturing Establishments, Directory 1996/97, CBS
20. Census of Manufacturing Establishments, District Level 1996/00, CBS
21. Census of Manufacturing Establishments, National Level 1996/99, CBS
22. Census of Manufacturing Establishments, Regional Level 1996/98, CBS
23. Climatological records of Nepal 1995 - 1996 (Jun-99) Department of Hydrology and
24. Commercialization of Mountain Agriculture, 1992 ICIMOD
25. Comparative Study of Storage Structures for Fruits, Paper presented at Horticulture Crop Research Workshop, June 7-8, 2000, Khumaltar, Lalitpur, Nepal
26. Corporation in the Development of Horticulture 1990, ICIMOD
27. Country Cooperation Framework for Nepal, 1997-2001, UNDP
28. Crop commodity available to cultivate in relation to altitude
29. Custom Tariff, based on the Harmonized System. 2000/2001; Department of Customs, Ministry of Finance
30. Data of Imported Quantity of Fruit and Vegetable from India (Quarantine Office)
31. Design Analysis and Working Drawings of Slaughterhouse Complex for Butwal Municipality (November 2000), Rural Urban Partnership Programme
32. Development and Disparity, Focus on Nepal
33. Development Co-Operation Nepal 1997, UNDP
34. Development Plan 2020 of the Kathmandu Valley (first draft) (Jul-00), Kathmandu Valley Town Development Committee
35. District Agricultural Development Plan
36. District of Nepal; Indicators of Development, 1997, ICIMOD
37. District Profile Morang; VDC Morang, Jan. 2000
38. District wise area, production and yield of horticultural crops in Nepal
39. Economic Survey 1998-1999, Ministry of Finance
40. Engineering & Environmental Geological Map of Kathmandu Valley (1999), Department of Mining & Geology
41. Environment (A Journal of the Environment), Vol.5, No.6, MOPE, Jun-00
42. Epicentre Map of Nepal Himalaya (1999) Department of Mining & Geology
43. Existing Market Operation Practices at Dhalkebar: Small Marketing Infrastructure Project (NEP/89/C04)
44. Facts About Nepalese Economy 1998
45. Farming activities of women engaged in horticulture
46. Feasibility Study on Slaughterhouse Plant in Butwal, August 2000, Center for Social and Economic Studies
47. Feasibility Study on the Establishment of Slaughterhouse in Bharatpur Municipality (July 2000), Rural Urban Partnership Programme

48. Final Report of promotion of Livestock Breeding Project, GTZ
49. First Six-Monthly Report of Special Program on Food Production in Support of Food Security in Nepal (SPIN)-SPFI/NEP/4501, (Jan.-June, 1997) FAO
50. First Six-Monthly Report of Special Program on Food Production in Support of Food Security in Nepal (SPIN)-SPFIPINEP/4501, (Jan.-June 1996)FAO
51. Fish Marketing in Kathmandu Valley (Support to a new Kalimati Market Project)
52. Fisheries Perspective Plan
53. Forced to plough, Bonded Labour in Nepal's Agricultural Economy, Ada, Robertson and Shisham Mishra
54. Fresh Vegetable and Vegetable Seed Production Project, Nepal Series: Vegetable Supply to Selected Urban Centres in Nepal, Volume 4 Pokhara Municipality, HMG/N-MOA-DOAD-Vegetable Development Division, Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, Kathmandu, March 1995
55. Fresh Vegetable and Vegetable Seed Production Project, Nepal Series: Vegetable Supply to Selected Urban Centres in Nepal, Volume 15 Vegetable Seed, HMG/N-MOA-DOAD-Vegetable Development Division, Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, Kathmandu, June 1995
56. Fresh Vegetable and Vegetable Seed Production Project, Nepal Series: Vegetable Supply to Selected Urban Centres in Nepal, Volume 9 Hetauda Municipality, HMG/N-MOA-DOAD-Vegetable Development Division Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, Kathmandu, December 1994
57. Fresh Vegetable and Vegetable Seed Production Project, Nepal Series: Vegetable Supply to Selected Urban Centres in Nepal, Volume 2 Kathmandu Valley HMG/N-MOA-DOAD-Vegetable Development Division, Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, Kathmandu, March 1995
58. Fruit Development in Nepal
59. Future of Nepalese Economy, NEFAS
60. Ginger an Exportable Commodity: Scenario of Research, Production and Export. B. P. Sharma, Ginger Research Programme, Kapurkot, Salyan. Paper presented at the third National Horticulture Workshop held on 7 - 8 June, 2000
61. Group Report on Economics and Marketing Aspect of Vegetable Production (A case study on Brinjal and Cauliflower, Basahaiya Pocket, Dhanusha. Central Agriculture Training Center. Feb - March 2000
62. Helen Keller International supported Vegetable Seed Production and Distribution Program through National NGO Net Working, Indra Raj Pandey, May, 1999
63. Hill Fruit Development Project (HFDP), Loan No. 859 NEP (SF), Proceedings of Second Workshop Seminar, April, 1996
64. HMG/FAO Fresh Vegetable and Vegetable Seed Production Project, GCP/NEP/043/SWI Khumaltar, Kathmandu, Project Impact on the Vegetable Development in Nepal, Swastik Development Consultants, Kathmandu, Nepal, April, 1994
65. HMG/FAO Fresh Vegetable and Vegetable Seed Production Project, GCP/NEP/043/SWI, Nepal, Improved Packaging and Transportation of Vegetables in Nepal; A Preliminary Study with Terai Tomatoes, Kathmandu, December 1991
66. HMG/N/FAO Fresh Vegetable and Vegetable Seed Production Project, (GCP/NEP/050/SWI), Seed Marketing and Dealership Development, Rajendra P. Singh FAO Consultant, Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, Kathmandu, Nepal April 1996
67. Household Income Survey of the Rapti and Bheri Zones, Nepal, RAP Technical Report No. 14
68. Human Development in South Asia 1999, Oxford
69. Impact of Inland Fisheries Project on Farmers Living Around Indrasarobar Reservoir, Kulekbani, Makawanpur District, Nepal
70. Indian Standard, Code of Practice for Ante-Mortem and Post-Mortem Inspection of Meat
71. Land Reform: Progress and Prospects in Nepal
72. Livestock and Livestock Insurance in Nepal, Dr. Durga Datt Joshi
73. Livestock marketing in Nepal, TLDP
74. Livestock Master Plan 1993, ADB
75. Main Economic Indicator (2000) Nepal Rastra Bank
76. Manual, A Model for a Small Scale Dried Meat Production Unit, TI-DP
77. Manual, Homescale Sausage Production, TLDP
78. Manual, Meat Production and Processing, TLDP
79. Manual, Meat Stall Development, TLDP
80. Manual, Small Scale Buffalo Slaughtering Unit, TLDP
81. Maps of Kathmandu Valley (2000) Kathmandu Valley Town Development Committee
82. Market Access for Rural Development Project - Mid-term Evaluation

83. Marketing of Meat and Meat products, TI-DP
84. Market-Oriented Approach to Post-Harvest Management, Andrew W. Shepherd, Marketing and Credit Service, Agricultural Services Division, FAO
85. Master Plan for Agricultural Marketing in Kathmandu Valley, Main Report, His Majesty's Government of Nepal/ Ministry of Agriculture/ Marketing Development Division, April 2000
86. Memorandum of Understanding, Asian Development Bank Review Mission for Loan No.859-NEP (SF) and T.A. No.919, Hill Fruit Development Project (5-16 August 1996)
87. Mission Report on Transport/Traffic Management in and around Kalimati Wholesale Market. Support to a New Kalimati Market Project. NEP/91/035. May 1998
88. National Sample Census of Agriculture Nepal, 1991/92, Analysis of Results, CBS
89. National Sample Census of Agriculture Nepal, 1991/92, Highlight, CBS
90. National Sample Census of Agriculture Nepal, 1991/92, Nepal, CBS
91. National Sample Census of Agriculture Nepal, 1991/92, Nepal, Central, CBS
92. National Sample Census of Agriculture Nepal, 1991/92, Nepal, District Summary, CBS
93. National Sample Census of Agriculture Nepal, 1991/92, Nepal, Eastern, CBS
94. National Sample Census of Agriculture Nepal, 1991/92, Nepal, Far Western, CBS
95. National Sample Census of Agriculture Nepal, 1991/92, Nepal, Hill, CBS
96. National Sample Census of Agriculture Nepal, 1991/92, Nepal, Mid Western, CBS
97. National Sample Census of Agriculture Nepal, 1991/92, Nepal, Mountain, CBS
98. National Sample Census of Agriculture Nepal, 1991/92, Nepal, Terai, CBS
99. National Sample Census of Agriculture Nepal, 1991/92, Nepal, Western, CBS
100. Necessity of Hybrid Seed Production in Nepal, Hill Fruit Development Project, Indra Raj Pandey, 1995
101. Nepal - Population and Development Journal, MOPE, Jul-00
102. Nepal - Population Report 2000, MOPE, Jul-00
103. Nepal Cross-Border Agricultural Marketing Policy Study, Technical Report No.20
104. Nepal Human Development report 1998, NESAC
105. Nepal in Figures 1999, CBS
106. Nepal in Maps (1999) Educational Enterprise Pvt. Ltd.
107. Nepal Living Standards Survey Report 1996, Vol 1 CBS
108. Nepal Living Standards Survey Report 1997, Vol 11 CBS
109. Nepal Multiple Indicator Surveillance Sixth Cycle 1998, NPC/UNICEF
110. Nepal Overseas Trade Statistics 1997-98, PTC
111. Nepal Overseas Trade Statistics 1998-99; Trade Promotion Center
112. Nepal Rastra Bank Annual Report 1997/98 (1998) Nepal Rastra Bank
113. Nepal: The GTZ Experience of Self-Help Promotion at Local Level
114. Nepal's Agricultural Trade in the "New World Trading Order", Research Report Series, No. 35
115. Nepal's Foreign Trade Statistics (1999/2000) Issue No. 12, 23 August 2000; Nepal Rastra Bank.
116. Pamphlet regarding on SABIHAA (Saamudaayik/Community, Bikaas/Development, thataa/and, Harivaalii/Greenery, Aavoianaa/Project)
117. Pesticide Reseller Licensing, Notes for Pesticide Inspectors, Nepal Pesticide Board
118. Plant Quarantine Check Post, Nepalgunj, Banke.
119. Population Census 1991, CBS
120. Population Growth and Agricultural Change in Nepal
121. Post-Harvest Handling of Fresh Vegetables in Nepal, Training on Vegetable and Vegetable Seed Production, VDD and FVVSPP, December, 1995, Khumaltar, Kathmandu
122. Proceedings of the National Workshop on the Prospect of Fisheries Development Under the Agriculture Perspective Plan
123. Proceedings of the National Seminar on Agricultural Marketing Information System in Nepal. June 10 & 11, 1998
124. Proceedings of the National Seminar on Fruit and Vegetable Marketing in Nepal. September 15 & 16, 1998
125. Proceedings: Small Marketing Infrastructure Development Project. NEP /89 /001 /CDF. Project Completion Workshop. 28 July 2000. UNCDF/FAO
126. Profile of Kalimati Fruit and Vegetable Wholesale Market Development Board. By P.R. Mailierna, Project Team Leader, FAO (NEP/91/035)
127. Programme of Closing Ceremony of Long Term Training at Horticulture Development Project, Kirtipur. 30 June 1994
128. Progress Report (1998/99), Post-Harvest Loss Reduction Division,
129. Project Appraisal Document Nepal Multimodal Transit and Trade Facilitation Project, Oct 29,
130. Project Appraisal Document on a Proposed Credit in the amount of SDR 40.1 million to the Kingdom of Nepal for a Road Maintenance and Development Project

131. Project summary in Japanese on Community Development and Forest/Watershed Conservation Project 11 and Greenery Promotion Cooperation Project II
132. Projections and Policy Implications of Food Supply and Demand in Nepal to the Year 2020, Research Report Series No. 30
133. Project's Contribution in Vegetable Development in Nepal. D. S. Rana. Paper presented at officers training on Fresh Vegetables & Vegetable Seed Production. Dec. 1995
134. Quantity of imported and exported commodity between India and Nepal
135. Quarterly Economic Bulletin (Oct-99) Nepal Rastra Bank
136. Rapti Development Project - Final Evaluation, Executive Summary
137. Rates of Construction Material (2000) Construction material Fixation Committee
138. Regional Market Linkage Study. Vol I. (Biratnagar Market Region) Main Report. RUPP, July 1998
139. Report on a Study of Export Marketing of Oranges, Apples, Vegetables and Spices from Nepal to Bangladesh. Marketing Development Div., Ministry of Agriculture. Feb. 2000
140. Report on Household Budget Survey, Urban Nepal.; Nepal Rastra Bank, Feb. 2000
141. Report on Project Seminar on Community Resource Conservation through People's Participation, ACA/ JOCV, July 1999
142. Report on the Nepal Labour Force Survey 1998/99, CBS
143. Review of Agricultural Policies and Marketing System (Working Paper I): Master Plan for Agricultural Marketing in Kathmandu Valley.
144. Role of the Himachal Pradesh Horticultural Produce Marketing and Processing
145. Second Six-Monthly Report of Special Program on Food Production in Support of Food Security in Nepal (SPIN)-SPWNEP/450 1, (Jul.-Dec, 1996) FAO
146. Small Marketing Infrastructure Project (NEP/89/C04), A Report to Study on Existing Marketing Situation of Tamaghat and Tinpile Market. D.P. Uprety, NK Dangol. November, 1999
147. Small Marketing Infrastructure Project (NEP/89/C04), Existing Market Operation Practices at Dhalkebar
148. Socio-Economic Aspects of Fresh Produce Marketing (Working Paper 2): Master Plan for Agricultural Marketing in Kathmandu.
149. Special Program on Food Production in Support of Food Security in Nepal (SPIN), (2-4 October, 1996) FAO
150. Special Program on Food Production in Support of Food Security in Nepal (SPIN), at a Glance, FAO
151. Specifications of post harvest facilities used
152. Statistical Information on Nepalese Agriculture 1998/99, MOA
153. Statistical Pocket Book 1998, CBS
154. Statistical Pocket Book of Nepal 2000 (2000) National Planning Commission, Secretariat Central Bureau of Statistics
155. Statistical Year Book of Nepal 1989, CBS
156. Statistical Year Book of Nepal 1991, CBS
157. Statistical Year Book of Nepal 1997, CBS
158. Statistical Year Book of Nepal 1999, CBS
159. Status of Informal Sector Workers; The Other Side of Economy in Nepal, CETS
160. Study on High Value Commodities (selected vegetables and fruits) Marketing in Indian Market Centers; Marketing Development Div., Ministry of Agriculture. Feb. 2000
161. Support to a New Kalimati Market Project (NEP/91/035) Nepal, Report on Quality Improvement of Fruit and Vegetables, Volume-1 by: Hari P. Gurung National Consultant, HMGN-MOA-DOA-MDD-Kalimati, Fruit and Vegetable Wholesale Market Development Board
162. Support to a New Kalimati Market Project (NEP/91/035) Nepal, Report on Quality Improvement of Fruit and Vegetables, Volume-2 by: Hari P. Gurung National Consultant, HMGN-MOA-DOA-MDD-Kalimati, Fruit and Vegetable Wholesale Market Development Board
163. Topographic Map of Biratnagar S=1/25,000
164. Topographic Map of Kathmandu S=1/25,000
165. Trade Statistics 2000, Department of Custom
166. Traded Resource Flows from Highland to Lowland, ICIMOD
167. Urban & Environmental Planning in Nepal, IUCN, 1998
168. Women Graduates in Agriculture and Forestry Development in Nepal, Research Series No. 33
169. Women in Nepal, Some Statistical Facts 1999, CBS

Study on the Agricultural Marketing Development
Project in the Kingdom of Nepal

ANNEX 5
STUDY TEAM MEMBERS
AND
COUNTERPARTS LIST

STUDY TEAM MEMBERS AND COUNTERPARTS LIST

1. Nepalese Counterpart

D.B. Bista Chief	Counterpart
Y.R. Joshi	Counterpart for Horticulture Market Distribution
K. Bista	Counterpart for Livestock Products Market Distribution
K.R. Kandel	Counterpart for Post-harvest handling
T.R. Manandhar	Counterpart for Post-harvest handling
K.R. Panta	Counterpart for Fish Products Market Distribution
B. Kadka	Counterpart for Sanitary Control
S.B. Chand	Counterpart for Facilities Planning/ Cost estimation/ Evaluation
Umesh Kumar Tuladhar	Counterpart for Environment
T. Gautam	Economist

2. Japanese Advisory Committee

Satoshi Kai	Chairman, Agricultural Marketing
Toshio Tsuji	Vegetable and Fruit Marketing/ Distribution
Teruo Fukushima	Fish Products Marketing/ Distribution
Keshav Lall Maharjan	Farming Communities/ Organisations

3. JICA Study Team

Tateo Kusano	Team Leader
Takeshi Saito	Vegetable and Fruit Marketing/ Distribution
Kensuke Iriya	Livestock Products Marketing/ Distribution
Sachio Yamamoto	Fish Products Marketing/ Distribution
Badri Kayastha	Farming Communities/ Organisations
Sakae Tamura	Post-harvest Handling
Rokuro Ebina	Health / Sanitary Control
Seiji Kamewari	Facilities Planning/ Cost estimation/ Evaluation
Kentaro Nishiyama	Facilities Planning/ Cost estimation/ Evaluation
Eng Guan Tan	Environment
Yuki Niimura	Coordinator